This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these Certificates in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MAY 24, 2010**

**SALE DATE: JUNE 2, 2010** **Moody's Rating: Aa2**
**NEW ISSUE, BOOK-ENTRY ONLY** **(See "RATING")**

*In the opinion of Foster Pepper PLLC, Seattle, Washington, Certificate Counsel, under existing federal law and assuming compliance with applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issue date of the Certificates, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not subject to the federal alternative minimum tax. However, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates received by certain S corporations may be subject to tax, and interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates received by foreign corporations with United States branches may be subject to a foreign branch profits tax. Receipt of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates may have other federal tax consequences for certain taxpayers. See "Tax Matters."*

# $25,090,000*
# STATE OF WASHINGTON
# CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2010B
# (POOLED STATE AND LOCAL EQUIPMENT)
## Evidencing and Representing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners Thereof in State Payments to be Made by the State of Washington Pursuant to the Master Financing Contract

**DATED: DATE OF INITIAL DELIVERY (EXPECTED TO BE JUNE 16, 2010)** **DUE: JANUARY 1 AND JULY 1, AS SHOWN ON PAGE i HEREOF**

The State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B (Pooled State and Local Equipment) (the "Certificates"), will be executed and delivered in fully registered form and, when executed and delivered, are to be registered initially in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. Individual purchases of the Certificates will be made in book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership interests in the Certificates purchased, except as described herein.

The interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates is payable semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, beginning on January 1, 2011. Principal and interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates are payable directly to DTC by The Bank of New York Mellon as Fiscal Agent for the Certificates (the "Fiscal Agent"). Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest represented by the Certificates, DTC in turn is obligated to remit such payments to the DTC Participants (as described herein) for subsequent disbursement to the purchasers of beneficial ownership interests in the Certificates. See "THE CERTIFICATES—Book-Entry System" and Appendix E—"DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM."

The Certificates are not subject to optional prepayment prior to their respective Principal Payment Dates. The Certificates may be subject to mandatory prepayment prior to their respective Principal Payment Dates if Term Certificates are specified. See "THE CERTIFICATES—Prepayment."

The Certificates are being executed and delivered to finance and/or refinance the costs of acquisition of certain items of personal property for the benefit of certain Local Agencies and State Agencies (together, the "Agencies") and to fund issuance costs with respect to the Certificates. The Certificates are being executed and delivered by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to a Trust Agreement among the Fiscal Agent, the Treasurer and the Washington Finance Officers Association (the "Corporation"), a Washington nonprofit corporation. The Certificates represent undivided proportionate interests in Installment Payments to be made by the state of Washington (the "state") under a Master Financing Contract between the Corporation and the state (the "State Payments").

Except as otherwise described herein, State Payments under the Master Financing Contract are payable from payments to be made pursuant to the Agency Financing Contracts, each between the state and the applicable Agency ("Agency Installment Payments"). In the event that any Local Agency fails to make any payment due under its Agency Financing Contract, the Treasurer is obligated to withhold an amount sufficient to make such payment from the Local Agency's share, if any, of state revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the state to such Local Agency, if otherwise legally permissible. Upon the failure of any Local Agency to make any Agency Installment Payment, the Treasurer is obligated further, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds and subject to any Executive Order reduction, to make the payment on behalf of the Local Agency. State Agency payments are set forth in State Agency Financing Addenda and are subject to appropriation and to any Executive Order reduction by the Governor. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES."

THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT, INCLUDING THE STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDA, CONSTITUTES A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE STATE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES AND SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH THEREIN. NONE OF THE STATE PAYMENTS, THE AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OR THE CERTIFICATES CONSTITUTE OR REPRESENT DEBT OR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE STATE OR ANY STATE AGENCY, AND NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE NOR ANY STATE AGENCY IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY SUCH PAYMENTS OR THE PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST EVIDENCED AND REPRESENTED BY THE CERTIFICATES. THE STATE WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE SAME EXCEPT FROM AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS AS PROVIDED IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT. ANY PAYMENTS BY THE TREASURER ON BEHALF OF A LOCAL AGENCY AND PAYMENTS BY A STATE AGENCY ARE SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION BY THE LEGISLATURE AND TO EXECUTIVE ORDER REDUCTION BY THE GOVERNOR. A DETERMINATION BY THE LEGISLATURE NOT TO APPROPRIATE, OR ANY EXECUTIVE ORDER REDUCTION BY THE GOVERNOR, WOULD NOT CONSTITUTE AN EVENT OF DEFAULT UNDER THE TRUST AGREEMENT, THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT OR ANY STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDA.

*This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only, and is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision*.

The Certificates are offered when, as and if executed and delivered, subject to the receipt of the approving opinion of Foster Pepper PLLC, Certificate Counsel to the state, and to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters in connection with the preparation of this Official Statement will be passed upon for the state by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP as Disclosure Counsel to the state. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Local Agencies by their respective counsel. It is expected that the Certificates will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York, or to the Fiscal Agent on behalf of DTC by Fast Automated Securities Transfer on or about June 16, 2010.

---

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in the Official Notice of Sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson, or other person has been authorized by the state to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Certificates other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Certificates by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

The information set forth herein, including the information regarding DTC and its book-entry system, has been obtained from sources that are believed to be current and reliable. The state, however, makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information in Appendix E—"DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM" or elsewhere in this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE CERTIFICATES, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE CERTIFICATES AT LEVELS ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED OR RECOMMENCED AT ANY TIME.

**This Official Statement contains forecasts, projections and estimates that are based upon expectations and assumptions that existed at the time such forecasts, projections and estimates were prepared. In light of the important factors that may materially affect economic conditions in the state, the inclusion in this Official Statement of such forecasts, projections and estimates should not be regarded as a representation by the state that such forecasts, projections and estimates will occur. Such forecasts, projections and estimates are not intended as representations of fact or as guarantees of results.**

**If and when included in this Official Statement, the words "plan," "expect," "forecast," "estimate," "budget," "project," "intends," "anticipates" and similar words are intended to identify forward-looking statements, and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions, changes in political, social and economic conditions, regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations, litigation and various other events, conditions and circumstances, many of which are beyond the control of the state. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they were prepared.**

This Preliminary Official Statement has been "deemed final" as of its date by the state pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except for the omission of material permitted to be omitted by such Rule.

**$25,090,000***

**STATE OF WASHINGTON**

**CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2010B**

**(POOLED STATE AND LOCAL EQUIPMENT)**

**Evidencing and Representing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners Thereof in State Payments to be Made by the State of Washington Pursuant to the Master Financing Contract**

## CERTIFICATE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

| Principal Payment Date* | Principal Component** | Interest Rate | Yield | Price | CUSIP† |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 1, 2011 | $2,465,000 | % | % | % | |
| July 1, 2011 | 2,520,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2012 | 2,545,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2012 | 2,575,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2013 | 1,855,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2013 | 1,880,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2014 | 1,825,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2014 | 1,845,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2015 | 1,045,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2015 | 1,060,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2016 | 575,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2016 | 585,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 565,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2017 | 575,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 515,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2018 | 520,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2019 | 520,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2019 | 530,000 | | | | |
| January 1, 2020 | 540,000 | | | | |
| July 1, 2020 | 550,000 | | | | |
| Total | $25,090,000 | | | | |

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in the Official Notice of Sale.

** Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in the Official Notice of Sale. These amounts will constitute Principal Components of the Certificates unless Term Certificates are specified by the successful bidder, in which case the specified amounts will constitute mandatory prepayments of Term Certificates.

† CUSIP numbers are provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by Standard & Poor's. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. The CUSIP numbers are not intended to create a database and do not serve in any way as a substitute for CUSIP service. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience and reference only and are subject to change. Neither the state nor the Underwriter takes responsibility for the accuracy of the CUSIP numbers.

This page left blank intentionally

## PARTICIPATING STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES

The proceeds received from the sale of the Certificates are to be applied to finance the acquisition of the following items of personal property for the following participating State Agencies and Local Agencies:

| Term (yrs) | Agency Name | Property to be Acquired | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | University of Washington | Laboratory Equipment | $ 875,500 |
| 2 | University of Washington | Laboratory Equipment | 2,034,500 |
| 3 | Centralia School District 401 | Busses | 225,000 |
| 3 | Department of General Administration | Vehicles | 186,025 |
| 3 | Key Peninsula Park | Mower | 14,983 |
| 3 | City of Yelm | Vehicle | 24,500 |
| 4 | City of Clarkston | Ambulance | 92,000 |
| 4 | Department of General Administration | Vehicles | 111,944 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 210,433 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 674,329 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 220,407 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 397,554 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 521,512 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 642,109 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 1,484,980 |
| 4 | Department of Information Services | Computer Equipment | 638,043 |
| 4 | Washington State University | Computer Equipment | 1,054,629 |
| 4 | Western Washington University | Parking Pay Stations | 150,000 |
| 5 | Department of Agriculture | Vehicle | 26,853 |
| 5 | Department of Fish and Wildlife | Truck | 430,355 |
| 5 | Department of General Administration | Vehicles | 399,035 |
| 5 | Department of Social and Health Services | Vehicles | 1,462,561 |
| 5 | Department of Social and Health Services | Vehicle | 31,979 |
| 5 | Ephrata School District 165 | Busses | 350,000 |
| 5 | Klickitat Fire Protection District 14 | Truck | 20,000 |
| 5 | City of Leavenworth | Truck | 50,000 |
| 5 | Metropolitan Park District | Vehicles | 587,000 |
| 5 | Okanogan Fire Protection District 6 | Fire Engine | 390,000 |
| 5 | Soap Lake School District 156 | Busses | 126,566 |
| 5 | South Whatcom Regional Fire Authority | Ambulances | 300,000 |
| 5 | City of Toppenish | Vehicles | 139,000 |
| 5 | Washington State University | Truck | 26,560 |
| 5 | Whitman County Public Hospital District 2 | Ambulance | 55,000 |
| 6 | Department of General Administration | Vehicles | 354,677 |
| 7 | Department of General Administration | Mail Insert Machine | 862,345 |
| 8 | Conway School District 317 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 180,000 |
| 10 | Centralia School District 401 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 695,000 |
| 10 | Cusick School District 59 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 170,000 |
| 10 | Department of General Administration | Energy Conservation Equipment | 581,598 |
| 10 | Department of General Administration | Energy Conservation Equipment | 94,580 |
| 10 | Department of General Administration | Energy Conservation Equipment | 545,000 |
| 10 | Department of General Administration | Energy Conservation Equipment | 200,000 |
| 10 | Department of Social and Health Services | Energy Conservation Equipment | 955,946 |
| 10 | Edmonds Community College | Energy Conservation Equipment | 1,600,000 |
| 10 | Kiona Benton School District 52 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 151,945 |
| 10 | North Kitsap School District 400 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 213,800 |
| 10 | City of Olympia | Energy Conservation Equipment | 1,534,496 |
| 10 | Olympic Community College | Energy Conservation Equipment | 1,316,981 |
| 10 | Republic School District 309 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 178,053 |
| 10 | Shelton School District 309 | Energy Conservation Equipment | 444,614 |
| 10 | University of Washington | Energy Conservation Equipment | 69,239 |
| 10 | Washington State University | Energy Conservation Equipment | 16,099 |
| 10 | Washington State University | Energy Conservation Equipment | 328,851 |
| 10 | Washington State University | Energy Conservation Equipment | 109,863 |

This page left blank intentionally

**STATE FINANCE COMMITTEE**
**of the**
**STATE OF WASHINGTON**

James L. McIntire.....Treasurer and Chairman
Christine O. Gregoire .....Governor and Member
Brad Owen.....Lieutenant Governor and Member

---

Ellen L. Evans .....Deputy State Treasurer—Debt Management

**CERTIFICATE COUNSEL TO THE STATE**

Foster Pepper PLLC
Seattle, Washington

**DISCLOSURE COUNSEL TO THE STATE**

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
Seattle, Washington

**FINANCIAL ADVISOR TO THE STATE**

SDM Advisors, Inc.
Mount Vernon, Washington

---

This Official Statement is available upon request to the Office of the State Treasurer. This Official Statement is available via the Internet at the Office of the State Treasurer's Home Page:
**http://www.tre.wa.gov**

The availability of this Official Statement via the Internet will not under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the state since the date hereof or that the statements and information herein are current as of any date after the date hereof.

The website of the state or any state department or agency is not part of this Official Statement, and investors should not rely on information presented in the state's website, nor any other website referenced or linked herein, in determining whether to purchase the Certificates. Information appearing on any such website is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

## CONTACT INFORMATION

**CERTIFICATE COUNSEL**
Foster Pepper PLLC
1111 Third Avenue, Suite 3400
Seattle, Washington 98101
Phone: (206) 447-4400

**OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER**
Legislative Building, Second Floor, Room 230
416 Sid Snyder Avenue Southwest
Olympia, Washington 98504-0200
Phone: (360) 902-9000

**FISCAL AGENT**
The Bank of New York Mellon
101 Barclay Street, 21st Floor
New York, New York 10286
Phone: (800) 438-5473

**FINANCIAL ADVISOR**
SDM Advisors, Inc.
P.O. Box 2469
Mount Vernon, Washington 98273
Phone: (360) 445-0138
Email: advisors@SDMadvisors.com

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE
OFFICIAL BID FORM
OFFICIAL STATEMENT

**Page Number**

INTRODUCTION ..... 1
Property ..... 1
State and Agency Installment Payments ..... 2
Document Summaries ..... 2
State Finance Committee ..... 3
THE CERTIFICATES ..... 3
Authorization ..... 3
Payment of Principal and Interest ..... 3
Prepayment ..... 4
Book-Entry System ..... 5
Defeasance ..... 6
SOURCES AND USES OF CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS ..... 6
SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES ..... 7
State Payments ..... 7
State Intercept ..... 7
Conditional State Payment Obligation ..... 8
Limited Obligations of State ..... 8
Non-Appropriation and Executive Order Reduction ..... 8
Permitted Termination Events ..... 8
Agency Installment Payments ..... 9
Substitution of Property ..... 9
State Payments and Agency Installment Payments Not Subject to Abatement ..... 10
Acceleration ..... 10
Limitations on Exercise of Remedies ..... 10
Payment History ..... 11
WASHINGTON FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION ..... 11
ECONOMIC AND REVENUE FORECASTS ..... 11
LITIGATION ..... 11
INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM ..... 12
LEGAL MATTERS ..... 12
TAX MATTERS ..... 13
Tax Exemption of Certificates ..... 13
Certain Other Federal Tax Consequences ..... 14
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING ..... 14
RATING ..... 16
UNDERWRITING ..... 17
FINANCIAL ADVISOR ..... 17
MISCELLANEOUS ..... 18
GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION ..... APPENDIX A
DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS ..... APPENDIX B
PROPOSED FORM OF CERTIFICATE COUNSEL OPINION ..... APPENDIX C
THE STATE'S 2009 AUDITED GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ..... APPENDIX D
DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM ..... APPENDIX E

This page left blank intentionally

**OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE**

**$25,090,000***

# STATE OF WASHINGTON

## CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2010B (POOLED STATE AND LOCAL EQUIPMENT)

ELECTRONIC BIDS, BIDS SUBMITTED BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION AND SEALED BIDS will be received on behalf of the State of Washington (the "state") at the Office of the State Treasurer, Legislative Building, Second Floor, Room 230, 416 Sid Snyder Avenue Southwest, Olympia, Washington, for the purchase of the above-referenced certificates (the "Certificates") at

**8:30 A.M., PACIFIC TIME, ON JUNE 2, 2010.**

The Certificates will be sold on an all-or-none basis. Bids must be submitted either electronically via the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider or on the Official Bid Form, which is attached to this Official Notice of Sale. See "Bidding Detail."

All bids received on behalf of the state by the bid time set forth above on such date will be opened and verified (but not read publicly) beginning at that time, by staff acting for the Treasurer's Representative. Bids received after the bid time will not be considered. Bids will be announced and considered subsequently.

Bidders are referred to the Preliminary Official Statement for additional information regarding the state, the Certificates, the security therefor and other matters. See "Preliminary Official Statement."

**Modification; Cancellation; Postponement**. Bidders are advised that the Treasurer's Representative may modify the terms of sale of the Certificates prior to the bidding. If such modification occurs, supplemental information with respect to the sale of the Certificates will be placed on The Bond Buyer Wire (available on TM3, the Thomson Municipal Market Monitor, at http://www.tm3.com, which website is not incorporated herein by reference) (the "News Service") prior to 8:30 a.m., Pacific Time, on the date bids are to be received. In addition, the Treasurer's Representative may cancel or postpone the date and time for the receipt of bids at any time prior to the opening of the bids. Notice of such cancellation or postponement will be communicated by the Treasurer's Representative through the News Service as soon as practicable following such cancellation or postponement. If a postponement occurs, bids will be received at the hour and place set forth above on any weekday on or prior to August 31, 2010, as the Treasurer's Representative determines. Notice of the new sale date, if any, is to be given through the News Service not less than 48 hours prior to the time bids are to be received. As an accommodation to bidders, telephonic or facsimile notice of the postponement of the sale date and of the new sale date will be given to any bidder requesting such notice from the SDM Advisors, Inc., financial advisor to the state, at telephone: (360) 445-0138. Failure of any bidder to receive such notice by telephone, facsimile or the News Service will not affect the legality of the sale.

### Description of the Certificates

The Certificates represent undivided proportionate interests in payments ("State Payments") to be made by the state pursuant to the Master Financing Contract between the Washington Finance Officers Association, a Washington nonprofit corporation (the "Corporation"), and the state.

The Certificates, evidencing and representing principal in the aggregate amount of $25,090,000,* will be dated as of their date of initial delivery, which is expected to be June 16, 2010, and will be executed

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in this Official Notice of Sale.

and delivered in fully registered form in denominations of $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. The Certificates will evidence and represent interest at such rate or rates as are fixed at the time of sale, payable semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, beginning January 1, 2011.

**The Certificates.** Principal components of the State Payments evidenced and represented by the Certificates will be payable, or be subject to mandatory prepayment if Term Certificates are specified, on January 1 and July 1 of each year as follows:

| Principal Payment Date* | Principal Component** |
|---|---|
| January 1, 2011 | $2,465,000 |
| July 1, 2011 | 2,520,000 |
| January 1, 2012 | 2,545,000 |
| July 1, 2012 | 2,575,000 |
| January 1, 2013 | 1,855,000 |
| July 1, 2013 | 1,880,000 |
| January 1, 2014 | 1,825,000 |
| July 1, 2014 | 1,845,000 |
| January 1, 2015 | 1,045,000 |
| July 1, 2015 | 1,060,000 |
| January 1, 2016 | 575,000 |
| July 1, 2016 | 585,000 |
| January 1, 2017 | 565,000 |
| July 1, 2017 | 575,000 |
| January 1, 2018 | 515,000 |
| July 1, 2018 | 520,000 |
| January 1, 2019 | 520,000 |
| July 1, 2019 | 530,000 |
| January 1, 2020 | 540,000 |
| July 1, 2020 | 550,000 |
| Total | $25,090,000 |

**Adjustment of Principal.** The Treasurer's Representative has reserved the right to adjust the foregoing Principal Components upward or downward. However, the Principal Component due on any Principal Payment Date may not be adjusted by more than 10 percent, and the aggregate of such upward and downward adjustments will not exceed 10 percent. Notice of any adjustment will be provided by the Treasurer's Representative to the successful bidders no later than 12:00 noon, Pacific Time, on the date bids are to be received. The state is not responsible in the event and to the extent that any such adjustment affects the net compensation to be realized by the successful bidder.

**Term Certificates**. Bidders have the option to designate the total Principal Component payable on any two or more consecutive Principal Payment Dates for the Certificates as mandatory prepayments with

---

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in this Official Notice of Sale.

** Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in this Official Notice of Sale. These amounts will constitute Principal Components of Certificates unless Term Certificates are specified by the successful bidder, in which case the specified amounts will constitute mandatory prepayments of Term Certificates.

respect to Term Certificates. If no Term Certificates are designated, the Principal Components represented by Certificates payable on each Principal Payment Date will be as set forth above in this Official Notice of Sale, subject to adjustment as provided in this Official Notice of Sale.

**Optional Prepayment.** The Certificates are not subject to optional prepayment prior to their respective Principal Payment Dates.

**Extraordinary Mandatory Prepayment.** The Certificates are subject to prepayment on any date prior to their respective Principal Payment Dates, as a whole, or in part by lot in Authorized Denominations, upon certain governmental takings, loss of title and casualty loss, from amounts deposited in the Prepayment Account in the amount of the Principal Component evidenced and represented thereby being prepaid, plus accrued interest evidenced and represented thereby to the Prepayment Date, and without premium.

**Mandatory Prepayment**. If any of the Certificates are designated as Term Certificates by the successful bidder, those Certificates are subject to mandatory prepayment prior to their respective Principal Payment Dates in the amount of the Principal Component evidenced and represented thereby being prepaid, plus accrued interest evidenced and represented thereby to the Prepayment Date, and without premium. See "Term Certificates."

**Book-Entry Only.** The Certificates will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, and purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Certificates purchased.

**Purpose**

The Certificates are being executed and delivered to finance and/or refinance the costs of acquisition of certain personal property for the benefit of certain Agencies, as shown on page ii, and to fund issuance costs with respect to the Certificates.

**Security**

The Certificates will evidence and represent undivided proportionate interests in State Payments. Except as otherwise described herein, State Payments are payable from Agency Installment Payments to be made pursuant to Local Agency Financing Contracts, each between the state and the related Local Agency, and State Agency Financing Addenda to the Master Financing Contract, each executed by the related State Agency ("Agency Installment Payments").

The obligation of each State Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments is subject to appropriation by the Legislature and to Executive Order reduction by the Governor. The state will not be obligated to pay the State Payments derived from State Agency Financing Addenda other than from the appropriated funds of the respective State Agencies.

Payment of the Agency Installment Payments of each Local Agency is secured by the full faith and credit pledge of the Local Agency. In the event that any Local Agency fails to make any Agency Installment Payment, the State Treasurer is obligated to withhold an amount sufficient to make the payment from the Local Agency's share, if any, of state revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the state to the Local Agency, if otherwise legally permissible. Upon the failure of any Local Agency to make any Agency Installment Payment, the State Treasurer is further obligated, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds and subject to Executive Order reduction, to make such payment on behalf of such Local Agency.

THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT, INCLUDING THE STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDA, CONSTITUTES A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE STATE PAYABLE

SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES AND SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH THEREIN. NONE OF THE STATE PAYMENTS, THE AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OR THE CERTIFICATES CONSTITUTE OR REPRESENT DEBT OR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE STATE OR ANY STATE AGENCY, AND NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE NOR ANY STATE AGENCY IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY SUCH PAYMENTS OR THE PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST EVIDENCED AND REPRESENTED BY THE CERTIFICATES. THE STATE WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE SAME EXCEPT FROM AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS AS PROVIDED IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT. ANY PAYMENTS BY THE STATE TREASURER ON BEHALF OF A LOCAL AGENCY AND PAYMENTS BY A STATE AGENCY ARE SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION BY THE LEGISLATURE AND EXECUTIVE ORDER REDUCTION BY THE GOVERNOR. A DETERMINATION BY THE LEGISLATURE NOT TO APPROPRIATE, OR ANY EXECUTIVE ORDER REDUCTION BY THE GOVERNOR, WOULD NOT CONSTITUTE AN EVENT OF DEFAULT UNDER THE TRUST AGREEMENT, THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT OR ANY STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDA.

The Corporation will assign and transfer to the Fiscal Agent all of its rights, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts pursuant to a Master Assignment between the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent.

**Bidding Detail**

*Warnings regarding electronic and facsimile bids: A bid submitted by facsimile transmission will not be considered timely unless, at the deadline for submission of bids, the entire Official Bid Form has been received by the receiving fax machine. Neither the state nor Certificate Counsel will be responsible for, and the bidder expressly assumes the risk of, any incomplete, illegible or untimely bid submitted by electronic or facsimile transmission by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telephone or telecommunications lines or any other cause arising from delivery by electronic or facsimile transmission.*

**Electronic Bids.** Bids for the Certificates may be submitted electronically via a Qualified Electronic Bid Provider only. The state has deemed Parity as the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider for purposes of receiving electronic bids for the Certificates. By designating a bidding service as the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider, the state does not endorse or encourage the use of such bidding service.

If a bidder submits an electronic bid for the Certificates, such bidder thereby agrees to the following terms and conditions:

(1) If any provision in this Official Notice of Sale with respect to the Certificates conflicts with information or terms provided or required by the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider, this Official Notice of Sale, including any amendments issued through the News Services, will control.

(2) Each bidder will be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider for purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Official Notice of Sale.

(3) The state shall not have any duty or obligation to provide or assure access to the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider to any bidder, and the state shall not be responsible for proper operation of, or have any liability for, any delays, interruptions or damages caused by use of the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider or any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted by any bidder through the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider.

(4) The state is permitting use of the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider as a communication mechanism, and not as the state's agent, to conduct the electronic bidding for the Certificates. The Qualified Electronic Bid Provider is acting as an independent contractor, and is not acting for or on behalf of the state.

(5) The state is not responsible for ensuring or verifying bidder compliance with the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider's procedures.

(6) The state may regard the electronic transmission of a bid through the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider (including information regarding the purchase price for the Certificates and interest rates for any principal component of the Certificates) as though the information were submitted on the Official Bid Form and executed on the bidder's behalf by a duly authorized signatory.

(7) If the bidder's bid is accepted by the state, the Official Bid Form, this Official Notice of Sale and the information that is transmitted electronically through the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider shall form a contract, and the bidder shall be bound by the terms of such contract.

(8) Information provided by the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider to bidders shall form no part of any bid or of any contract between the successful bidder and the state unless that information is included in this Official Notice of Sale or in the Official Bid Form provided by the state.

Further information about the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider, including any fees charged, may be obtained by calling Bidcomp/Parity at (212) 849-5021.

**Faxed Bids.** The Official Bid Form, which is attached to this Official Notice of Sale, may be submitted via facsimile transmission to (360) 902-9045.

**Sealed Bids** Sealed bids for the purchase of the Certificates may be submitted on the Official Bid Form for the Certificates in a sealed envelope to the Office of the State Treasurer, Legislative Building, Second Floor, Room 230, 416 Sid Snyder Avenue Southwest, Olympia, Washington, attention: Deputy State Treasurer—Debt Management. The Official Bid Form is attached to this Official Notice of Sale.

**Form of Bids.** Bids for the Certificates must be unconditional and for not less than all of the Certificates. By submitting a bid, each bidder agrees to all of the terms and conditions of this Official Notice of Sale, as they may be modified in accordance herewith. Bids for the Certificates must be submitted on the Official Bid Form attached to the Preliminary Official Statement or electronically via the Qualified Electronic Bid Provider. Bids may not be withdrawn or revised after the time that bids are due.

**Interest Rates Bid.** Bidders for the Certificates may specify any number of interest rates in multiples of one-eighth or one-twentieth of one percent (1/8 or 1/20 of 1%), or both. Bidders may not specify more than one interest rate with respect to Certificates with a common Principal Payment Date. The interest rate with respect to the Certificates payable on any Principal Payment Date shall not be less than the interest rate with respect to the Certificates payable on any prior Principal Payment Date. Each Certificate must evidence and represent interest from its date to its respective Principal Payment Date.

**Premium and Discount.** No bid will be considered that offers to pay an amount less than 98 percent nor more than 103 percent of the aggregate Principal Components evidenced and represented by the Certificates.

**Basis of Award**

The Certificates will be sold to the bidder submitting a bid in conformance with this Official Notice of Sale that produces the lowest true interest cost ("TIC") to the state, based on the bid price, the interest rates specified in the Official Bid Form and the Principal Components identified in this Official Notice of Sale. The lowest TIC will be the rate necessary, when using semiannual compounding on a 360-day basis, to discount the Principal and Interest Components with respect to the Certificates from the respective Principal Payment Dates to the date of the Certificates and to the price bid.

The successful bidder shall be bound to purchase the Certificates with the Principal Components specified in this Official Notice of Sale, with adjustments, if any, as permitted herein, at such price, and with such interest rates, as are specified in its bid. If there are adjustments to the Principal Components payable on individual Principal Payment Dates, the premium or discount bid by the successful bidder will be adjusted to take into account original issue premiums or discounts for those Principal Payment Dates. If there is no adjustment to the Principal Components of the Certificates, the state is not required to adjust the aggregate premium or discount bid by the successful bidder for the Certificates.

**Right of Rejection**

The Treasurer reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any irregularity or informality in any bid. In the event that two or more bidders submit bids at the same lowest TIC, the Treasurer's Representative will determine which bidder is awarded the Certificates in her sole discretion.

**Good Faith Deposit**

The successful bidder is required to deliver a good faith deposit in the amount of $350,000 to the Treasurer. The good faith deposit may be paid in one of the following ways:

(1) By federal funds wire transfer delivered no later than 90 minutes following the successful bidder's receipt of the verbal award. Wiring instructions will be provided to the successful bidder at the time of the verbal award.

(2) By certified or bank cashier's check made payable to the order of the Treasurer. A certified or cashier's check must be delivered to the Treasurer prior to the opening of the bids.

(3) By a financial surety bond from an insurance company licensed to issue such a bond in the State of Washington and preapproved by the state. Such bond must be submitted to the Treasurer's Representative, the Deputy State Treasurer—Debt Management, telephone: (360) 902-9007, facsimile: (360) 902-9045, prior to the opening of the bids. If the Certificates are awarded to a bidder using a financial surety bond, that bidder must submit its deposit to the state in the form of a wire transfer or a certified or cashier's check not later than 12:00 noon, Pacific Time, on the next business day following the award, and if not received by that time, the state may draw upon the financial surety bond to satisfy the deposit requirement.

Any good faith deposit submitted by a bidder whose bid is not accepted shall be returned promptly by the state, but the state shall not be liable for interest for any delay in such return.

If the bid is accepted, the good faith deposit will be deposited by the Treasurer and be applied to the purchase price of the Certificates when the same are delivered and paid for under the terms of the bid, or shall be retained as and for liquidated damages in case the successful bidder fails to accept said Certificates when ready for delivery or fails to complete payment therefore in accordance with the terms of the bid. Pending delivery of the Certificates, the good faith deposit may be invested for the sole benefit of the state.

**Insurance; Rating**

**Insurance**. The purchase of any insurance policy for the Certificates or the issuance of any commitment therefore is to be at the sole option and expense of the successful bidder for the Certificates. Bids for the Certificates shall not be conditioned upon obtaining municipal bond insurance or any other credit enhancement, and any increased costs of issuance of the Certificates resulting by reason of such insurance shall be paid by the bidder and shall not, in any event, be paid by the state. Any failure of such Certificates to be so insured or of any such policy of insurance to be issued shall not in any way relieve the successful bidder of its obligation to purchase such Certificates. Payment of any insurance premium and satisfaction of any conditions to the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy is the sole responsibility of the successful bidder. In particular, the state will neither amend nor supplement the financing documents in any way nor will it enter into any additional agreements with respect to the provision of any such policy.

FAILURE OF THE INSURANCE PROVIDER TO ISSUE ITS POLICY SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE CAUSE FOR A FAILURE OR REFUSAL BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER TO ACCEPT DELIVERY OF OR PAY FOR THE CERTIFICATES.

The successful bidder must provide the state with the municipal bond insurance commitment and information with respect to the municipal bond insurance policy and the insurance provider for inclusion in the final Official Statement within two business days following the award of the bid by the state. The state will require delivery, on or prior to the date of delivery of the Certificates, of:

(1) a certificate from the insurance provider regarding the accuracy and completeness of the information provided for inclusion in the Official Statement,

(2) an opinion of counsel to the insurance provider regarding the enforceability of the municipal bond insurance policy, and

(3) a certificate with respect to certain tax matters,

each in form reasonably satisfactory to the state, Certificate Counsel and the successful bidder.

**Rating.** The Certificates have been rated "Aa2" by Moody's Investors Services, Inc., and the state will pay the fees for this rating. Any other ratings are the responsibility of the successful bidder.

**Delivery of Certificates**

**General.** On or about June 16, 2010, the Certificates will be delivered to DTC, or to the Fiscal Agent on behalf of DTC through Fast Automated Securities Transfer, against payment of the purchase price to the state, in immediately available federal funds less the amount of the good faith deposit.

On or before the date of delivery of and payment for the Certificates, the successful bidder shall provide to the state and to Certificate Counsel a certificate in form and substance acceptable to Certificate Counsel: (1) confirming the Initial Reoffering Prices; (2) certifying that a *bona fide* offering of such Certificates has been made the public (excluding bond houses, brokers and other intermediaries); (3) stating the first price at which a substantial amount (at least ten percent of each maturity of such Certificates was sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers and other intermediaries); (4) if the first price at which a substantial amount of any maturity of such Certificates does not conform to the Initial Reoffering Price of that maturity, providing an explanation of the facts and circumstances that resulted in that non-conformity, and (5) stating which maturities, if any, are amortization installments of Term Certificates maturing in the years specified by the bidder.

The successful bidder for the Certificates must actually reoffer all of the Certificates to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers).

The Certificates will be executed and delivered in book-entry form only, in accordance with the letter of representations from the state to DTC. As of the date of award of the Certificates, the successful bidder must either participate in DTC or must clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an entity that participates in DTC.

The state will furnish to the successful bidder one transcript of proceedings; additional transcripts will be furnished at the successful bidder's expense.

If, prior to the delivery of any of the Certificates, the Interest Component evidenced and represented thereby becomes includable in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes, or if legislation which would have the same effect if adopted into law is passed by either House of Congress or proposed by a joint conference committee, the successful bidder, at its option, may be relieved of the obligation to purchase the Certificates, and the state, at its option, may be relieved of the obligation to deliver the Certificates.

**Cancellation of Sale.** The successful bidder has the right, at its option, to cancel its obligation to purchase the Certificates for which it submitted the winning bid if the state fails to cause the execution and delivery of such Certificates within 45 days from the award to the successful bidder, and in such event the successful bidder will be entitled only to the return of the principal amount of the good faith deposit.

**CUSIP Numbers**

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Certificates. Neither the failure to print CUSIP numbers on any Certificate nor any error with respect thereto will constitute cause for failure or refusal by the successful bidder therefor to accept delivery of and pay for the Certificates.

***The state is responsible for obtaining CUSIP numbers, and all expenses for printing CUSIP numbers on the Certificates will be paid for by the state, but the CUSIP Service Bureau charge for assignment of those numbers is the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the successful bidder.***

**Tax Matters**

The Preliminary Official Statement provides information regarding the treatment of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates for federal income tax purposes. See "TAX MATTERS" in the Preliminary Official Statement.

**Approving Opinion**

The state will furnish to the successful bidder for the Certificates a copy of the approving opinion of Foster Pepper PLLC, Certificate Counsel, substantially in the form set forth in Appendix C to the Preliminary Official Statement.

**Litigation**

No litigation is pending or, to the knowledge of the Treasurer's Representative, threatened seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, execution or delivery of the Certificates or in any other manner challenging the validity of the Certificates or the proceedings or authority pursuant to which they are to be sold, executed and delivered, or the validity or enforceability of the Trust Agreement, the Master Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, or the Master Agreement. See "LITIGATION" in the Preliminary Official Statement. The state will furnish the certificates described below under "Closing Documents."

**Closing Documents**

As a condition to the obligation of the successful bidder to accept delivery of and pay for the Certificates, the successful bidder will be furnished with the following, dated as of the date of the closing:

(1) a certificate of the state, signed on behalf of the state by the Treasurer's Representative, certifying that:

(a) as of the date of the Official Statement furnished concerning the Certificates, the Official Statement (other than the information therein regarding DTC and its book-entry system and regarding any municipal bond insurer and its municipal bond insurance policy, and information provided by the successful bidder regarding reoffering prices and yields) did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and

(b) since the date of the Official Statement, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or affairs of the state other than as disclosed or contemplated in the Official Statement; and

(2) a certificate of the state, signed on behalf of the state by an Assistant Attorney General of the state, to the effect that, except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, there is no litigation pending or, to the knowledge of the state, threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance, execution or delivery of the Certificates or in any manner questioning or affecting the proceedings or authority under which the Certificates are issued or the validity of the Certificates or the obligations of the state evidenced by the Certificates.

**Continuing Disclosure**

The state will enter into an undertaking for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Certificates to provide or to cause to be provided, either directly or through a designated agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access System (the "EMMA System") certain historical financial information and operating data of the state and notice of certain events pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5)(1) of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"). See "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking" in the Preliminary Official Statement. The state has never failed to comply in any material respect with any previous undertakings entered into pursuant to the Rule.

**Preliminary Official Statement**

The Preliminary Official Statement is in a form deemed final by the state for the purpose of the Rule, but is subject to revision, amendment and completion in a final Official Statement, which the state will deliver at its own expense, to the successful bidder (in a quantity not to exceed 250 copies) not later than seven business days after the state's acceptance of such bidder's proposal.

The successful bidder agrees to file, or cause to be filed, the final Official Statement with the MSRB through the MSRB's EMMA System within one business day following the receipt of the Official Statement from the state.

The successful bidder also agrees:

(1) to provide to the Treasurer, in writing, promptly after the acceptance of the bid, pricing and other related information necessary for completion of the final Official Statement, including the initial reoffering prices of the Certificates,

(2) to disseminate to all members of the underwriting syndicate, if any, copies of the final Official Statement, including any supplements prepared by the state, and

(3) to take any and all actions necessary to comply with applicable Securities and Exchange Commission and MSRB rules governing the offering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to ultimate purchasers, including without limitation, the delivery of a final Official Statement to each investor who purchases the Certificates.

**Additional Information**

Additional information may be obtained from the undersigned at the Office of the State Treasurer, Legislative Building, Second Floor, Room 230, 416 Sid Snyder Avenue Southwest, Olympia, Washington 98501 (telephone: (360) 902-9007). The Preliminary Official Statement (with Official Bid Form attached) may be obtained from i-Deal Prospectus, a service of i-Deal LLC, at *www.i-dealprospectus.com*, telephone (212) 849-5024.

STATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

By: /s/ Ellen L. Evans
Deputy State Treasurer—Debt Management

**OFFICIAL BID FORM**

**$25,090,000***

**STATE OF WASHINGTON**

**CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2010B**

**(POOLED STATE AND LOCAL EQUIPMENT)**

State Treasurer
Office of the State Treasurer
Legislative Building, Second Floor, Room 230
416 Sid Snyder Avenue Southwest
Olympia, Washington 98501

For $25,090,000* aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B (Pooled State and Local Equipment), dated as of their date of initial delivery (expected to be June 16, 2010), payable on January 1 and July 1, from January 1, 2011, through and including July 1, 2020, in the principal amounts shown herein, and with interest evidenced and represented thereby payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1, beginning on January 1, 2011, from the Dated Date at the rate or rates specified herein,

we will pay $_____
(must be no less than $24,588,200* and no more than $25,842,700*).

The schedule of payment dates of the Principal Component of the State Payments (the "Principal Payment Dates") and the interest rate or rates upon which this bid is based, with the interest computed from their date of initial delivery, to the Principal Payment Dates of the Certificates, is as follows:

| Principal Payment Date* | Principal Component** | Interest Rate | Principal Payment Date* | Principal Component** | Interest Rate |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| January 1, 2011 | $2,465,000 | _____% | January 1, 2016 | $575,000 | _____% |
| July 1, 2011 | 2,520,000 | _____ | July 1, 2016 | 585,000 | _____ |
| January 1, 2012 | 2,545,000 | _____ | January 1, 2017 | 565,000 | _____ |
| July 1, 2012 | 2,575,000 | _____ | July 1, 2017 | 575,000 | _____ |
| January 1, 2013 | 1,855,000 | _____ | January 1, 2018 | 515,000 | _____ |
| July 1, 2013 | 1,880,000 | _____ | July 1, 2018 | 520,000 | _____ |
| January 1, 2014 | 1,825,000 | _____ | January 1, 2019 | 520,000 | _____ |
| July 1, 2014 | 1,845,000 | _____ | July 1, 2019 | 530,000 | _____ |
| January 1, 2015 | 1,045,000 | _____ | January 1, 2020 | 540,000 | _____ |
| July 1, 2015 | 1,060,000 | _____ | July 1, 2020 | 550,000 | _____ |

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in the Official Notice of Sale.

** Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in the Official Notice of Sale. These amounts will constitute Principal Components of the Certificates unless Term Certificates are specified by the successful bidder, in which case these amounts will constitute mandatory prepayments of Term Certificates.

We hereby specify that the following Principal Payment Dates are aggregated into Term Certificates payable on January 1 and/or July 1, as specified below, of the following years and in the following Principal Components (leave blank if no Term Certificates are specified):

| **Principal Payment Dates (Month/Year) Aggregated** | **Term Certificate Payment Date (Month/Year)** | **Total Principal Component** |
|---|---|---|
| _____ through _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ through _____ | _____ | _____ |

The following is submitted for informational purposes only and is not a part of the bid:

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Coupon Interest..... | $_____ |
| Plus Discount/Less Premium..... | $_____ |
| Net Interest..... | $_____ |
| Net Effective Rate ..... | _____% |
| True Interest Cost..... | _____% |

This bid is submitted in accordance with and subject to all provisions contained in the Official Notice of Sale for the Certificates, which provisions are incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.

We have made provision for a good faith deposit in the amount of $350,000 through one of the following options as provided for in the Official Notice of Sale:

(1) By federal funds wire transfer to be delivered to the Treasurer no later than 90 minutes following the successful bidder's receipt of the verbal award;

(2) By certified or bank cashier's check made payable to the order of the Treasurer and delivered to the Treasurer prior to the opening of the bids, which check is to be returned to us if this bid is not accepted. If this bid is accepted, said check shall be deposited and used as set forth in the following paragraph; or

(3) By a financial surety bond from an insurance company licensed to issue such a bond in the State of Washington and preapproved by the state. If this bid is accepted, we will provide a federal funds wire transfer to the Treasurer not later than 12:00 noon, Pacific Time, on the next business day following the award.

Certificate Insurer (if any): _____

Certificate Insurance Premium (if any): _____

Respectfully submitted this 2nd day of June, 2010,

_____

_____

_____

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

# $25,090,000*

## STATE OF WASHINGTON

## CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION, SERIES 2010B

## (POOLED STATE AND LOCAL EQUIPMENT)

**Evidencing and Representing Undivided Proportionate Interests of the Owners Thereof in State Payments to be Made by the State of Washington Pursuant to the Master Financing Contract**

## INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, including the cover page, the inside cover page and appendices, and excluding the Official Notice of Sale and Official Bid Form, is to provide information relating to the State of Washington (the "state") and the $25,090,000* aggregate principal amount of State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B (Pooled State and Local Equipment) (the "Certificates") proposed to be issued by the state.

The proceeds of the Certificates are to be used to finance and/or refinance the costs of acquisition of certain personal property for the benefit of certain State Agencies and Local Agencies (together, the "Agencies"), as shown on the table entitled "Participating Agencies" on page ii, and to pay issuance costs with respect to the Certificates.

The Certificates are being executed and delivered by The Bank of New York Mellon as Fiscal Agent for the Certificates (the "Fiscal Agent"), pursuant to a Trust Agreement with respect to the Certificates, dated as of the Dated Date (the "Trust Agreement"), among the Fiscal Agent, the Treasurer and the Washington Finance Officers Association (the "Corporation"), a Washington nonprofit corporation. The Certificates represent undivided proportionate interests in Installment Payments to be made by the state under a Master Financing Contract (the "Master Financing Contract"), dated as of the Dated Date, between the Corporation and the state.

Capitalized terms used in this Official Statement, if not specifically defined, are used as defined in Appendix I to the Trust Agreement. See Appendix B—"DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS."

Any statements herein involving estimates, projections or forecasts are to be construed as such, rather than as statements of fact or representations that such estimates, projections or forecasts will be realized.

### Property

Various Agencies have purchased personal property to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Certificates (collectively, the "Property") on behalf of and as the agent of the Corporation. Pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, the state is purchasing the Property from the Corporation. The state in turn is selling the Property to the applicable Agencies pursuant to separate Local Agency Financing Contracts or State Agency Financing Addenda (collectively, the "Agency Financing Contracts"), each dated as of the Dated Date, between the state and the applicable Agencies.

* Preliminary, subject to adjustment by the state as provided in the Official Notice of Sale.

Each Agency is required to make Agency Installment Payments to the state pursuant to its Agency Financing Contract for the purchase of its respective items of Property. The Agency Installment Payments payable by the participating Agencies pursuant to the Agency Financing Contracts in the aggregate are at least equal to the corresponding State Payments payable by the state pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

Pursuant to the Master Assignment, dated as of the Dated Date (the "Master Assignment"), the Corporation is assigning and transferring to the Fiscal Agent, without recourse:

(1) all of its rights to receive the Installment Payments from the state pursuant to the Master Financing Contract;

(2) its right to take all actions, exercise all remedies and give all consents under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract; and

(3) all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts, and in and to the Property.

**State and Agency Installment Payments**

Except as otherwise described herein, Installment Payments due from the state under the Master Financing Contract ("State Payments") are payable from Agency Installment Payments to be made pursuant to the Agency Financing Contracts. The obligation of each State Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments is subject to appropriation by the Legislature and to Executive Order reduction by the Governor. The State is not obligated to pay the State Payments other than from appropriated funds of the respective State Agencies and from Agency Installment Payments received from Local Agencies. Payment of the Agency Installment Payments of each Local Agency is secured by the full faith and credit of such Local Agency. In the event that any Local Agency fails to make any payment due under its Agency Financing Contract, the Treasurer is obligated to withhold an amount sufficient to make such payment from the Local Agency's share, if any, of state revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the state to such Local Agency, if otherwise legally permissible. Upon the failure of any Local Agency to make any Agency Installment Payment as required pursuant to its Agency Financing Contract, the Treasurer is further obligated, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds and subject to any Executive Order reduction, to make such payment on behalf of such Local Agency.

The Master Financing Contract, including the related State Agency Financing Addenda, constitutes a special, limited obligation of the state payable solely from the sources and subject to the limitations set forth therein. None of the State Payments, the Agency Installment Payments or the Certificates constitute or represent debt or general obligations of the state or any State Agency, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the state or of any State Agency is pledged to the payment of any such payments or the principal or interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates. The state will not be obligated to pay the same except from Agency Installment Payments and other amounts as provided in the Master Financing Contract. Payments by the Treasurer of any Agency Installment Payments on behalf of a Local Agency and payments by a State Agency of its Agency Installment Payments are subject to appropriation by the Legislature and to Executive Order reduction by the Governor. A determination by the Legislature not to appropriate, or any Executive Order reduction by the Governor, does not constitute an event of default under the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract or any State Agency Financing Addenda.

**Document Summaries**

The summaries and descriptions herein of the Certificates, the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, the Master Assignment and the Committee's authorizing resolutions and the references to and summaries of certain provisions of the Washington State

Constitution (the "Constitution") and laws of the state and any other documents and agreements referred to herein do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete provisions thereof. Certain financial information regarding the state has been taken or derived from the audited financial statements and other financial reports of the state. General and economic information about the state is included in Appendix A—"GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION," and audited financial statements for the state's fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 are included as Appendix D.

**State Finance Committee**

The State Legislature (the "Legislature"), by statute, has delegated to the State Finance Committee (the "Committee") authority to supervise and control the issuance of all state bonds and other state obligations, including all financing contracts and certificate of participation issues, authorized by the Legislature. The Committee is composed of the Governor, Lieutenant Governor and Treasurer. The Treasurer is designated as Chairman of the Committee, and pursuant to Chapter 3, Laws of 1981 (Section 43.33.030 of the Revised Code of Washington ("RCW")), the Office of the Treasurer provides administrative support to the Committee. A Deputy State Treasurer acts as recording officer for the Committee and is responsible for the administration of its official duties in accordance with prescribed policies of the Committee.

## THE CERTIFICATES

**Authorization**

The state is authorized by chapter 39.94 RCW, as amended (the "Act"), to enter into financing contracts for the state and its agencies or on behalf of certain local agencies specified in the Act, to acquire real and personal property to be used by the state or its agencies or those local agencies, and to issue certificates of participation in those contracts. The term "local agency" is defined in the Act to include a library or regional library, an educational service district, the superintendent of public instruction, the school directors' association, a health district, or any county, city, town, school district, or other municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation described as such by statute. Financing contracts may include, but are not limited to, conditional sales contracts, financing leases, lease purchase contracts and refinancing contracts that provide for payment by the state over a term of more than one year.

All financing contracts of the state must be approved by the Committee. The Washington Supreme Court in *State Department of Ecology v. State Finance Committee*, 116 Wn.2d 246, 804 P.2d 1241 (1991), held that a financing contract for the state's Department of Ecology did not create debt within the meaning of Article 8, Section 1, of the Washington State Constitution.

By Resolution No. 987, adopted on October 7, 2003, the Committee authorized and approved the execution and delivery of certificates of participation (including the Certificates) in series from time to time in payments to be made by the state pursuant to master financing contracts. The Committee also approved the forms of the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract, the Local Agency Financing Contracts, the State Agency Financing Addenda and the Master Assignment and authorized and approved the execution and delivery thereof in connection with each series of certificates of participation. On June 9, 2009, the Committee approved a Finance Plan under which the aggregate principal amount for certificates of participation issued for the state during the 2009-2011 Biennium was set at $1,460,000,000 plus financing expenses and required reserves, including certificates expected to be issued to finance acquisition of real estate and equipment for state agencies and local governments.

**Payment of Principal and Interest**

The Certificates represent undivided proportionate interests in State Payments to be made by the state pursuant to the Master Financing Contract. The Certificates are to be dated the date of their initial delivery. The principal components of State Payments (the "Principal Components") evidenced and

represented by the Certificates will be payable on the dates (each a "Principal Payment Date") and in the amounts shown on page i of this Official Statement. The Certificates are to be executed and delivered as fully registered certificates without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The interest components of State Payments (the "Interest Components") will be payable semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each an "Interest Payment Date" and together with Principal Payment Dates, the "Certificate Payment Dates"), beginning January 1, 2011, at the rates shown on page i of this Official Statement. Such interest is to be computed using a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Pursuant to authority granted in chapter 43.80 RCW, the Committee appoints one or more fiscal agents with the authority to act as paying agent, transfer agent, authenticating agent and bond registrar for all obligations issued by the state and its political subdivisions. The fiscal agent appointed by the Committee from time to time is referred to herein as the "Fiscal Agent." The Committee currently has a contract with The Bank of New York Mellon to act as the Fiscal Agent for a term that began February 1, 2007, and continues to January 31, 2011. Under the terms of the current fiscal agency contract, The Bank of New York Mellon is to authenticate the Certificates for delivery to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and remit to DTC payments received from the state as principal and interest represented by the Certificates.

When issued, the Certificates are to be registered in the name of Cede & Co. (or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC), as nominee of DTC. DTC will act as Securities Depository for the Certificates. Individual purchases of Certificates are to be made only in book-entry form through DTC. See "Book-Entry System" below and Appendix E.

If at any time the Certificates are not in book-entry form, payment of the Interest Component evidenced and represented by each Certificate is to be made on each Interest Payment Date to and including the Principal Payment Date or Prepayment Date to the person whose name appears on the Certificate Register as the Owner thereof as of the close of business on the 15th day of the month immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date and Principal Payment Date (the "Record Date"), such interest to be paid by check or draft mailed by first class mail on such Interest Payment Date to such Owner at the address as it appears on such Certificate Register. Payment of the Principal Component or Prepayment Price evidenced and represented by each Certificate is to be made on the Principal Payment Date or Prepayment Date upon presentation and surrender thereof at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent.

**Prepayment**

**Optional Prepayment.** The Certificates are not subject to optional prepayment prior to their respective stated Principal Payment Dates.

**Mandatory Prepayment.** The Certificates with a Principal Payment Date of ____ 1, 20__ and the Certificates with a Principal Payment Date of _____ 1, 20__ (collectively, the "Term Certificates") are subject to mandatory prepayment prior to their stated Principal Payment Date, in part by lot in Authorized Denominations, from State Payments on the Principal Payment Dates and in the amount of the Principal Component evidenced and represented thereby being prepaid, plus accrued interest evidenced and represented thereby to the Prepayment Date, without premium, as follows:

| 20__ TERM CERTIFICATES | | 20__ TERM CERTIFICATES | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Mandatory Prepayment Date** | **Principal Component** | **Mandatory Prepayment Date** | **Principal Component** |
| ** | $ | ** | $ |

** Principal Payment Date

**Notice of Prepayment.** Notice of prepayment is required to be given by the Fiscal Agent not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Principal Prepayment Date, to (1) the Treasurer, (2) the Owner of each Certificate affected at the address shown on the Certificate Register on the date such notice is mailed, (3) the Securities Depository and (4) the MSRB. Each notice of prepayment must state the date of such notice, the date of execution and delivery of the Certificates, the Prepayment Date, the Prepayment Prices, the place or places of prepayment (including the name and appropriate address or addresses of the Fiscal Agent), the CUSIP numbers of the Certificates being prepaid, the source of the funds to be used for such prepayment, the Principal Component due evidenced and represented by the Certificates, the distinctive certificate numbers of the Certificates or portions thereof to be prepaid, the rate or rates of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be prepaid, and the Principal Payment Dates of the Certificates to be prepaid. Such notice must also state that the interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates designated for prepayment will cease to accrue from and after such Prepayment Date, and that on said date there will become due and payable with respect to each of the prepaid Certificates the Prepayment Price of the Certificate to be prepaid, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the Prepayment Date. Such notice requires that such Certificates be then surrendered at the address or addresses of the Fiscal Agent specified in the prepayment notice.

**Selection of Certificates for Prepayment.** If the Certificates are in book-entry form at the time of prepayment, and less than all of the State Payments are being prepaid, the Fiscal Agent will direct DTC to instruct the DTC Participants to select such Certificates for prepayment by lot among all Beneficial Owners of the Principal Payment Date being prepaid. Neither the state nor the Fiscal Agent will have responsibility to insure that DTC or its participants properly select such Certificates for prepayment. If the Certificates are not then in book-entry form at the time of mandatory prepayment, the Fiscal Agent is to select such Certificates for prepayment by lot, subject to maintaining the Certificates in Authorized Denominations.

**Partial Prepayment.** Upon surrender of any Certificate prepaid in part only, the Fiscal Agent is required to provide a replacement Certificate or Certificates evidencing and representing a principal amount equal to the portion of the Principal Component evidenced and represented by such Certificate not prepaid, and deliver it to the Owner of the Certificate. The Certificate so surrendered is required to be cancelled by the Fiscal Agent.

**Book-Entry System**

When issued, the Certificates are to be registered in the name of Cede & Co. (or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC), as nominee of DTC. DTC will act as Securities Depository for the Certificates. Individual purchases are to be made only in book-entry form through DTC, and purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Certificates purchased. Except as provided under the heading "TAX MATTERS," so long as Cede & Co. (or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the registered owner of the Certificates, as nominee of DTC, references in this Official Statement to Owners, Registered Owners or holders mean Cede & Co. (or such other name) and not the beneficial owners of the

Certificates. For information about DTC and its book-entry system, see Appendix E—"DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM."

If DTC resigns as the Securities Depository and no substitute can be obtained, or if the state determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates that they be able to obtain certificates, the ownership of the Certificates may be transferred to any person as described in the Trust Agreement and the Certificates no longer are held in fully immobilized form. New certificates then are to be issued in appropriate denominations and registered in the names of the beneficial owners. See Appendix E.

The Committee and the Fiscal Agent will not have any responsibility or any liability to beneficial owners for any error, omission, action, or failure to act on the part of DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of DTC with respect to the following:

(1) proper recording of beneficial ownership interests of the Certificates or confirmation of their ownership interest;

(2) proper transfers of such beneficial ownership interests;

(3) the payment, when due, to the beneficial owners of principal of and premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates;

(4) any notices to beneficial owners;

(5) any consent given; or

(6) any other DTC or Participant error, omission, action or failure to act pertaining to the Certificates.

**Defeasance**

If money and/or "Qualified Investments" maturing at such times and bearing interest to be earned thereon in amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest evidenced and represented by any or all of the Certificates in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Trust Agreement and the Master Financing Contract are set aside irrevocably in a special trust account to effect such payment and are pledged for that purpose, then no further payments are required to be made to pay or secure the payment of the principal and interest evidenced and represented by those Certificates, and those Certificates are to be deemed thereafter not to be outstanding. See Appendix B—"DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS."

## SOURCES AND USES OF CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS

Proceeds of the Certificates are to be used (1) to finance and/or refinance the costs of acquisition of certain items of personal property for the benefit of certain Agencies and (2) to fund costs of issuing the Certificates.

The following table shows the estimated sources and uses of proceeds of the Certificates:

**SOURCES AND USES OF CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **SOURCES** | |
| Principal Components of Certificates | $ |
| Net Original Issue Premium/Discount | |
| **Total Sources** | $ |
| **USES** | |
| Deposit to Acquisition Fund | $ |
| Costs of Issuance[1] | |
| Underwriting Spread[2] | |
| **Total Uses** | $ |

(1) Includes fees for services of rating agency, financial advisor, disclosure counsel and certificate counsel, and other costs.
(2) Includes bond insurance premium, if any, which is paid by the Underwriter.

## SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES

### State Payments

The Certificates represent undivided proportionate interests in State Payments. Pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, the Corporation will sell the Property to the state. In consideration thereof, the state is required to make State Payments to the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, during the term of the Master Financing Contract. State Payments are composed of Principal Components and/or Interest Components. State Payments are due on each Principal Payment Date.

Except as otherwise described below, State Payments due from the state under the Master Financing Contract are payable solely from Agency Installment Payments to be made by the respective Agencies pursuant to the related Agency Financing Contracts. The total of the Agency Installment Payments payable by the participating Agencies on each Agency Installment Payment Date pursuant to the Agency Financing Contracts is at least equal to the State Payment payable by the state pursuant to the Master Financing Contract on the next succeeding Installment Payment Date. Agency Installment Payments are due one month prior to the corresponding Installment Payment Date.

Pursuant to the Master Assignment, the Corporation is assigning and transferring to the Fiscal Agent, without recourse, all of its rights to receive the State Payments; its right to take all actions, exercise all remedies and give all consents under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, and all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts, and in and to the Property.

### State Intercept

If any Local Agency fails to make any Agency Installment Payment due under its Agency Financing Contract, the Treasurer is obligated pursuant to the Master Financing Contract to withhold an amount sufficient to make that payment from the Local Agency's share, if any, of state revenues or other amounts that are authorized or required by law to be distributed by the state to that Local Agency, including but not limited to leasehold excise taxes, sales and use taxes, excise taxes, property taxes and liquor control board receipts; provided, that the use of any such revenues or amounts to make the payments is otherwise authorized or permitted by state law. This withholding will continue until all payments due under the related Agency Financing Contract have been made. Amounts withheld by the Treasurer are to be applied to make any payment due under the Agency Financing Contract on behalf of the Local Agency, or to reimburse the Treasurer for any payment made by the Treasurer.

THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERCEPT BY THE TREASURER WITH RESPECT TO ANY LOCAL AGENCY UPON THE LOCAL AGENCY'S FAILURE TO MAKE ANY AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENT PURSUANT TO ITS AGENCY FINANCING CONTRACT.

**Conditional State Payment Obligation**

If any Local Agency fails to make any Agency Installment Payment due under its Agency Financing Contract, the Treasurer is obligated, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds and subject to any Executive Order reduction, to make such payment on behalf of such Local Agency within ten Business Days after the Agency Installment Payment was due.

The Treasurer currently has appropriation authority sufficient to make any such payments that may come due within the current biennium. The Treasurer has covenanted in the Master Financing Contract to include in its biennial budget all scheduled Agency Installment Payments due during such biennium pursuant to any Agency Financing Contract with a Local Agency, and to use its best efforts to obtain appropriations by the Legislature in amounts sufficient to make any such payments.

**Limited Obligations of State**

THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT, INCLUDING THE STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDA, CONSTITUTES A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE STATE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES AND SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH THEREIN. NEITHER THE STATE PAYMENTS NOR THE CERTIFICATES CONSTITUTE OR REPRESENT DEBT OR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE STATE, AND NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY STATE PAYMENTS OR THE PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST EVIDENCED AND REPRESENTED BY THE CERTIFICATES. THE STATE WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE SAME EXCEPT FROM AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS AS PROVIDED IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT.

**Non-Appropriation and Executive Order Reduction**

ANY PAYMENTS BY THE TREASURER ON BEHALF OF A LOCAL AGENCY AND ANY PAYMENTS BY A STATE AGENCY ARE SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION BY THE LEGISLATURE AND EXECUTIVE ORDER REDUCTION BY THE GOVERNOR. A DETERMINATION BY THE LEGISLATURE NOT TO APPROPRIATE, OR ANY EXECUTIVE ORDER REDUCTION BY THE GOVERNOR, WOULD NOT CONSTITUTE AN EVENT OF DEFAULT UNDER THE TRUST AGREEMENT, THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT OR ANY STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDA.

**Permitted Termination Events**

Under each State Agency Financing Addendum, each of the following constitutes a "Permitted Termination Event":

(1) the Legislature determines not to appropriate sufficient funds within any biennial budget for the purpose of paying the Agency Installment Payments due during the next occurring biennium, or

(2) the Governor issues an Executive Order mandating an emergency reduction in state funding; provided, that the State Agency delivers written notice thereof to the Treasurer as required by the State Agency Financing Addendum.

Upon a Permitted Termination Event, subject to the provisions of the Master Financing Contract and State Agency Financing Addenda, the state may terminate a State Agency Financing Addendum and the related obligation of the Treasurer under the Master Financing Contract.

The occurrence of a Permitted Termination Event does not constitute an Agency Event of Default, a Master Financing Contract Event of Default or an Event of Default, and remedies of the return

of the Property are the sole remedies available to the Treasurer and the Corporation upon such occurrence. See "Master Financing Contract—Permitted Termination Events" and "Agency Financing Contracts—Permitted Termination Events" in Appendix B.

**Agency Installment Payments**

Pursuant to the Agency Financing Contracts, each Agency is required to make Agency Installment Payments to the state with respect to its Property. Agency Installment Payments are composed of principal and interest components and are payable, during the term of the applicable Agency Financing Contract, on the first day of each month immediately preceding the related Principal Payment Date. The Agency Installment Payments in the aggregate are at least equal to the corresponding State Payment.

Each State Agency has covenanted in its Agency Financing Contract to take such action as may be necessary to include all of its Agency Installment Payments due thereunder in its biennial budget and to use its best efforts to obtain appropriations by the Legislature in amounts sufficient to make all such Agency Installment Payments.

Each Local Agency has covenanted in its Agency Financing Contract to take such action as may be necessary to include all the Agency Installment Payments due thereunder in its annual budget and to make the necessary annual appropriations for all such Agency Installment Payments.

The obligation of each Local Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments is a direct and general obligation of the Local Agency to which the full faith and credit of such Local Agency is pledged. Each Local Agency executing an Agency Financing Contract has covenanted and agreed it will levy taxes, to the extent permitted by law, in such amounts and at such times necessary, within and as a part of the tax levy permitted to the Local Agency without a vote of its electors, to provide funds, together with other money legally available for that purpose, to make its Agency Installment Payments.

**Substitution of Property**

Under the Master Financing Contract and the corresponding provisions of the Agency Financing Contracts, the Treasurer may substitute and consent to the substitution for an item of Property acquired for and on behalf of an Agency of other personal property by filing with the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation:

(1) a certificate of such Agency stating that such substitute Property:

(a) has a remaining useful life equal to or greater than the Property for which it is being substituted;

(b) has a fair market value equal to or greater than the fair market value of the item of Property for which it is being substituted;

(c) is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except a first priority security interest in favor of the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, under the Master Financing Contract;

(d) is of equal usefulness and value as the Property for which it is being substituted;

(e) is essential to the Agency's ability to carry out its governmental functions and responsibilities; and

(f) is expected to be used by such Agency immediately and for the term of its Agency Financing Contract; and

(2) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the substitution will not cause the interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

**State Payments and Agency Installment Payments Not Subject to Abatement**

The State Payments and the Agency Installment Payments are *not* subject to abatement upon damage to or destruction of any of the Property, nor are such payments otherwise subject to diminution, reduction, postponement, counterclaim, defense, or set-off as a result of any dispute, claim or right of action by, against or among the state, the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent, any Agency, and/or any other Person, or for any other reason.

**Acceleration**

The Certificates may be subject to acceleration upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract. However, the Certificates are not subject to acceleration upon the occurrence of an Agency Event of Default under any related Agency Financing Contract. See Appendix B—"DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS."

**Limitations on Exercise of Remedies**

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract, the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, may pursue any available legal or equitable remedy against the state, which may include suing for Installment Payments then due and thereafter becoming due, or enforcing the observance or performance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the state under the Master Financing Contract. Also, by written notice to the state, the Fiscal Agent may request the state to promptly return the item or items of Property with respect to which such default occurred to the Fiscal Agent in good condition at the state's own expense. The state has covenanted in the Master Financing Contract to comply with such request.

Upon the occurrence of an Agency Event of Default under an Agency Financing Contract, the Fiscal Agent may pursue any available legal or equitable remedy against the related Agency, which may include suing for Agency Installment Payments then due and thereafter becoming due, or enforcing the observance or performance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Agency under the Master Financing Contract. Also, by written notice to the Agency, the Fiscal Agent may request the Agency to promptly return the item or items of Property with respect to which such default occurred to the Treasurer in good condition at the Agency's own expense. In addition, the Fiscal Agent may declare an amount equal to all unpaid Agency Installment Payments to become due and payable under the Agency Financing Contract, including but not limited to the Agency Interest Components accrued and unpaid, to be immediately due and payable without further demand. However, the Fiscal Agent's remedies against the state upon the occurrence of an Agency Event of Default are limited to requiring the state to assemble the Property and make it available to the Fiscal Agent.

The remedies provided in the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts and/or the Trust Agreement may be unenforceable under certain circumstances due to the application of principles of equity to state or federal laws relating to bankruptcy, moratorium, reorganization, and creditors' rights generally and to limitations on remedies against the state and the Agencies under the laws of the State of Washington. Moreover, due to the essential governmental nature of the Property, it is not certain whether a court would permit the exercise of the remedies of repossession and re-sale of the Property. In addition, the enforcement of remedies provided in the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts and the Trust Agreement could prove both expensive and time consuming. In any event, although the Fiscal Agent has the right, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or an Agency Event of Default, to repossess and re-sell the applicable Property, it is unknown whether such actions would result in the collection of amounts sufficient to make the related Agency Installment

Payments. Moreover, the Fiscal Agent would not be obligated to re-sell the Property in a manner so as to preserve the tax-exempt nature of interest represented by the Certificates.

**Payment History**

The principal and interest represented by certificates of participation in lease or other payment obligations that are payable by the state have always been paid when due. The state never has failed to appropriate funds to meet its lease, installment sale or other payment obligations with respect to outstanding certificates of participation.

## WASHINGTON FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

The Washington Finance Officers Association is a Washington nonprofit corporation the members of which consist of state and local government finance officials in the state. The Corporation was formed primarily for educational purposes, including promoting the improvement of government finance in the state. The Corporation acts as the nominal purchaser, seller, lessee, and sublessor in connection with various certificate of participation financings undertaken by the Treasurer for the benefit of state and local government agencies. In connection with the Certificates, the Corporation is acting as the original purchaser of the Property and seller under the Master Financing Contract. As of the closing, the Corporation will irrevocably assign and transfer all of its right, title and interest in and to the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts to the Fiscal Agent, and thereafter will have no rights or interest with respect to the Certificates, the Property, the Master Financing Contract or the Agency Financing Contracts. The Corporation has not participated in the preparation of this Official Statement, and is not responsible for any of the statements or information herein.

## ECONOMIC AND REVENUE FORECASTS

Revenue, budgetary and economic information concerning the state government and Washington as a whole is contained in Appendix A. Pursuant to state law, the Office of Economic and Revenue Forecast Council (the "Forecast Council") provides state economic and revenue results and forecasts on a quarterly basis, generally in each March (February in even-numbered years), June, September and November. As described in Appendix A, state law requires that state budgets and any necessary budgetary actions of the Governor during a fiscal period be based upon the Forecast Council's official economic and revenue forecasts. The Forecast Council's most recent forecast was released in February 2010 and is summarized in Appendix A. The Forecast Council's next economic and revenue forecast is scheduled to be released on or about June 17, 2010. The Forecast Council also provides monthly updates of certain other information, including estimates of collections. In addition, the state prepares transportation forecasts and forecasts about the state's entitlement caseloads. See Appendix A.

## LITIGATION

There is no litigation now pending against the state in any way restraining or enjoining the sale, issuance or delivery of the Certificates, or in any manner challenging the validity of the Certificates, the security for the Certificates or the proceedings, or authority pursuant to which they are to be sold and issued or the collection or application to the payment of the Certificates of any moneys pledged for the payment of the Certificates.

The state and its agencies are parties to routine legal proceedings that normally occur as a consequence of regular governmental operations. At any given point, there may be numerous lawsuits involving state agencies that could, depending on the outcome of the litigation or the terms of a settlement agreement, impact the state's or such agencies' budgets or expenditures to one degree or another. The state operates a self-insurance liability program for third-party claims against the state for injuries and property damage and purchases a limited amount of commercial insurance for these claims. The state maintains a risk management fund and is permitted to reserve up to 50 percent of total outstanding and

actuarially determined liabilities. See notes 7(C), 10 and 13B in Appendix D and "RISK MANAGEMENT" and "LITIGATION" in Appendix A.

## INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Under the Constitution, the voters of the state have the ability to initiate legislation by initiative and to modify, approve and reject existing statutes by referendum. Initiatives are new legislation proposed for voter approval by petition of the voters. Referenda can be required on recently-enacted legislation through a petition of the voters, or a referendum on new legislation may be required by the Legislature itself. The Constitution, however, may not be amended by initiative or referendum.

Initiatives and referenda are submitted to the voters upon receipt of a petition signed by at least eight percent (initiatives) and four percent (referenda) of the number of voters registered and voting for the office of Governor at the preceding regular gubernatorial election. To qualify for the ballot in the 2010 general election, a petition for a referendum containing the required signatures must be submitted by June 9, 2010 and for an initiative to the people, a petition containing the required signatures must be submitted by July 2, 2010. For an initiative to the Legislature, a petition containing the required signatures must be submitted by December 31, 2010. Various proposed initiatives relating to state fiscal matters have been filed with the Secretary of State, including proposed initiatives that would repeal the temporary tax increases enacted in the 2010 Special Session of the Legislature. See "STATE GENERAL FUND—General Fund—State Operating Budget—Revenue Package" in Appendix A. As of May 1, 2010, none of the proposed initiatives filed with the Secretary of State has qualified for the ballot. The state cannot predict whether any proposed initiative will qualify for the ballot in the 2010 general election or whether any initiative that so qualifies will be approved by the voters.

Any law approved in this manner by a majority of the voters may not be amended or repealed by the Legislature within a period of two years following enactment, except by a vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to each house of the Legislature. After two years, the law is subject to amendment or repeal by the Legislature by a simple majority vote. See "STATE GENERAL FUND—Revenue and Expenditure Limitations" in Appendix A.

## LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale by the state of the Certificates are subject to the delivery of the approving legal opinion of Foster Pepper PLLC, Certificate counsel to the state ("Certificate Counsel"). The proposed form of the legal opinion of Certificate Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix C.

Certificate Counsel will deliver a legal opinion to the state to the effect that the statements in the section of this Official Statement entitled "THE CERTIFICATES" and "SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES" and in Appendix B—"DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS" are accurate in all material aspects, but only insofar as such statements summarize or describe the terms of the Certificates, the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, and the Master Assignment. Neither Certificate Counsel nor counsel to the Agencies otherwise assumes any responsibility or liability for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Counsel to the Agencies have not reviewed this Official Statement. The payment of compensation to Certificate Counsel is contingent upon the successful delivery of the Certificates to, and full payment for the Certificates by, the successful bidders.

The opinions of Certificate Counsel are given based on factual representations made to Certificate Counsel, and under existing law, as of the date of initial delivery of the Certificates, and Certificate Counsel assumes no obligation to revise or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to its attention, or any changes in law that may thereafter occur. The opinions of

Certificate Counsel are an expression of its professional judgment on the matters expressly addressed in its opinions and do not constitute a guarantee of result.

Certain legal matters in connection with the preparation of this Official Statement are to be passed upon for the state by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP as Disclosure Counsel to the state. Disclosure Counsel is compensated only upon the issuance and sale of the Certificates.

Certain legal matters are to be passed upon for the Local Agencies by their respective counsels.

## TAX MATTERS

### Tax Exemption of Certificates

**Exclusion from Gross Income.** In the opinion of Certificate Counsel, under existing federal law and assuming compliance with applicable requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issue date of the Certificates, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**Continuing Requirements.** The state is required to comply with certain requirements of the Code after the date of execution and delivery of the Certificates in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, requirements concerning the qualified use of Certificate proceeds and the facilities financed with Certificate proceeds, limitations on investing gross proceeds of the Certificates in higher yielding investments in certain circumstances, and the requirement to comply with the arbitrage rebate requirement to the extent applicable to the Certificates. The state has covenanted in the Master Contract to comply with those requirements, but if the state fails to comply with those requirements, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates could become taxable retroactive to the date of execution and delivery of the Certificates. Certificate Counsel has not undertaken and does not undertake to monitor the state's compliance with such requirements.

**Alternative Minimum Tax.** Under existing federal law, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates received by individuals and corporations is *not* treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax, and interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates received by corporations is *not* taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings of corporations for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax.

**Tax on Certain Passive Investment Income of S Corporations.** Under Section 1375 of the Code, certain excess net passive investment income, including interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates, received by an S corporation (a corporation treated as a partnership for most federal tax purposes) that has Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year may be subject to federal income taxation at the highest rate applicable to corporations if more than 25 percent of the gross receipts of such S corporation is passive investment income.

**Foreign Branch Profits Tax.** Interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates may be subject to the foreign branch profits tax imposed by Section 884 of the Code when the Certificates are owned by, and effectively connected with a trade or business of, a United States branch of a foreign corporation.

**Possible Consequences of Tax Compliance Audit.** The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has established a general audit program to determine whether issuers of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Certificates, are in compliance with requirements of the Code that must be satisfied in order for interest on those obligations to be, and continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certificate Counsel cannot predict whether the IRS would commence an audit of the Certificates. Depending on all the facts and circumstances and the type of audit involved, it is possible

that commencement of an audit of the Certificates could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Certificates until the audit is concluded, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

**Certain Other Federal Tax Consequences**

***De Minimis* Safe Harbor Exception for Tax-Exempt Interest Expense of Financial Institutions.** The state has **not** designated the Certificates as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. However, pursuant to Section 265(b)(7) of the Code, the Certificates are not taken into account in determining the portion of the total interest expense of a bank or other financial institution that is allocable to tax-exempt interest (and with respect to which 100 percent of the interest expense otherwise would be disallowed) to the extent that the average adjusted bases of tax-exempt obligations held by a bank or other financial institution does not exceed 2 percent of the average adjusted bases of all assets of the bank or other financial institution. To the extent that the Certificates are not taken into account under this *de minimis* safe harbor exception, only 20 percent of the interest expense of a bank or other financial institution allocable to the Certificates is disallowed as a deduction for federal tax purposes.

**Reduction of Loss Reserve Deductions for Property and Casualty Insurance Companies.** Under Section 832 of the Code, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates received by property and casualty insurance companies will reduce tax deductions for loss reserves otherwise available to such companies by an amount equal to 15 percent of tax-exempt interest received during the taxable year.

**Effect on Certain Social Security and Retirement Benefits.** Section 86 of the Code requires recipients of certain Social Security and certain Railroad Retirement benefits to take receipts or accruals of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates into account in determining gross income.

**Other Possible Federal Tax Consequences.** Receipt of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates may have other federal tax consequences as to which prospective purchasers of the Certificates may wish to consult their own tax advisors.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

In accordance with paragraph (b)(5) of Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), the Treasurer, on behalf of the Committee, has agreed in the Master Financing Contract to enter into a written undertaking in the form of a Disclosure Agreement in the following form for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Certificates (the "Undertaking").

**Annual Disclosure Report.** The state covenants and agrees in the Undertaking that not later than seven months after the end of each fiscal year (the "Submission Date"), beginning January 31, 2011, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, the state will provide or cause to be provided either directly or through a designated agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access System (the "EMMA System") an annual report (the "Annual Disclosure Report") that will consist of the following:

(1) audited financial statements of the state prepared (except as noted in the financial statements) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, as such principles may be changed from time to time, except that if the audited financial statements are not available by the Submission Date, the Annual Disclosure Report will contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the audited financial statements most recently prepared for the state, and the state's audited financial statements are to be filed in the same manner as the Annual Disclosure Report when and if they become available; and

(2) historical financial and operating data for the state of the type set forth in Appendix A;

(3) a narrative explanation of any reasons for any amendments to the Undertaking made during the previous fiscal year and the effect of such amendments on the Annual Disclosure Report being provided.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents available to the public from the MSRB through the EMMA System. The state agrees in the Undertaking to identify clearly each document so included by reference.

The Annual Disclosure Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package and may include by reference other information as provided herein; provided, that such information is available from the MSRB and provided that any audited financial statements may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Disclosure Report and later than the Submission Date if such statements are not available by the Submission Date.

If the state's fiscal year changes, the state may adjust the Submission Date by giving notice of such change to the MSRB through the EMMA System in the same manner as notice is given of the occurrence of a Material Event.

The state agrees to provide or cause to be provided to the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of its failure to provide the Annual Disclosure Report on or prior to the Submission Date.

**Material Events.** The state agrees to provide or cause to be provided to the MSRB through the EMMA System, in a timely manner, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates, if material (the "Material Events"):

(1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) nonpayment-related defaults;

(3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Certificates;

(7) modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates;

(8) optional, contingent or unscheduled Certificate calls (other than scheduled mandatory prepayments for which notice is given pursuant to Exchange Act Release 34-23856);

(9) defeasances;

(10) release, substitution or sale of property securing the repayment of the Certificates; and

(11) rating changes.

**Termination or Modification of Undertaking.** The state's obligations under the Undertaking will terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior prepayment or payment in full of all of the Certificates. The Undertaking, or any provision thereof, is null and void if the state:

(1) obtains an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that those portions of the Rule which require the Undertaking, or any such provision, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Certificates; and

(2) notifies the MSRB, in a timely manner, of such opinion and the cancellation of the Undertaking.

The state may amend the Undertaking without the consent of any holder of any Certificate or any other person or entity under the circumstances and in the manner permitted by the Rule. The Treasurer will give notice to the MSRB of the substance of any such amendment, including a brief statement of the reasons therefor.

If the amendment changes the type of Annual Disclosure Report to be provided, the Annual Disclosure Report containing the amended financial information will include a narrative explanation of the effect of that change on the type of information to be provided (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, the presentation of such information). In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements:

(1) notice of such change is to be given in the same manner as for a Material Event, and

(2) the Annual Disclosure Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

**Remedies; Beneficiaries.** The right to enforce the provisions of the Undertaking is limited to a right to obtain specific enforcement of the state's obligations thereunder, and any failure by the state to comply with the provisions of the Undertaking will not be a default with respect to the Certificates. The Undertaking inures to the benefit of the State Treasurer and any holder of the Certificates, and does not inure to the benefit of or create any rights in any other person.

**Additional Information.** Nothing in the Undertaking is deemed to prevent the state from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Disclosure Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by the Undertaking. If the state chooses to include any information in any Annual Disclosure Report or notice of the occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that specifically required by the Undertaking, the state will have no obligation to update such information or to include it in any future Annual Disclosure Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

**Prior Compliance.** The state has complied in all material respects with all prior written undertakings under the Rule.

## RATING

Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's") has assigned a rating of "Aa2" to the Certificates. The state has furnished certain information and materials to Moody's regarding the Certificates and the state. Such rating reflects only the view of such rating agency and is not be a recommendation to buy, sell or

hold the Certificates. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on the information and materials furnished to them and on their own investigations, studies and assumptions. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, located at 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007.

There is no assurance that such rating will be maintained for any given period of time or that it may not be raised, lowered, suspended, or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances warrant. Any such downward change in or suspension or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates. The state undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such change or withdrawal.

## UNDERWRITING

The Certificates are being purchased by _____ (the "Underwriter") at a price of $_____, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates, [plus original issuance premium, less original issue discount and] less Underwriter's discount of $_____. The Underwriter has represented that the Certificates are to be reoffered at the prices or yields set forth on page i of this Official Statement. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Certificates to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Certificates into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices set forth on page i hereof, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. After the initial public offering, the public offering prices may be varied from time to time.

## FINANCIAL ADVISOR

SDM Advisors, Inc. has served as financial advisor to the state in connection with the issuance and sale of the Certificates. The financial advisor has not audited, authenticated or otherwise verified the information set forth in this Official Statement or other information provided relative to the Certificates. SDM Advisors, Inc. makes no guaranty, warranty or other representation on any matter related to the information contained in the Official Statement. The financial advisor is an independent financial advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, marketing, trading, or distributing municipal securities. The payment of compensation to the financial advisor is contingent upon the successful delivery of the Certificates to, and full payment for the Certificates by, the Underwriter.

## MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the state and the holders of the Certificates.

The state has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Official Statement.

THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

_____

Deputy Treasurer

This page left blank intentionally

# APPENDIX A

# GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Page**


INTRODUCTION ..... 1
State Overview ..... 1
State Government ..... 1
State Finance Committee ..... 2
STATE BUDGETING AND ACCOUNTING ..... 2
Budget and Appropriation Process ..... 2
Economic and Revenue Forecasting ..... 3
Fiscal Monitoring and Controls ..... 4
Accounting and Auditing ..... 4
STATE GENERAL FUND ..... 5
General Fund Revenue ..... 5
General Fund Expenditures ..... 7
Revenue and Expenditure Limitations ..... 8
Budget Stabilization Account ..... 9
February 2010 Economic and Revenue Forecast ..... 9
Alternative Economic Forecasts ..... 10
Caseload Forecast ..... 11
General Fund-State Operating Budget ..... 11
Capital Budget ..... 17
TRANSPORTATION-RELATED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES ..... 17
Excise Taxes on Motor Vehicle and Special Fuels ..... 18
Transportation Expenditures ..... 19
Transportation Revenue Forecast Council ..... 21
Transportation Revenues and Expenditures ..... 21
INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS ..... 24
Debt Issuance Policy ..... 24
General Obligation Debt ..... 24
Certificates of Participation/Financing Contracts for State and Local Agencies ..... 29
School Bond Guarantee Program ..... 32
INVESTMENTS ..... 33
Treasury/Trust Portfolio ..... 33
Local Government Investment Pool Portfolio ..... 34
LITIGATION ..... 33
RISK MANAGEMENT ..... 38
Insurance ..... 38
Workers' Compensation Program ..... 38
State Unemployment Compensation Fund ..... 39
Seismic Activity ..... 40
RETIREMENT SYSTEMS ..... 41
Overview ..... 41
Retirement Plans ..... 41
State Contributions ..... 42
Actuarial Valuation and Funding ..... 44
Other Post-Employment Benefits ..... 46
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION ..... 48
Business in Washington State ..... 48
Trade ..... 49
Aerospace ..... 49
Forest Products ..... 50
Agriculture and Food Processing ..... 50
Information and Communications Technology ..... 50
Global Health and Biotechnology ..... 50
Services/Tourism ..... 51
Construction ..... 51
Federal Spending ..... 51
Other Employment Information ..... 52
Income Characteristics ..... 54

## INDEX OF TABLES


| | |
|---|---|
| Table 1 | State and Local Retail Sales and Use Tax Rates |
| Table 2 | Summary of Economic Factors |
| Table 3 | General Fund-State Adjustments November 2009 through May 12, 2010 |
| Table 4 | State General Fund Revenues |
| Table 5 | State General Fund Expenditures and Ending Fund Balance |
| Table 6 | Capital Budget |
| Table 7 | Forecast Transportation Revenues 2009-11 Biennium |
| Table 8 | Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Rate History Per Gallon |
| Table 9 | Major Highway Construction Projects Remaining in 2009-11 Biennium |
| Table 10 | Selected Transportation Forecast Revenues and Other Transportation-Related Funding |
| Table 11 | Transportation-Related Expenditures |
| Table 12 | General Obligation Bonds – Total Debt Service Requirements by Pledge of Revenues |
| Table 13 | Summary - General Obligation Bonds |
| Table 14 | General Obligations by Source of Payment |
| Table 15 | Payments of Certificates of Participation in State Financing Contracts for State and Local Agencies by Fiscal Year |
| Table 16 | Payments under Lease Revenue Bonds by Fiscal Year |
| Table 17 | Washington State Treasurer Portfolios Average Daily Balances by Security Class |
| Table 18 | Average Combined Unemployment Tax Rates 2005-2010 |
| Table 19 | Unemployment Compensation Fund Balance |
| Table 20 | State's Required Contributions |
| Table 21 | Contribution Ratios |
| Table 22 | Funded Status on an Actuarial Value Basis |
| Table 23 | Membership by Employer |
| Table 24 | Annual PEBB Plan Costs of Retiree Benefits |
| Table 25 | GASB 45 Key Results |
| Table 26 | Gross Business Income by Industry Sector (NAICS) Calendar 2009 |
| Table 27 | Twenty-Five Largest Employers in Washington |
| Table 28 | Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits in Washington and U.S |
| Table 29 | Resident Civilian Labor Force and Employment in Washington State |
| Table 30 | Composition of Employment by Industry Sector |
| Table 31 | State of Washington Population |
| Table 32 | Personal Income Comparisons Washington and U.S. |

# INTRODUCTION

## State Overview

The State of Washington (the "state"), the nation's 42nd state, was created in 1889 by an act of the United States Congress. The state is located on the Pacific Coast in the northwestern corner of the continental United States and comprises 68,139 square miles, including the more than 1,000 square miles of salt water known as Puget Sound.

Washington's population is approximately 6,734,700 as of April 2010, making the state the 15th most populous in the U.S. The state's capital is Olympia at the southern end of Puget Sound, and the state's largest city, Seattle, is approximately 60 miles north of Olympia.

Washington is a geographically diverse state with two mountain ranges that divide the state's land area. The Olympic Mountains separate the Olympic Peninsula – generally regarded as the largest rain forest in the Northern hemisphere – from Puget Sound and the rest of the state. The Cascade Mountains extend from the northern border of the state with British Columbia, Canada south to the state of Oregon. Mount Rainier, a 14.4 thousand-foot dormant volcano in the middle of the Cascade Range, is the highest and most heavily glaciated peak in the lower 48 states.

Washington includes an international trade, manufacturing, technology, biotechnology and business service corridor that extends along Puget Sound from the City of Everett at the north end, south to Seattle and Tacoma. This corridor includes approximately 75 percent of the state's population and economic activity. A number of companies have chosen Washington as their headquarters or as a major center of operations, including Amazon, Amgen, Boeing Commercial Airplanes, Costco, Microsoft, Nintendo America, Nordstrom, PACCAR Inc., Starbucks and Weyerhaeuser. According to the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, Washington ranked 10th in the United States in terms of real gross domestic product ("GDP") in 2008 (the last year for which such information is available).

East of the Cascade Mountains is the center of dairy operations and production of crops such as wheat, potatoes, tree fruits and grapes within the state. Washington leads the nation in apple production and, on both sides of the Cascade Mountains, produces wine, flower bulbs and lumber, wood pulp, paper and other wood products. The Olympic Peninsula and the Puget Sound region include one of the country's primary aquaculture and fish- and shellfish-processing areas.

Washington is one of the most trade-intensive states in the nation, as measured by the dollar value of per capita exports, and is an important gateway for trade with Asia and Canada and for domestic trade with Alaska and Hawaii. The Ports of Seattle and Tacoma, the state's largest ports, are closer to Asian ports than is any other continental U.S. port. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport is Washington's primary airport, serving the region's air passengers and cargo. Direct access to midwest and east-coast markets by land is via four major interstate highways and two transcontinental rail service providers.

The state's ferry system, the largest ferry system in the United States and the third-largest ferry system in the world, is owned and operated by the Washington State Department of Transportation ("WSDOT") and connects 15 islands and other areas within and along the coast of Puget Sound.

See "DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION" for additional economic and demographic information about the state.

## State Government

Under the Washington State Constitution (the "Constitution"), the legislative authority of the state is vested in the Legislature, and general elections are held on the first Tuesday in November in each

even-numbered year. The state is divided into 49 legislative districts, each of which elects two representatives and one senator. Senators serve four-year terms, with one-half of the seats open in each general election. Representatives serve two-year terms, with every seat open in each general election. The Legislature convenes annual regular sessions of 105 days (beginning the second Monday in January) in odd-numbered years and 60 days (beginning the second Monday in January) in even-numbered years. The Governor may call an unlimited number of special sessions, each of which is limited to 30 days, and the Legislature itself may call special sessions with a two-thirds' vote of each house.

Nine state executive officers are elected at-large to four-year terms at general elections held in the same years as elections for the President of the United States: the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer, Auditor, Attorney General, Superintendent of Public Instruction, Commissioner of Public Lands and Insurance Commissioner.

The nine justices of the Washington State Supreme Court (the "Supreme Court") are elected at-large to six-year terms, with three seats open in each general election.

**State Finance Committee**

The Legislature, by statute, has delegated to the State Finance Committee (the "Committee") authority to supervise and control the issuance of all state bonds and other state obligations, including financing leases, authorized by the Legislature. The Committee is composed of the Governor, Lieutenant Governor and Treasurer. The Treasurer is designated as Chairman of the Committee, and the Office of the State Treasurer provides administrative support to the Committee. A Deputy State Treasurer acts as recording officer for the Committee and is responsible for the administration of the Committee's official duties in accordance with prescribed policies of the Committee. See "INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS."

## STATE BUDGETING AND ACCOUNTING

**Budget and Appropriation Process**

The state operates on a July 1 to June 30 fiscal year and is required under state law to budget on a biennial basis. State law requires that the Governor submit a balanced budget to the Legislature no later than the 20th day of December in the year preceding the session during which the biennial budget is to be considered. The operating, capital and transportation budgets are prepared separately. As described below, the Governor is required to include, and the Legislature is required to appropriate, amounts sufficient to pay debt service on all of the state's outstanding bonds. See "STATE GENERAL FUND — General Fund Expenditures — Payment of General Obligation Bonds" and "TRANSPORTATION-RELATED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES—Transportation Expenditures —Payment of Bonds Payable from Excise Taxes on Motor Vehicle and Special Fuels."

Formulation of the state's biennial budget begins in May of even-numbered years, when the Office of Financial Management ("OFM") distributes instructions to all state agencies, establishing budget guidelines and information requirements. Formal budget requests from agencies are sent to OFM in late summer, after which they are analyzed and revised by OFM as appropriate to match the Governor's policy choices. Alternative methods of delivering services are examined and evaluated, and recommended budget levels and program and policy choices are prepared for the Governor by the Director of OFM. As described below, state revenues and expenditures are limited by statutes enacted by the Legislature and sometimes also are limited by initiatives or referenda approved by the voters. See "STATE GENERAL FUND—Revenue and Expenditure Limitations" below and "INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM" in the front of this Official Statement.

Under state law, the Governor's budget submitted to the Legislature must include estimates of all anticipated revenues and all proposed operating and capital expenditures, including debt service. Revenues are estimated for a fiscal period from the sources, and at the rates, authorized by law at the time of submission of the budget document and are based upon caseload forecasts and quarterly economic and revenue forecasts as described below. A "fiscal period" is the fiscal year or biennium for which an appropriation is made as specified within the act making the appropriation.

The Governor must submit a balanced budget to the Legislature. Specifically, state law requires that in the Governor's proposed budget the total of the beginning undesignated fund balance and estimated revenues, less working capital and other reserves, equal or exceed the total of proposed expenditures without reliance upon increases in indebtedness, changes in existing tax rates or other statutory changes. The Governor also may submit a second, alternative budget for the same fiscal period to include expenditures from revenue sources derived from proposed changes in statutes.

Within a biennium, the Governor may submit supplemental budgets to the Legislature during the regular session or during any special session. See "STATE GENERAL FUND—General Fund — State Operating Budget."

State law also provides that if for any applicable fund or account the estimated receipts for the next fiscal period, plus cash beginning balances, is less than the aggregate of estimated disbursements proposed by the Governor for the next ensuing fiscal period, the Governor must include proposals as to the manner in which the anticipated cash deficit is to be met, whether by an increase in state indebtedness, by the imposition of new taxes, by increases in tax rates or by an extension of existing taxes. The Governor also may propose planned elimination of the fund or account's anticipated cash deficit over one or more fiscal periods. See "—Fiscal Monitoring and Controls."

The Legislature is obligated under the Constitution to appropriate money for debt service requirements on state indebtedness. Appropriations providing for the payment of bond principal and interest requirements on each series of bonds normally are included in an omnibus appropriation act.

The Legislature engages in extensive budget deliberations and committee hearings. After revenue and expenditure appropriation bills are passed by the House of Representatives and the Senate, the bills are transmitted to the Governor, who has constitutional authority to veto one or more sections of the bills.

Typically, the Legislature enacts three budgets: an operating budget, a capital budget and a transportation budget that includes operating and capital transportation-related expenditures. Of the three state budgets, the operating budget is the largest. For the 2009-11 Biennium, sales and other excise taxes deposited to the state General Fund are the major state funding source for operating expenditures, and proceeds of state bonds are the main source for capital expenditures. The transportation budget is funded primarily from bond proceeds and from excise taxes on motor vehicles and special fuels, license fees and other state revenues, federal funds and local and private funds.

**Economic and Revenue Forecasting**

To assist the state in financial planning and budgeting, the state's Economic and Revenue Forecast Council (the "Forecast Council") prepares quarterly economic and revenue forecasts (other than forecasts of transportation revenues, which are prepared by the Transportation Revenue Forecast Council, and other than the caseload forecasts, which are prepared by the Caseload Forecast Council described below). The Forecast Council is an independent state agency consisting of six members, two appointed by the Governor and one appointed by each of the two largest political caucuses of the Senate and House of Representatives. The Forecast Council approves the official economic and revenue forecasts for the state and reviews revenue collections at least eight times during the biennium. State law requires that the

development of state budgets and any necessary budgetary actions of the Governor during a fiscal period be based upon the official economic and revenue forecasts of the Forecast Council and that the state's transportation budget be based upon the transportation forecast. See "TRANSPORTATION-RELATED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES—Transportation Revenue Forecast Council."

In mid-February (March in odd-numbered years), June, September and November, the Chief Economist prepares an official state economic and revenue forecast and two unofficial forecasts, one based upon optimistic economic and revenue assumptions and one based upon pessimistic economic and revenue assumptions. The forecasts are based in part upon forecasts of the U.S. economy and forecasts of state entitlement caseloads. See "STATE GENERAL FUND—February 2010 Economic and Revenue Forecast" and "—Caseload Forecast."

**Fiscal Monitoring and Controls**

When it enacts a biennial budget, the Legislature appropriates funding to state agencies for various purposes. Once the budget bills are signed by the Governor, OFM works with state agency fiscal staff to allot annual and biennial appropriations into monthly amounts. Revenues also are allotted for the biennium based upon forecasts prepared by the Forecast Council and for non-forecasted accounts, based upon information prepared by the administering agencies. Taken together, monthly allotments of expenditure authority and revenue form detailed monthly spending plans within the statutory maximums specified by appropriations in the biennial budget.

State agencies generally are prohibited from incurring cash deficits. State law does allow, however, for temporary negative cash balances in a specific fund or account if the temporary deficiency (1) results from disbursements under a spending plan approved by OFM; (2) was authorized by OFM within a fiscal period; (3) is in a fund or account neither in the state treasury nor in the custody of the Treasurer if the cash deficiency does not continue past the end of the biennium; or (4) is in a construction account and the deficiency is due to seasonal cash deficits pending receipt of proceeds from authorized bond sales.

OFM monitors spending plans on a monthly basis and recommends actions the Governor may take to adjust spending and revenue as appropriate. If at any time during the current fiscal period the Governor projects a cash deficit in a specific fund or account, the Governor may order across-the-board reductions in allotments to that fund or account to prevent the cash deficit. The Legislature may direct that a cash deficit in a particular fund or account be eliminated over one or more fiscal periods. Unused appropriation authority resulting from an across-the-board reduction in a fund or account is placed in reserve status. Across-the-board reductions are not made to basic education, pension or debt service funding and can be made only within a fund with a cash deficit. In addition, the Governor may direct cabinet agencies to limit their discretionary spending.

**Accounting and Auditing**

State law requires expenditures and revenues to be based upon generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and revenues typically are treated on a modified accrual basis so that funds are recognized when they become measureable and available. The state also is required to maintain accounting records in conformance with GAAP. The accounting system generates monthly and other periodic financial statements at the state-wide combined level and at the agency, fund and program levels for use by OFM and state agencies in monitoring expenditures and in preparing budgets and the state's annual financial statements.

The Auditor, an independent elected official, audits the state-wide combined financial statements each fiscal year. The state's 2009 audited Basic Financial Statements are included in this Official Statement as Appendix D.

## STATE GENERAL FUND

The state provides for most of its general operations through the General Fund-State (the "General Fund" or the "State General Fund"). Most of the state's unrestricted revenues are deposited to the General Fund, and most of the state's general expenditures and debt service are paid from the General Fund. With some exceptions, debt service on the state's general obligation bonds is paid from the General Fund. Debt service on general obligation bonds to which excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels are pledged is payable first from the state's Motor Vehicle Fund and, if those funds are insufficient, from the General Fund. As described below and in Appendix D, the state also maintains a number of other funds and several hundred accounts.

### General Fund Revenue

Most of the state's General Fund revenue is derived from state taxes (59.3 percent in fiscal year 2009) and federal funds (38.5 percent in fiscal year 2009), with other charges, interest, license and other fees and miscellaneous income making up the remaining 2.2 percent of General Fund revenue. See "—General Fund-State Operating Budget" and Table 4.

General Fund tax revenues consist primarily of excise and property taxes. There is no state income tax. Not all money deposited in the General Fund constitutes general state revenues or is available for the payment of debt service (*e.g.*, restricted federal funds and local and private revenue).

**Excise Taxes**. The retail sales tax and its companion use tax represent the largest source of state tax revenue. Retail sales and use taxes are applied to a broad base of tangible personal property, certain digital products and selected services purchased by consumers, including construction (labor and materials), some machinery and supplies used by businesses, services and repair of real and personal property and other transactions not taxed in many other states. Unless waived or deferred by the Legislature, the state and local governments are obligated to pay the same retail sales and use taxes as other taxpayers. Among the various items not subject to the state retail sales and use taxes are most personal and professional services and motor vehicle and special fuels (all of which are subject to the separate excise taxes described below), food and food ingredients (excluding prepared food), trade-ins, manufacturing machinery and purchases for resale. The state retail sales and use tax rate was last increased in 1983. Certain local taxing jurisdictions are also authorized to impose retail sales and use taxes. In some circumstances the Legislature has granted credits to local jurisdictions against the general state sales tax for the local retail sales and use taxes. These credits have the effect of reducing the amount of state sales tax revenues retained by the state. Current state and local retail sales and use tax rates are shown in Table 1.

**Table 1**
**State and Local Retail Sales and Use Tax Rates**

| | General | New and Used Vehicles |
|---|---|---|
| **State** | 6.5% | 6.8% |
| **Local** | 0.5 to 3.0 | 0.5 to 3.0 |

*Source: Department of Revenue*.

The state business and occupation ("B&O") tax is applied to "gross receipts" (the value of products, gross income from sales or certain other income) from business activities conducted within the state. B&O tax rate reductions and tax credits for specific categories of businesses are enacted from time to time. Certain local taxing jurisdictions also are authorized to impose business and occupation taxes. The state's current B&O tax rates vary, depending upon the classification of business activities, and in general range from 0.138 percent to 1.8 percent of gross receipts; most are under 0.5 percent. See "General Fund—State Operating Budget—Revenue Package" and Table 4.

The state imposes a real estate excise tax of 1.28 percent on sales of real property. Each county treasurer is required by statute to retain 1.3 percent of the proceeds of this tax to defray costs of collection and on a monthly basis to pay over to the Treasurer the balance of the proceeds. Of the proceeds received by the Treasurer, the Treasurer is required to deposit an amount equal to 6.1 percent into the public works assistance account and an amount equal to 1.6 percent to the city-county assistance account. The balance is deposited to the General Fund. Certain local taxing jurisdictions are also authorized to impose real estate excise taxes. In most areas in which a local real estate excise tax is imposed, the maximum local rate is 0.5 percent of the sales price.

**Property Taxes**. Property taxes apply to the assessed value of all taxable property, including all real and personal property located within the state, unless specifically exempted. Real property includes land, structures and certain equipment affixed to the structure. Personal property includes machinery, supplies, certain utility property and items owned by businesses and farmers that are generally movable.

The assessed value of most real property is determined by the county assessors, with the goal being to determine the fair market value of the property according to its highest and best use (unless an exemption applies that would permit a lower use to be considered). Property taxes for local taxing districts are levied against this assessed value. The state property tax is levied against the assessed value determined by the county assessors but then is adjusted to the state equalized value (a rate that would be equal across the state) in accordance with a ratio fixed by the state Department of Revenue. For property taxes payable in 2010, assessed value against which property taxes were levied averaged 88.1 percent of fair market value, determined by the county assessors.

By constitutional provision, the aggregate of all regular (nonvoted) tax levies upon real and personal taxable property by the state and local taxing districts may not exceed one percent of the true and fair value of such property unless for the purpose of preventing the impairment of the obligation of a contract when ordered to do so by a court of last resort. Excess levies are subject to voter approval and are not subject to this limitation.

Increases in assessed values of property are not limited; however, by statute, the state property tax levy is limited to the lesser of 101 percent, or 100 percent plus the percentage change in inflation, of the dollar amount of property taxes levied by the state in the highest of the three most recent years, plus an additional amount calculated by multiplying the increase in assessed value resulting from new construction and improvements by the property tax rate for the preceding year. The average state levy rate for taxes due in calendar year 2009 was $1.98 per $1,000 of true and fair property value.

By statute, all of the proceeds of the state's property tax levy are to be deposited to the General Fund and may be used only for the support of common schools, including debt service on bonds issued for capital construction projects for common schools.

**Other State Tax Revenue**. The state imposes a number of other taxes, including estate taxes, liquor taxes, rental car and telephone taxes, taxes on hazardous substances and taxes on candy, soda and cigarettes and other tobacco products. Together, these other taxes represent approximately two percent of state tax revenue.

**State Nontax Revenue**. The largest components of state nontax revenue include revenues derived from the sale of supplies, materials and services, fines and forfeitures, income from property and income from liquor sales.

**Federal Revenue**. Legislative appropriations for federal programs are designated specifically to be funded from federal revenue sources. To the extent that federal funds are not received, the appropriated expenditures may not be incurred. Use of federal funds is subject to audit, and often federal funds are payable only on a reimbursement basis. The state also may be required to appropriate and

expend its own funds as a condition to receiving the federal revenue. As shown in Tables 4 and 5 below, federal funds for a variety of different programs increased significantly in fiscal years 2009 and 2010 as a result of federal funds made available under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 ("ARRA"). Federal revenues are not general state revenue.

**Private and Local Revenues**. Revenues provided to the state by private individuals, local governments (but not the federal government), commercial enterprises and foundations under agreements that restrict the use of such revenues and revenues received as payment for private or local purchases of goods or services or as reimbursement for expenditures by the state are separate from general state revenues and are not general state revenue. Private and local revenue together represented approximately $220 million of non-federal General Fund revenue during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

**Tax and Other Revenue Collection**. Four state agencies are responsible for administering the major state taxes: the Department of Revenue, the Department of Licensing, the Liquor Control Board, and the Office of the Insurance Commissioner. The Treasurer receives the revenues from the collecting agencies and is required to deposit and distribute the funds as required by law. Nearly all state agencies collect some form of revenue. See Table 4.

**General Fund Expenditures**

The state's largest General Fund expenditures are for education, social and health services and corrections. As described below, most of these expenditures are mandated either by state law (education, corrections and debt service) or by federal law (Medicaid and certain other human services). Federal funds are available to pay some of the federally mandated costs.

**Education**. The state's expenditures for public schools are mandated by the constitutional requirement that the state support the common schools, and as shown in Table 5, approximately 36 percent of the state's General Fund budget is for supporting public schools. The Supreme Court has interpreted the Constitution to require the state to ensure that each public school district receives the funds needed to provide a basic education.

In past legislative sessions, the Legislature enacted legislation intended to improve the stability and predictability of school funding, including legislation that (1) prescribes course offerings, teacher contract hours and core student/staff ratios; (2) limits local property tax levies and provides for the gradual equalization of levy capacity per student throughout the state; (3) limits local compensation increases to those authorized by the state; and (4) provides for state assistance to equalize tax rates for local levies, establishes a state-wide salary allocation schedule with mandated minimum salaries for teachers and requires school districts to maintain minimum teacher/student ratios. In the past, state voters, through the initiative process, have also affected school expenditures and current litigation may affect expenditures in the future. See "INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM" and "LITIGATION."

**Social and Health Services**. The Department of Social and Health Services ("DSHS") provides services that include protective services for children, the aged and mentally disabled people and services for people in institutions and other residential care facilities.

The largest expenditure within DSHS is the Medical Assistance program. Through this program, medical care is made available to recipients of cash assistance programs, beneficiaries of Supplemental Security Income and other eligible people with low incomes who do not qualify for income assistance. In addition to support from the General Fund, funding is received from the federal government for those people and for services covered under Medicaid. The Medical Assistance budget has grown significantly in recent years. Growth in the number of eligible recipient groups, rising health care costs and requirements to provide higher payments to hospitals have resulted in increased expenditures.

The Economic Services program provides support to families with limited incomes and to disabled people who cannot work. The federal government provides funds for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program and for several other, smaller programs.

DSHS is also responsible for supporting community mental health programs and for operating state psychiatric hospitals, institutions for the developmentally disabled, nursing homes, institutions for juvenile rehabilitation, child welfare service programs, child support enforcement activities, drug and substance abuse treatment programs, foster care programs and vocational rehabilitation services.

**Corrections**. As of May 2010, the Washington State Department of Corrections ("DOC") has 13 correctional institutions and 15 work release facilities. DOC leases 1,242 rental beds in-state and 124 beds out-of-state. The current offender population is 16,440 in the prison system and 700 at state work release sites. The state closed Ahtanum View Corrections Center in Yakima in March 2010 and expects to close Pine Lodge Corrections Center for Women in Medical Lake by the end of May 2010.

**Employees**. The state's workforce included 112,545 full-time equivalents ("FTEs") in fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. Compensation for approximately 40 percent of these FTEs were expenditures of the General Fund in fiscal year 2009. In fiscal year 2010, the state expects to expend amounts for approximately 109,971 FTEs. Approximately 53 percent of these FTEs are represented by collective bargaining organizations.

**Payment of General Obligation Bonds**. Statutes authorizing the bonds and other general obligations of the state require the Committee to certify to the Treasurer on or before June 30 of each year the amount needed to provide for payment of debt service and require the Treasurer to deposit "general state revenues" in such amount into the Bond Retirement Accounts. The term "general state revenues" is defined in Article VIII of the Constitution and, as described below, not all money deposited in the General Fund constitutes general state revenues available for the payment of debt service (*e.g.*, restricted federal funds or local and private revenue). See the definition of "general state revenues" under "INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS—General Obligation Debt—Constitutional General Obligation Debt Limitation" and Table 4.

Some general obligation bond statutes provide that the General Fund will be reimbursed for bond debt service from discrete revenues that are not considered general state revenues. For example, tuition fees charged by institutions of higher education must be used to reimburse the General Fund for payment of debt service for a number of higher education construction bond issues. Similar reimbursement requirements apply to hospital patient fees (for University of Washington Hospital Construction Bonds) and to lease-rental proceeds (for Washington State University Research Center Bonds). All of these required reimbursements have been made to date. In addition, special lodging excise tax proceeds collected in King County are pledged to reimburse General Fund debt service payments on various series of general obligation bonds issued to finance construction of the State Convention and Trade Center, and a portion of net lottery and retail sales tax proceeds collected in King County reimburse the state for debt service payable on bonds issued to finance construction of a stadium and exhibition center in Seattle. See "INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS."

**Revenue and Expenditure Limitations**

From time to time the Legislature or state voters limit (by initiative or referendum) the state's authority to increase revenues. Initiative 601, approved by the voters in 1993 and later amended by initiatives and by the Legislature, requires that any action by the Legislature to raise taxes be approved by a two-thirds' vote of each house of the Legislature and be submitted to the voters or be approved by the voters in an advisory vote. "Raising taxes" is defined as any action or combination of actions by the Legislature that increases state tax revenue deposited to any fund or account, regardless of whether the revenues are deposited to the General Fund. The Legislature has periodically enacted exceptions to

permit revenues to be raised with a simple majority vote of the Legislature, and in February 2010 the Legislature suspended until July 1, 2011 several of the revenue limitations.

In addition to limiting the state's authority to generate revenues, from time to time state voters (by initiative or referendum) limit the state's authority to make expenditures. Initiative 601 prohibits the state from increasing expenditures from the General Fund during any fiscal year by more than the fiscal growth factor. The fiscal growth factor is calculated annually and is defined as the average growth in state personal income for the prior ten fiscal years, adjusted for actual expenditures in the previous year and for certain money transfers and program cost shifts (to take into account federal and local revenue). Under current law, voter approval would be required to exceed the expenditure limit, except in case of an emergency. In the event revenues collected exceed the amount of revenues that may be expended under the expenditure limitation, the excess revenues are to be deposited to the Budget Stabilization Account.

**Budget Stabilization Account**

In 2008, the Constitution was amended to create a Budget Stabilization Account. The Budget Stabilization Account receives one percent of the general state revenues each year. Money may be appropriated from the Budget Stabilization Account by a majority vote of each house of the Legislature if: (1) forecasted state employment growth for any fiscal year is less than one percent or (2) the Governor declares an emergency resulting from a catastrophic event that requires government action to protect life or public safety. Amounts may be withdrawn from the Budget Stabilization Account at any time by the favorable vote of three-fifths of the members of each house of the Legislature. In addition, when the balance in the Budget Stabilization Account equals more than 10 percent of the estimated general state revenues in that fiscal year, the amount above 10 percent may be appropriated to the Education Construction Fund by a majority vote of the members of each house of the Legislature.

**February 2010 Economic and Revenue Forecast**

State law requires the Forecast Council to prepare an economic and revenue forecast on a quarterly schedule and requires the Governor to consider the forecasts when developing budgets before a fiscal period and when taking budget actions during a fiscal period. The most recent forecast was released in February 2010 and was based in part upon the national forecast prepared by Global Insight, Inc. In the February 2010 Forecast, the Forecast Council noted that the recovery in economic activity continued in the fourth quarter of 2009 and is expected to pick up in 2010 and to continue throughout the 2011-13 Biennium.

The Forecast Council noted in the February 2010 Forecast that job recovery continued to lag and that improvement in the labor market is projected to be hesitant and slow. Construction employment, particularly non-residential construction employment, experienced the most severe decline of any industry in Washington during the current recession.

The Forecast Council expects personal income to rebound, increasing 4.3 percent for this year and then accelerating as positive job growth continues.

The Forecast Council pointed to housing market indicators that appear to signal a potential turnaround. Notably, single family housing starts, sales and prices have begun to firm up. Non-residential construction, however, lagged residential construction into the downturn and is expected to lag residential construction by at least a year on the way up.

Despite modest job growth, the Forecast Council, expects Washington's economy to outperform the nation in the recovery, benefitting from higher overall exports and relative stability in aerospace and software publishing, the two largest industries in the state. Aerospace employment is expected to return to modest growth in 2012 and 2013. The Forecast Council notes that although Boeing's plans to locate a

second 787 production line out of state may have a long-term impact on Washington, the immediate consequences are likely to be small and may add stability.

Based upon the National Association of Purchasing Managers Western Washington Index, which measures strength in the manufacturing sector, both employment and output in the manufacturing sector are expanding.

Table 2 summarizes some of the historical values and forecasts of the primary economic drivers upon which the February 2010 revenue forecast is based.

**Table 2**
**Summary of Economic Factors**
*(% Annual Change)*
(2006-2013)

| | | | | | Forecast | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2006** | **2007** | **2008** | **2009** | **2010** | **2011** | **2012** | **2013** |
| **Personal Income** | 9.6 | 7.5 | 3.6 | (0.9) | 4.3 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 6.1 |
| **Nonfarm Payroll Employment** | 3.0 | 2.6 | 0.9 | (4.5) | (0.5) | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.6 |
| **Housing Units**[1] | (5.6) | (5.3) | (39.0) | (42.1) | 32.6 | 59.3 | 31.7 | 7.7 |

(1) Reflects single-family and multi-family units authorized by permits.
*Source: February 2010 Washington Economic and Revenue Forecast, February 2010, updated with revised actual through 2009.*

As of February 2010, state revenue collections were coming in modestly ahead of the November 2009 revenue forecast. Despite this positive variance, the February 2010 revenue forecast for the 2009-11 Biennium projected a $118 million decline in revenues. Non-economic reasons, notably a Supreme Court decision that reinstated B&O tax exemptions for certain types of out-of-state companies, accounted for a $153 million reduction in forecast revenues for the 2009-11 Biennium. Looking forward to the 2011-13 Biennium, the Forecast Council expects state revenues to be 12 percent higher, with retail sales and B&O tax revenues showing signs of improvement.

**Monthly Economic and Revenue Updates**. For months in which it does not issue quarterly forecasts, the Forecast Council publishes an update that includes economic data releases and a report of revenue collections for the previous monthly collection period.

The Forecast Council notes in its May update that economic data released since the February 2010 Forecast support the view that the state's economy has turned the corner and is expanding. Information released by the Department of Employment Security indicates that employment in the state increased by 6,600 during the first three months of 2010, about as expected in the February 2010 Forecast. The number of Washington single-family housing permits increased in the first quarter of 2010, exceeding the February 2010 forecast by approximately 12 percent. Consumer spending appears to be coming back and the outlook for manufacturing remains positive. Multi-family housing construction in the state fell, however, and construction employment continues to decline.

**Alternative Economic Forecasts**

As required by statute, the Forecast Council also adopted an optimistic and a pessimistic forecast in February 2010.

**Optimistic Forecast (Five Percent Probability)**. In the optimistic forecast, credit again is flowing and business fixed investment rebounds 5.5 percent in 2010 after contracting 17.6 percent in 2009. In the optimistic forecast, revenues for the 2009-11 Biennium are approximately $941 million more than in the February 2010 baseline forecast described above.

**Pessimistic Forecast (Ten Percent Probability)**. In the pessimistic forecast, credit remains constrained, and the private sector is unable to maintain an expansion. The recession becomes W-shaped, with the state economy contracting again in the second half of 2010. In the pessimistic forecast, the revenues for the 2009-11 Biennium are $954 million less than in the February 2010 baseline forecast.

**Caseload Forecast**

The Caseload Forecast Council is charged with forecasting the entitlement caseloads for the state. The forecast identifies the number of persons expected to qualify for and to require the services of public assistance programs, state correctional institutions, state correctional non-institutional supervision, state institutions for juvenile offenders, the common school system, long-term care, medical assistance, foster care and adoption support.

The Caseload Forecast Council meets three times per year in February, June and November and adopts a formal projection of caseloads for the current biennium. The November forecast is used in preparing the Governor's proposed budget document and is utilized by the Legislature in the development of the omnibus biennial appropriations act. The Caseload Forecast Council consists of six members: two members appointed by the Governor and one member appointed by the Chair of each of the two largest political caucuses in the Senate and House of Representatives.

**General Fund-State Operating Budget**

**General**. The state's operating budget includes appropriations for the general day-to-day operating expenses of state agencies, colleges and universities and public schools. Employee salaries and benefits, leases, goods and services and public assistance payments are typical operating expenses. More than half of the operating budget is funded by unrestricted revenues in the State General Fund, with the balance from federal and other funding sources.

**The 2009 Supplemental Budget for the 2007-09 Biennium and the Budget for the 2009-11 Biennium**. In December 2008, the Governor proposed a 2009 supplemental operating budget for the 2007-09 Biennium and an operating budget for the 2009-11 Biennium. Together, they addressed an approximately $5.7 billion shortfall expected through the 2009-11 Biennium. By the time the Legislature approved its final budget in April 2009, the revenue shortfall had grown to nearly $9 billion for this three-year period due to significant declines in revenue, increases in the cost of providing services such as education and medical assistance and higher entitlement caseloads. The supplemental 2009 budget and the 2009-11 legislative budget enacted in April 2009 dealt with the budget shortfall by reducing state expenditures in the areas of natural resources, health care and human services, higher education, early learning, public safety and K-12 education (other than basic education). The enacted budgets did not reduce required spending on basic education, debt service or federally-mandated Medicaid. There were no tax increases. Expected federal fiscal relief for the state under ARRA (approximately $3.0 billion) was incorporated into the solution to the 2009-11 biennial budget shortfall.

For the 2009-11 Biennium, the composition of revenue sources going into the General Fund was broadened with the passage of legislation that merged the Health Services, Public Safety and Education, Equal Justice, Student Achievement, Water Quality and Violence Reduction and Drug Enforcement accounts into the General Fund as of July 1, 2009. After these accounts were merged into the General Fund, projected General Fund revenues increased by 4.1 percent as compared with General Fund revenues in the 2007-09 Biennium.

The enacted 2009-11 operating budget contained overall General Fund expenditures of $30.9 billion, an increase of $1.7 billion or 5.9 percent over the budgeted amount of expenditures in the 2007-09 Biennium owing largely to the merger of the related accounts identified above and the addition of $2.6 billion in ARRA funds and taking into account cuts to higher education and deferment of salary

increases for K-12 teachers and state employees. The 2009-11 budget also reduced funding for pension contributions to reflect changes to actuarial assumptions and methods used for the state's various retirement systems (reducing rates of salary growth, delaying adoption of new mortality tables until the 2011-13 Biennium, suspending contribution rate minimums for the 2009-11 Biennium in all plans except the Washington State Patrol Retirement System, modifying the total contribution rate minimum in that retirement system and phasing in a new funding method for the Plan 1 unfunded liabilities). See "RETIREMENT SYSTEMS."

**The 2010 Supplemental Budget for the 2009-11 Biennium — Overview**. After enactment of the 2009-11 Biennial Budget in April 2009, forecasts of state General Fund revenue declined by $1.8 billion, and expenses went up due to added entitlement caseloads, K-12 enrollment, health care costs and other required expenses to create an additional shortfall of $2.8 billion for the 2009-11 Biennium. The Governor and the Legislature dealt with this new shortfall with a combination of approximately $757 million in revenue increases, $755 million in expenditure reductions and $643 million in transfers from the Budget Stabilization Account and other accounts. Another $618 million is expected in federal funds from January through June 2011 primarily due to an anticipated extension of the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage enhancement. In the 2010 Supplemental Budget for the 2009-11 Biennium, the Legislature directed that any cash deficit at the close of fiscal year 2010 be eliminated over the remainder of the 2009-11 Biennium. See Table 3.

**Expenditure Reductions**. Budget reductions in the enacted 2010 Supplemental Budget totaling approximately $747 million are spread across all major spending categories. Education spending, the state's largest expense at $15.9 billion for the biennium, is cut by $197 million by reducing Initiative 728 class-size funds by $79 million; lowering university and college budgets by $73 million; paring $30 million out of grade four class-size enhancements; and eliminating a learning-improvement day for teachers to save $15 million. Health and Human Services spending drops $67 million because of a new assessment on hospitals to garner additional federal match and shifting $13 million in basic health plan costs from state funds to newly-available federal sources. Corrections costs are cut by $46 million by shrinking the 1,250-bed, medium-security McNeil Island Corrections Center to a 256-bed minimum-custody facility. Larch Corrections Center is to be down-sized, and the Maple Lane School juvenile rehabilitation facility is to close by 2013. Other budget reductions include $30 million in information technology savings throughout agency budgets, and another $28 million is expected to be saved by redesigning the state's GA-U (cash grant program for the disabled) program, to be renamed the "Security Lifeline." Compensation-related savings total $39 million from furloughs, temporary layoffs and other staff reductions and continued suspension of collectively-bargained cost-of-living increases for state employees, home care and child care workers.

**Revenue Package**. A $757 million net revenue increase for the 2009-11 Biennium is expected to result from a mix of permanent and temporary tax increases along with $12.3 million in targeted tax reductions. Permanent revenue changes are expected to produce $300.7 million for the 2009-11 Biennium by narrowing tax preferences and establishing economic nexus standards (to capture taxes on in-state business done by out-of-state firms). Another $101.4 million is expected for the 2009-11 Biennium by increasing cigarette and tobacco excise taxes. Temporary taxes (scheduled to expire June 30, 2013) include increases in excise taxes on beer, soda pop, candy and bottled water and are expected to produce $125.1 million for the 2009-11 Biennium. A temporary increase in the B&O tax rate on services from 1.5 percent to 1.8 percent is expected to yield $241.9 million.

**Reserves**. The Legislative budget draws down the remaining $229 million in the Budget Stabilization Account. The Legislature leaves an unrestricted ending General Fund balance of $453 million for the 2009-11 Biennium, accomplished in part by temporarily depleting the Budget Stabilization Account.

Table 3 summarizes the actions taken by the Legislature in developing a balanced budget for the 2009-11 Biennium.

**Table 3**

**General Fund-State Adjustments**
**November 2009 through May 12, 2010**
($ *in millions)*

| | **2009-11** |
|---|---|
| **Beginning Balance** | 189 |
| **Revenue** | |
| November 2009 Forecast | 28,843 |
| February 2010 Forecast[1] | (118) |
| Transfer to Budget Stabilization Account | (252) |
| 2010 Revenue Legislation (Net Change) | 757 |
| **Total Revenue** | **29,230** |
| **Other Resource Changes** | |
| Transfer of Related Fund Balances | 89 |
| Enacted Fund Transfers and Other Adjustments | 829 |
| Use Budget Stabilization Account | 45 |
| 2010 Use Budget Stabilization Account | 229 |
| 2010 Transfers to General Fund | 436 |
| 2010 Transfers from General Fund | (108) |
| 2010 Budget-Driven Revenue and Other Changes | (1) |
| Governor's Vetoes of Fund Transfers | (21) |
| **Total Other Resource Changes** | **1,499** |
| **Total Resources** | **30,918** |
| **Spending** | |
| Enacted Budget | 30,918 |
| 2010 Supplemental Operating Budget 2009-11 Biennium | (45) |
| 2010 Maintenance Level Change [2] | 652 |
| 2010 Net Policy Level Changes [3] | (1,066) |
| Governor's Vetoes | 7 |
| **Total Spending** | **30,465** |
| **Ending Balance and Reserves** | |
| Unrestricted Ending Fund Balance | 453 |
| Budget Stabilization Account Balance | ----- |
| **Total Reserves** | **453** |

(1) Includes the effect of a decision by the Supreme Court in *DOT Foods, Inc. v. Department of Revenue*, which reinstated B&O tax exemptions for certain types of out-of-state companies.
(2) This change primarily reflects enrollment and caseload changes to the original budget, based upon the February 2010 Forecast.
(3) The 2010 Supplemental Budget cut existing programs and made some modest additions. This number reflects the netting of those changes.
Totals may not add because of rounding.
*Source: Office of Financial Management.*

**Revenues and Expenditures.** The state separates its General Fund revenues and expenditures into three categories: General Fund-State, General Fund-Federal and General Fund-Private/Local to indicate the general source of revenues. Tables 4 and 5 summarize such revenues and expenditures for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2005 through 2009, forecast revenues for the four fiscal years ending June 30, 2010 through 2013 and budgeted expenditures through June 30, 2011. Table 4 is derived from the Forecast Council's forecast documents, which include forecasts of revenues through 2013 (other than federal and local and private revenues and fund transfers, which are estimated through fiscal year 2011). The information in Table 5 is extracted from the state's budget documents, which extend only through the 2009-11 Biennium.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

**Table 4**
**State General Fund Revenues[1]**
Fiscal Years ended June 30
(Modified Accrual Basis)
*($ in millions)*

| | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Forecast 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Beginning General Fund Balance** | 500 | 999 | 1,271 | 1,372 | 805 | 279 | (307) | 453 | n/a |
| **General Fund-State Revenues [1]** | | | | | | | | | |
| **State Tax Revenue** | | | | | | | | | |
| Retail Sales Tax [2] | 6,151 | 6,846 | 7,388 | 7,705 | 6,870 | 6,600 | 7,278 | 7,657 | 8,013 |
| Business and Occupation Taxes[3] | 2,259 | 2,478 | 2,714 | 2,874 | 2,640 | 2,508 | 2,796 | 3,051 | 3,201 |
| Use Taxes (General Fund portion) [2] | 440 | 465 | 504 | 511 | 460 | 431 | 489 | 541 | 572 |
| Property Taxes (school levy) [4] | 1,569 | 1,611 | 1,670 | 1,721 | 1,770 | 1,807 | 1,838 | 1,882 | 1,930 |
| Real Estate Excise Taxes | 759 | 933 | 1,070 | 663 | 389 | 421 | 546 | 567 | 586 |
| Other Excise Taxes [5] | 25 | 26 | 24 | 25 | 23 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 |
| Other Taxes [6] | 1,375 | 1,556 | 1,596 | 1,590 | 1,582 | 1,632 | 1,671 | 1,719 | 1,763 |
| **Subtotal State Tax Revenue** | 12,578 | 13,915 | 14,966 | 15,089 | 13,734 | 13,420 | 14,639 | 15,438 | 16,087 |
| **State Non-Tax Revenue** | | | | | | | | | |
| Licenses, permits and other fees [7] | 76 | 85 | 92 | 98 | 95 | 91 | 94 | 92 | 94 |
| Liquor profits and fees | 72 | 73 | 78 | 66 | 69 | 35 | 39 | 42 | 48 |
| Investment income [7] | 31 | 68 | 110 | 125 | 63 | 2 | (9) | 9 | 22 |
| Lottery transfers | 4 | 2 | 8 | - | 11 | 12 | 5 | - | - |
| Other Non-Tax Revenue | 276 | 176 | 214 | 281 | 186 | 196 | 201 | 194 | 201 |
| **Subtotal State Non-Tax Revenue** | 459 | 404 | 502 | 570 | 424 | 336 | 330 | 337 | 365 |
| **Adjustments and Transfers** | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Changes Made in 2010 Legislative Session | - | - | - | - | - | 59 | 697 | 793 | 871 |
| Transfer Changes Made in 2010 Legislative Session | - | - | - | - | - | 296 | 240 | - | - |
| Transfers from Other Funds/Other Adjustments [7] | 625 | 596 | 229 | (266) | 1,043 | 458 | 416 | - | - |
| Transfer to Emergency Reserve Account/Budget Stabilization Account [7] [8] | - | - | (289) | - | (115) | (120) | (132) | - | - |
| **Subtotal Adjustment and Transfers** | 625 | 596 | (60) | (266) | 928 | 693 | 1,221 | 793 | 871 |
| **Total General Fund-State Resources** | 14,162 | 15,914 | 16,679 | 16,765 | 15,891 | 14,728 | 15,883 | 17,022 | 17,323 |
| **General Fund-Federal Revenue [9]** | 5,448 | 5,468 | 5,577 | 5,898 | 6,498 | 8,115 | 8,760 | n/a | n/a |
| **General Fund-Private/Local Revenue [10]** | 311 | 158 | 178 | 207 | 220 | 252 | 282 | n/a | n/a |
| **Total General Fund Revenues[7]** | 19,921 | 21,540 | 22,434 | 22,870 | 22,609 | 23,095 | 24,925 | 17,022 | 17,323 |

(1) Includes revenues that before July 1, 2009 were deposited to the Public Safety and Education, Equal Justice, Water Quality, Health Services, Violence Reduction and Drug Enforcement and Student Achievement Accounts. This Table does not include revenues attributable to tax increases enacted by the Legislature in 2010.
(2) General Fund portion after transfers.
(3) For fiscal years 2010-2013, includes tax on hospitals.
(4) In fiscal years 2005 through 2009, includes the state's portion after transfers to the Student Achievement Account. See "—Revenue and Expenditure Limitations."
(5) Includes liquor, beer and wine, tobacco, boat and timber excise taxes, among others.
(6) Includes estate and inheritance taxes, public utility taxes and insurance premium and other taxes.
(7) Includes transfers to and from other accounts and other adjustments. Expenditures are not budgeted or forecast after fiscal year 2011, so fund transfers are not forecast.
(8) The Emergency Reserve Account was abolished, and the Budget Stabilization Account was created effective July 1, 2009. See "—Budget Stabilization Account."
(9) Some federal funding requires the state to match up to 50 percent of the federal funds. Some federal funds are payable only as reimbursements, and all federal funding is subject to audit and adjustment. Includes ARRA funding in 2009 and 2010 of $1 billion and $2.1 billion, respectively, and $1.9 billion of funding in 2011. Federal funding is not forecast for 2012 and 2013.
(10) Includes funding from grants, contracts, etc., from private/local sources. These revenues have not been forecast for fiscal years 2012 and 2013.
Totals may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Compiled by the Washington Office of Financial Management from forecast documents and 2010 legislation*.

**Table 5**
**State General Fund Expenditures and Ending Fund Balance[1]**
Fiscal Years ended June 30
(Modified Accrual Basis)
*($ in millions)*

| | | | | | | 2010 Supplemental Budget | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2005** | **2006** | **2007** | **2008** | **2009** | **2010** | **2011** |
| **Education** | | | | | | | |
| Public School [2] | 5,344 | 5,654 | 6,006 | 6,326 | 6,409 | 6,512 | 6,778 |
| Higher Education [3] | 1,383 | 1,442 | 1,503 | 1,588 | 1,593 | 1,396 | 1,346 |
| Other Education | 54 | 58 | 64 | 85 | 93 | 82 | 43 |
| **Total Education** | 6,781 | 7,154 | 7,573 | 7,999 | 8,095 | 7,990 | 8,167 |
| **Human Services** | | | | | | | |
| Dept. Social and Health Services | 3,915 | 4,224 | 4,471 | 4,796 | 4,433 | 4,303 | 4,458 |
| Dept. Corrections | 661 | 707 | 758 | 857 | 896 | 708 | 839 |
| Other Human Services | 327 | 345 | 388 | 457 | 481 | 370 | 297 |
| **Total Human Services** | 4,903 | 5,276 | 5,617 | 6,110 | 5,810 | 5,381 | 5,594 |
| Natural Resources Recreation | 197 | 206 | 255 | 253 | 246 | 198 | 174 |
| Government Operations | 217 | 233 | 261 | 289 | 293 | 238 | 227 |
| Transportation | 36 | 41 | 39 | 43 | 38 | 40 | 38 |
| Debt Service | 531 | 665 | 703 | 851 | 714 | 870 | 923 |
| Other Expenditures[4] | 496 | 1,067 | 860 | 416 | 416 | 318 | 307 |
| **Total State General Fund Expenditures** | 13,161 | 14,642 | 15,308 | 15,961 | 15,612 | 15,035 | 15,430 |
| **Federal [5]** | 5,448 | 5,468 | 5,577 | 5,898 | 6,498 | 8,115 | 8,760 |
| **Private/Local [6]** | 311 | 158 | 178 | 207 | 220 | 252 | 282 |
| **Total General Fund Expenditures** | 18,920 | 20,268 | 21,063 | 22,066 | 22,330 | 23,402 | 24,472 |
| **Total General Fund Revenues** | 19,921 | 21,540 | 22,434 | 22,870 | 22,609 | 23,095 | 24,925 |
| **Unrestricted General Fund Ending Balance [7]** | 1,001 | 1,272 | 1,371 | 804 | 279 | (307) | 453 |
| **Emergency Reserve/Budget Stabilization Balance** | - | 4 | 293 | 303 | 21 | 96 | - |
| **Total Reserves** | 1,001 | 1,276 | 1,664 | 1,107 | 300 | (211) | 453 |

(1) Includes expenditures that before July 1, 2009 were made from the Public Safety and Education, Equal Justice, Water Quality, Health Services, Violence Reduction and Drug Enforcement and Student Achievement Accounts. This table does not include revenues attributable to tax increases enacted by the Legislature in 2010.
(2) Represents K-12 education and the Office of the Superintendent of Public Education.
(3) Includes two-year community and technical colleges, four-year universities, Evergreen State College and Bellevue College.
(4) Includes legislative and judicial agencies and other special appropriations.
(5) Expenditures from federal funding sources.
(6) Includes spending from grants, contracts and other agreements from private/local sources.
(7) In the 2010 Supplemental Budget for the 2009-11 Biennium, the Legislature directed that any cash deficit at the close of Fiscal Year 2010 be eliminated over the remainder of the 2009-11 Biennium.

*Source: Office of Financial Management.*

## Capital Budget

The capital budget includes appropriations for construction and repair of state office buildings, college and university buildings, prisons and juvenile rehabilitation facilities, parks, public schools, housing for low-income and disabled persons, farm workers and others and for other capital facilities and programs. Approximately half of the capital budget typically is financed by state-issued bonds, while the rest is funded primarily from dedicated accounts, trust revenue and federal funding sources. The budget includes moneys re-appropriated from previous biennia when projects are not completed before the end of the biennia.

Table 6 summarizes the capital budget for the 2007-09 Biennium, the enacted capital budget for the 2009-11 Biennium and the 2010 supplemental capital budget.

In addition, in its 2010 special session, the Legislature enacted legislation that proposed the issuance of up to $505 million of additional general obligation bonds to finance the costs of grants for construction of energy cost-saving improvements to school and other public facilities. The issuance of the bonds will require the approval of voters at the November 2010 state election.

**Table 6**
**Capital Budget**
(Modified Accrual Basis)
*($ in millions)*

| | | 2009-11 Biennium | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Final Budget 2007-2009** | **Enacted Budget** | **2010 Supplemental Budget[2]** |
| **Education** | | | |
| Public Schools | 1,254 | 1,190 | 1,067 |
| Higher Education | 1,539 | 1,305 | 1,070 |
| Other Education | 45 | 30 | 34 |
| **Total Education** | 2,838 | 2,525 | 2,171 |
| **Human Services** | | | |
| Department of Social and Health Services | 85 | 44 | 44 |
| Other Human Services | 518 | 259 | 250 |
| **Total Human Services** | 603 | 303 | 294 |
| **Natural Resources and Recreation** | 1,721 | 1,568 | 1,771 |
| **General Government** | 1,952 | 1,270 | 1,318 |
| **Transportation[1]** | 17 | 10 | 10 |
| **Total Capital Budget Expenditures** | 7,131 | 5,676 | 5,564 |

(1) In this table, transportation reflects the Omnibus Capital budget and not the Transportation Capital budget. See "TRANSPORTATION-RELATED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES."
(2) As enacted by the Legislature.
*Source: Office of Financial Management.*

## TRANSPORTATION-RELATED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Transportation revenues include taxes and fees, ferry fares and concessions, toll revenue and federal funds. Most transportation revenues are deposited to the Motor Vehicle Fund. Revenues from excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels are restricted to highway purposes.

Table 7 summarizes by major components forecast revenues expected in March 2009 (the basis of the 2009 enacted Transportation Budget) and expected revenues shown in the February 2010 Transportation Forecast (the basis of the 2010 Supplemental Transportation Budget). See "— Transportation Revenue Forecast Council."

**Table 7**
**Forecast Transportation Revenues**
**2009-11 Biennium**
*($ in millions)*

| | Forecast March 2009 | Forecast February 2010 |
|---|---|---|
| **Sources of Transportation Revenue** | | |
| Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Collections | 2,657 | 2,527 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 920 | 883 |
| Ferry Revenue | 307 | 301 |
| Toll Revenue | 117 | 99 |
| Aviation Revenue | 6 | 5 |
| Rental Car Tax | 42 | 44 |
| Vehicle Sales Tax | 65 | 58 |
| Driver-Related Fees | 165 | 196 |
| Business/Other Revenue | 19 | 16 |
| **Total Transportation Revenue(1)** | 4,299 | 4,129 |

(1) Does not include federal or local and private revenue. See Table 10.
Totals may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Washington State Department of Transportation..*

## Excise Taxes on Motor Vehicle and Special Fuels

The primary component of transportation revenue is excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels. In 1921, the Legislature established a motor vehicle fuel tax at a fixed rate of $0.01 per gallon. The tax rate has been increased several times since then. Table 8 lists the increases in the excise tax on motor vehicle fuel since April 1, 1990. The same rates are charged per gallon for diesel and alternative fuels.

**Table 8**
**Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Rate History**
**Per Gallon**

| Effective Date of Change | Increase ($) | Per-Gallon Tax ($) |
|---|---|---|
| 4/1/1990 | 0.040 | 0.220 |
| 4/1/1991 | 0.010 | 0.230 |
| 7/1/2003 | 0.050 | 0.280 |
| 7/1/2005 | 0.030 | 0.310 |
| 7/1/2006 | 0.030 | 0.340 |
| 7/1/2007 | 0.020 | 0.360 |
| 7/1/2008 | 0.015 | 0.375 |

*Source: Washington State Department of Transportation.*

**Transportation Expenditures**

**Transportation Excise Tax Revenue Distributions**. The Constitution requires that all proceeds of the excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels be placed in a special fund within the state treasury and used exclusively for highway purposes, including the capital and operating costs of public highways, county roads, bridges and city streets and the operation of ferries that are part of any public highway, county road or city street and including the payment of state obligations for which excise taxes on the motor vehicle fuel and special fuels have been legally pledged.

State statutes require that excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels be distributed to local governments and to certain state accounts, all to be used for highway purposes. The statutes provide, however, that nothing therein be construed to violate any terms or conditions contained in any highway construction bond issues then or thereafter authorized and to which such taxes are pledged. Excise taxes collected on motor vehicle and special fuels are distributed monthly. See Tables 10 and 11.

**Transportation Operating Program**. The operating budget of approximately $1.4 billion represents 21 percent of the state's 2010 Supplemental Transportation Budget for 2009-11. Expenditures for operating programs increased slightly due to higher fuel costs for ferries. Highway maintenance, the largest component of the state's transportation operating budget, is $474.1 million; ferry operations and maintenance is $426 million; support services is $341 million; and public transportation and rail operations is $172 million.

**Payment of Bonds Payable from Excise Taxes on Motor Vehicle and Special Fuels**. Each legislative act that authorizes the issuance and sale of motor vehicle fuel tax bonds provides that the principal of and interest on such bonds are secured by a pledge of the excise taxes levied on motor vehicle and special fuels. That pledge constitutes a charge against the revenues from such motor vehicle and special fuels excise taxes equal to the charge of any other general obligation bonds of the state that have been and may thereafter be authorized that also pledge, on an equal basis, excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels for their payment. By statutory provision the Legislature also covenants to continue to levy those excise taxes in amounts sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on all of the bonds issued under those legislative authorizations. All motor vehicle fuel tax general obligation bonds of the state are further secured by a pledge of the full faith, credit and taxing power of the state. See "INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS—Motor Vehicle Fund Tax Obligations." Statutes authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds require that if the bonds to be refunded are secured by motor vehicle fuel taxes, in addition to the pledge of the state's full faith, credit and taxing power, the refunding bonds must also be secured by the same taxes.

Under motor vehicle fuel tax bond statutes enacted before 1993, at least one year prior to the date any interest is due and payable on those bonds or prior to the maturity date of any bonds, the Committee estimates, subject to the provisions of the pledge of revenue, the percentage of the monthly receipts of the motor vehicle fund resulting from collection of excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels that will be necessary to meet interest or bond payments when due. Each month as such funds are paid into the Motor Vehicle Fund, the Treasurer must transfer such percentage of the monthly receipts from excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels in the Motor Vehicle Fund to the Highway Bond Retirement Fund and the Ferry Bond Retirement Fund. Moneys in the Ferry Bond Retirement Fund are to be used for payment when due of the principal of and interest on state ferry bonds. If in any month it appears that the estimated percentage of money so transferred is insufficient to meet the requirements for interest and bond retirement, the Treasurer must notify the Committee, and the Committee must adjust its estimates so that all requirements for interest and principal of all bonds issued will be fully met at all times. Motor vehicle fuel tax bond statutes enacted in 1993 and thereafter require that such transfers from the Motor Vehicle Fund to the Highway Bond Retirement Fund be made in accordance with the bond proceedings,

which generally provide that the transfers be made on the date a debt service payment is due, although in practice monthly amounts are set aside in the Motor Vehicle Fund for debt service. See Table 11.

**Transportation Capital Program**. Expenditures for capital programs represent 79 percent of the total state 2010 Supplemental Transportation Budget for 2009-11. Although construction costs recently have been lower, capital appropriations are higher, primarily because federal funding increased for high-speed rail. Table 9 summarizes major projects for which expenditures are included in the capital portion of the state's transportation budget for the 2009-11 Biennium. Construction of several of these projects will continue over more than one fiscal year.

**Table 9**
**Major Highway Construction Projects Remaining in 2009-11 Biennium**
*($ in millions)*

| Highway Construction Project | 2009-11 Biennium Expenditures |
|---|---|
| I-405/NE 8th Street to SR 520 Braided Ramps – Interchange (Bellevue) | 269.9 |
| I-5/Tacoma HOV Improvements (Tacoma) | 223.8 |
| US 395/North Spokane Corridor – US 2 to Wandermere and US 2 Lowering | 185.4 |
| SR 99/Alaskan Way Viaduct – Replacement (Seattle) | 509.4 |
| SR 520 Bridge Replacement and HOV (Seattle/Redmond) | 377.6 |
| I-5/SR 16 Interchange (Tacoma) | 122.4 |
| I-90/Hyak to Snowshed Vicinity on Snoqualmie Pass – Add Lanes and Bridges | 52.4 |
| I-5/Blakeslee Junction Railroad Crossing to Grand Mound – Add Lanes South of Olympia | 28.6 |
| I-5/SR 501 Ridgefield Interchange – Rebuild Interchange North of Vancouver | 20.6 |

*Source: Washington State Department of Transportation.*

The state's transportation capital plan includes two mega-projects: replacement of the SR 520 Evergreen Point Bridge (the "SR 520 Corridor Project") and replacement of the Alaskan Way Viaduct (the "Viaduct"). These projects are intended not only to expand regional transportation capacity but also to replace infrastructure that is in danger of failing. The SR 520 Corridor Project and the Viaduct project are scheduled to be completed over the next six to eight years. Construction of approximately 200 smaller highway projects, including construction of new interchanges, lanes and bridges, is scheduled to begin in the summer of 2010 and to be completed in the following 12 to 18 months. Also currently under construction are two of three 64-auto ferry boats, with the third boat scheduled for delivery in the winter of 2012 and an option for a fourth boat. Expansion of inner-city high-speed rail is also planned to be funded primarily from federal funds made available under ARRA. The high-speed rail funds must be spent by 2017.

**The SR 520 Corridor Project**. The SR 520 Corridor project is a 12.8-mile section that begins at I-5 in Seattle and extends across Lake Washington to SR 202 in Redmond. The SR 520 floating bridge provides an east-west link across Lake Washington for approximately 115,000 daily vehicle trips. Built in the 1960's, the bridge is vulnerable to failure in severe windstorms and earthquakes. The existing structure is being replaced with a new, safer bridge with two general-purpose lanes and one car-pool/transit lane in each direction.

The total cost of the SR 520 Corridor Project is estimated to be approximately $4.65 billion. The initial component of the SR 520 Corridor Project, expected to cost $2.6 billion, includes the bridge, the bridge approaches and the Eastside transit and HOV lanes, which the state expects to complete in 2014. The state plans to finance the costs with a combination of toll revenue, excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels, proceeds of bonds and federal funds. Tolling on the existing SR 520 Bridge is scheduled to begin in March 2011.

**The Alaskan Way Viaduct**. The Viaduct was built in the 1950's and includes an elevated 2.2-mile portion of SR 99 along the edge of Puget Sound in downtown Seattle. The Viaduct is a main north-south route through Seattle and carries 20 to 25 percent of the traffic through downtown. The elevated structure was damaged during the region's 2001 Nisqually earthquake. Studies indicate that the Viaduct may collapse if another earthquake occurs.

The Legislature has endorsed replacement of the Viaduct with a deep-bore tunnel under First Avenue as the preferred alternative. The total cost of the project is estimated to be $3.1 billion with state and federal investment in the amount of $2.4 billion plus an additional $400 million in tolls. The remaining cost (approximately $350 million) is to be financed with local funds. Road and bridge construction at the southern end of the Viaduct is scheduled to begin in the summer of 2010, and construction of the tunnel to replace the central waterfront section of the Viaduct is expected to begin in 2011.

**Transportation Revenue Forecast Council**

The Transportation Revenue Forecast Council (the "Transportation Forecast Council"), comprised of technical staff of the Department of Licensing, WSDOT and the Forecast Council, prepares quarterly forecasts of transportation revenues (including revenues from excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels). The transportation forecast is based in part upon the separate economic and demographic forecasts and assumptions made by the Forecast Council. Unlike the Forecast Council's quarterly forecasts, however, which generally extend over a three-year period, the Transportation Forecast Council forecasts are required to cover six years.

In its most recent forecast, released in February 2010, the Transportation Forecast Council concluded that for the 2009-11 Biennium, transportation revenues would total approximately $4.13 billion, down approximately $65 million (1.6 percent) from the November 2009 forecast and $167.6 million (3.9 percent) lower than in the March 2009 forecast. Nearly all of the downward revision is due to lower forecast fuel tax revenues (down by approximately $60 million or 2.3 percent since the November 2009 forecast), primarily because of the continuing weak economy and lower forecast fuel prices. No increases in fuel tax rates are included in the forecast.

**Transportation Revenues and Expenditures**

Table 10 summarizes selected transportation-related revenues for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2005 through 2009 and selected forecast transportation-related revenues for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2010 through 2013. The selected revenues shown in Table 10 are forecast revenues and projected bond proceeds, based upon the current budget, and assumed federal and local funds. Not included in Table 10 are other, non-forecasted revenues such as beginning balances, reserves, investment income, transfers and other, miscellaneous revenues. Table 11 summarizes transportation-related expenditures for Fiscal Years 2005 through 2009 and budgeted and forecast expenditures for Fiscal Years 2010 through 2013.

## Table 10
## Selected Transportation Forecast Revenues and Other Transportation-Related Funding[1]

Fiscal Years ended June 30

*(Modified Accrual Basis)*

*($ in millions)*

| | | | | | | February 2010 Forecast | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2005** | **2006** | **2007** | **2008** | **2009** | **2010** | **2011** | **2012** | **2013** |
| **Forecast Transportation Revenues** | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Fuel Tax Collections | 956 | 1,055 | 1,161 | 1,244 | 1,247 | 1,255 | 1,272 | 1,290 | 1,308 |
| Refunds for non-highway use | (41) | (43) | (44) | (73) | (79) | (59) | (62) | (64) | (66) |
| Adjusted Gross Fuel Tax collections | 915 | 1,012 | 1,117 | 1,171 | 1,168 | 1,197 | 1,210 | 1,226 | 1,243 |
| DOT portion of Licenses, Permits and Fees | 184 | 243 | 293 | 300 | 295 | 290 | 297 | 304 | 311 |
| Ferry Fares | 135 | 140 | 147 | 148 | 145 | 145 | 148 | 154 | 160 |
| Other Revenues[2] | 67 | 87 | 77 | 106 | 107 | 110 | 119 | 124 | 128 |
| **Total Forecasted State Revenues** | 1,300 | 1,482 | 1,634 | 1,726 | 1,716 | 1,742 | 1,775 | 1,807 | 1,841 |
| **Other Transportation-Related Funding[3]** | | | | | | | | | |
| Bond Proceeds (Bonds sold in FY) | 389 | 567 | 603 | 762 | 487 | 2,011 | 453 | 1,607 | 1,607 |
| Federal Funds | 426 | 394 | 516 | 505 | 453[4] | 582[4] | 1,333[4] | 350 | 350 |
| Local Funds | 23 | 23 | 39 | 30 | 45 | 54 | 97 | 15 | 15 |

(1) Does not include other non-forecasted revenues (e.g., beginning balance, reserves, investment income, transfers and other miscellaneous revenues).

(2) Includes toll revenue (actual and forecast) for the Tacoma Narrows Bridge but does not include forecast toll revenue for the SR 520 bridge. Tolling for SR 520 has been authorized; however, toll rates have not been set and cannot be forecast at this time. In addition, no forecasts for toll revenue for the Alaskan Way Viaduct is included, although tolling for the Alaskan Way Viaduct is under consideration.

(3) Bond proceeds and federal and local funds in 2012-13 have been annualized from a biennial total.

(4) Includes federal stimulus money. Fiscal year 2011 includes federal stimulus money for the high-speed rail program.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

*Source: Washington State Department of Transportation.*

## Table 11
## Transportation-Related Expenditures
Fiscal Years ended June 30
(Modified Accrual Basis)
*($ in millions)*

| | | | | | | February 2010 Forecast [2] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **2005** | **2006** | **2007** | **2008** | **2009** | **2010** | **2011** | **2012** | **2013** |
| **Fuel Tax Transfers and Distributions** | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service Withholding | 151 | 195 | 208 | 278 | 314 | 340 | 422 | 510 | 589 |
| Distribution to Cities and Counties | 218 | 233 | 245 | 245 | 233 | 238 | 241 | 244 | 247 |
| Distribution to Local Users [1] | 133 | 134 | 135 | 134 | 127 | 130 | 131 | 133 | 135 |
| **Total Distributions and Transfers** | 502 | 562 | 588 | 657 | 675 | 708 | 794 | 886 | 971 |
| **Operations** | | | | | | | | | |
| Toll Maintenance and Operations | - | 1 | 5 | 16 | 13 | 15 | 34 | 46 | 46 |
| Highway Maintenance & Operations | 170 | 179 | 183 | 209 | 232 | 201 | 204 | 207 | 207 |
| Ferries Maintenance & Operations | 171 | 186 | 205 | 228 | 215 | 196 | 202 | 234 | 234 |
| Aviation, Public Transportation and Rail | 58 | 42 | 73 | 60 | 74 | 70 | 96 | 72 | 72 |
| Local Programs and Economic Partnerships | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Support Services | 144 | 135 | 149 | 155 | 156 | 155 | 156 | 155 | 155 |
| **Total Operations** | 548 | 548 | 620 | 673 | 696 | 643 | 698 | 721 | 721 |
| **Capital** | | | | | | | | | |
| Highway Construction | 933 | 1,042 | 1,419 | 1,545 | 1,485 | 1,728 | 2,404 | 2,091 | 2,091 |
| Traffic Operations and Facilities | 20 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 24 | 10 | 10 |
| Ferry Construction | 100 | 91 | 91 | 65 | 91 | 146 | 160 | 151 | 151 |
| Rail Program | 23 | 2 | 41 | 30 | 59 | 48 | 688 | 18 | 18 |
| Local Programs | 30 | 33 | 26 | 37 | 30 | 59 | 71 | 13 | 13 |
| **Total Capital** | 1,106 | 1,180 | 1,589 | 1,684 | 1,675 | 1,987 | 3,347 | 2,283 | 2,283 |
| **Total Transportation Expenditures** | 2,156 | 2,290 | 2,797 | 3,014 | 3,047 | 3,338 | 4,839 | 3,890 | 3,975 |

(1) Local Users include the Rural Arterial Fuel Tax District, the Urban Arterial Fuel Tax District, the Transportation Improvement Fuel Tax District (TIB), the County Arterial Preservation Fuel Tax District (CRAB) and the Small City Pavement/Sidewalk Fuel Tax District.

(2) Assumes expenditures will be covered by tolling for SR 520 and the Viaduct, which are not reflected in the revenues shown in Table 10.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

*Source: Washington State Department of Transportation.*

## INDEBTEDNESS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS

All state general obligation debt and other evidences of indebtedness must be authorized by the Legislature and issued under the authority granted by the Legislature to the Committee. In addition to long-term bonds, the state may enter into financing contracts, including leases and installment purchase contracts, and notes. As described below, the state also may incur contingent obligations such as guarantees and may enter into payment agreements such as interest rate swaps (although to date it has not done so).

### Debt Issuance Policy

The Committee maintains a Debt Issuance Policy that addresses, among other things, the roles and responsibilities of the Committee and the Treasurer, debt structuring guidelines and standards of conduct and appointment of professional service providers. The Debt Issuance Policy addresses debt service structure, mode of interest, refunding savings thresholds and the average life of debt (shorter than or equal to the estimated useful life of the facility financed). The requirements may not apply in all cases.

### General Obligation Debt

**General Obligation Debt Authority**. The Constitution and enabling statutes authorize different means of incurring state general obligation debt, the payment of which is secured by a pledge of the state's full faith, credit and taxing power.

General obligation bonds may be authorized:

(1) by the affirmative vote of three-fifths of the members elected to each house of the Legislature, without voter approval, in which case the amount of such debt is generally (but not always) subject to the constitutional debt limitation described below;

(2) when authorized by law for a distinct work or object and approved by a majority of the voters voting thereon at a general election, or a special election called for that purpose, in which case the amount of the debt so approved is not subject to the constitutional debt limitations described below;

(3) by a body designated by statute (currently the Committee) without limitation as to amount, and without approval of the Legislature or approval of the voters:

(a) to refund outstanding state obligations; or

(b) to meet temporary deficiencies of the State Treasury, to preserve the best interests of the state in the conduct of the various state institutions and agencies during each fiscal year if such debt is discharged (other than by refunding) within 12 months of the date of incurrence and is incurred only to provide for appropriations already made by the Legislature.

The Constitution also permits the state to incur additional debt to repel invasion, suppress insurrection or to defend the state in war.

**Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax General Obligation Bonds**. General obligation bonds that are payable from excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels may be issued for specified highway purposes and as described below, such bonds are not subject to the constitutional general obligation debt limitation. Historically, excise taxes on motor vehicle and special fuels always have been used to pay such bonds.

See "TRANSPORTATION-RELATED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES—Transportation Expenditures—Payment of Bonds Payable from Excise Taxes on Motor Vehicle and Special Fuels."

**Constitutional General Obligation Debt Limitation**. With certain exceptions noted below, the amount of state general obligation debt that may be incurred is limited by the Constitution. The constitutional debt limitation prohibits the issuance of new debt if the aggregate debt contracted by the state would exceed the amount for which payments of principal and interest in any fiscal year would require the state to expend more than nine percent of the arithmetic mean of general state revenues for the three immediately preceding fiscal years. This limitation restricts the incurrence of new debt and not the amount of debt service that may be paid by the state in future years.

Under the Constitution, "general state revenues" includes all state money received in the state treasury, with certain exceptions, including (1) fees and revenues derived from the operation of any undertaking, facility or project; (2) moneys received as gifts, grants, donations, aid or assistance when the terms require the application of such moneys for specific purposes; (3) retirement system moneys and performance bonds and deposits; (4) trust fund moneys, including moneys received from taxes levied for specific purposes; and (5) proceeds from sale of bonds or other indebtedness.

Principal and interest requirements on the following types of obligations are excluded from the calculation of the constitutional debt limitation:

(1) obligations payable from excise taxes levied on motor vehicle fuels, license fees, income received from the investment of the permanent common school fund and revenue received from license fees on motor vehicles;

(2) debt that has been refunded or defeased;

(3) debt authorized by law for a single work or object and approved by a majority of those voting in a general or special election;

(4) certificates of indebtedness issued to meet temporary deficiencies in the State Treasury (described above under "General Obligation Debt Authority");

(5) principal requirements of bond anticipation notes;

(6) financing contracts, including certificates of participation therein;

(7) obligations issued to pay "current expenses of state government";

(8) obligations payable solely from the revenues derived from the ownership or operation of any particular facility or project;

(9) obligations payable solely from gifts, grants, donations, aid or assistance that is limited to expenditure on specific purposes; and

(10) any state guarantee of voter-approved general obligation debt of school districts in the state.

**Debt Service Within Constitutional Debt Limitation**. The aggregate debt projected to be contracted by the state as of June 1, 2010 does not exceed that amount for which payments of principal and interest in any fiscal year would require the state to expend more than nine percent of the arithmetic mean of its general state revenues for the three immediately preceding fiscal years. The arithmetic mean of general state revenues for fiscal years ended June 30, 2007, 2008 and 2009 is $12,518,405,539. The debt service limitation, nine percent of this mean, is $1,126,656,499. The state's maximum annual debt service as of June 1, 2010 on debt service subject to the constitutional debt limitation is $971,256,899 or $155,399,600 less than the debt service limitation.

**Use of Short-Term General Obligation Debt Authority (Certificates of Indebtedness and Bond Anticipation Notes)**. The Constitution, RCW 39.42 and the state's other bond statutes delegate to the Committee the authority to issue, in the name of the state, temporary notes in anticipation of the sale of bonds. Pursuant to statutory authority and resolution of the Committee, such notes would be general obligations of the state, but principal of those notes would be excluded from the constitutional debt limitation. The state has no bond anticipation notes currently outstanding and does not currently plan to issue bond anticipation notes.

Article VIII of the Constitution and chapter RCW 39.42 also provide for the issuance of certificates of indebtedness to meet temporary deficiencies in the State Treasury. Such indebtedness must be retired other than by refunding within 12 months after the date of issue. Principal and interest on certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the constitutional debt limitation. The state has no certificates of indebtedness currently outstanding and does not anticipate any short-term borrowing during the current fiscal year.

Table 12 includes the total debt service requirements by pledge of revenues for the state general obligation bonds, and Table 13 includes a summary of the state's outstanding general obligation bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

## Table 12
## General Obligation Bonds – Total Debt Service Requirements by Pledge of Revenues[1]
*(in dollars)*

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30th | Outstanding 6/1/2010 | | | | The Bonds [1] | | | | Total | | Total Debt Service Requirements [2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | General State Revenues[2] | | Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Revenues | | General State Revenues | | Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Revenues | | | | |
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | |
| 2010 | 8,200,000 | 562,225 | - | - | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 470,729,208 | 525,873,143 | 159,749,332 | 228,483,676 | | | | | | | |
| 2012 | 466,525,276 | 506,336,133 | 160,743,614 | 223,435,155 | | | | | | | |
| 2013 | 489,668,543 | 477,824,213 | 166,319,745 | 220,062,011 | | | | | | | |
| 2014 | 510,373,999 | 447,787,763 | 177,272,541 | 217,757,738 | | | | | | | |
| 2015 | 537,716,564 | 430,867,782 | 181,477,993 | 212,205,488 | | | | | | | |
| 2016 | 551,024,988 | 416,278,297 | 192,564,493 | 209,556,848 | | | | | | | |
| 2017 | 548,841,545 | 407,599,096 | 203,658,239 | 207,391,185 | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | 533,923,956 | 378,300,282 | 206,764,188 | 201,096,408 | | | | | | | |
| 2019 | 518,491,316 | 353,419,875 | 213,966,883 | 195,916,571 | | | | | | | |
| 2020 | 506,513,376 | 332,256,284 | 218,798,119 | 189,434,473 | | | | | | | |
| 2021 | 476,578,505 | 279,807,407 | 232,836,687 | 181,585,329 | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | 467,675,000 | 232,777,713 | 237,632,106 | 176,094,329 | | | | | | | |
| 2023 | 466,065,000 | 209,314,275 | 233,517,167 | 168,365,524 | | | | | | | |
| 2024 | 463,100,000 | 186,313,650 | 237,554,322 | 162,013,247 | | | | | | | |
| 2025 | 438,220,000 | 163,313,738 | 244,239,917 | 153,903,417 | | | | | | | |
| 2026 | 420,205,000 | 141,738,625 | 251,555,654 | 143,868,893 | | | | | | | |
| 2027 | 400,005,000 | 120,726,638 | 247,968,610 | 133,896,070 | | | | | | | |
| 2028 | 377,265,000 | 101,337,025 | 233,876,468 | 125,286,937 | | | | | | | |
| 2029 | 369,460,000 | 82,949,125 | 231,111,913 | 116,483,674 | | | | | | | |
| 2030 | 339,150,000 | 64,775,325 | 221,985,835 | 106,852,615 | | | | | | | |
| 2031 | 304,910,000 | 48,643,225 | 186,490,000 | 37,332,813 | | | | | | | |
| 2032 | 282,810,000 | 33,791,050 | 163,260,000 | 28,233,486 | | | | | | | |
| 2033 | 241,975,000 | 20,271,663 | 130,150,000 | 20,274,125 | | | | | | | |
| 2034 | 155,855,000 | 9,544,750 | 82,935,000 | 14,198,434 | | | | | | | |
| 2035 | 73,245,000 | 2,655,250 | 56,230,000 | 10,295,184 | | | | | | | |
| 2036 | - | - | 29,910,000 | 8,000,342 | | | | | | | |
| 2037 | - | - | 31,005,000 | 6,330,966 | | | | | | | |
| 2038 | - | - | 32,145,000 | 4,600,340 | | | | | | | |
| 2039 | - | - | 33,320,000 | 2,806,272 | | | | | | | |
| 2040 | - | - | 34,540,000 | 946,569 | | | | | | | |
| **Total** | 10,418,527,277 | 5,975,064,549 | 5,033,578,828 | 3,706,708,118 | | | | | | | |

(1) Does not include the Bonds.
(2) The state may be reimbursed for some of these debt service payments from sources that are not general state revenues, including tuition fees, patient fees, admission taxes, parking taxes, certain King County sales and use taxes and lodging excise taxes. See Tables 13 and 14.

Note: Totals may not add due to rounding

*Source: Office of the State Treasurer.*

## Table 13
## Summary - General Obligation Bonds [1]
*(in dollars)*

| | 6/30/2005 | 6/30/2006 | 6/30/2007 | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2009 | 6/1/2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Outstanding** | | | | | | |
| General State Revenues and Other Sources [2] | 7,575,311,302 | 7,702,642,072 | 8,304,968,946 | 9,003,114,410 | 9,831,964,833 | 10,418,527,277 |
| Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Revenue | 2,404,758,801 | 2,881,445,657 | 3,368,311,634 | 4,004,259,674 | 4,285,988,810 | 5,033,578,828 |
| Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax and Toll Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total – Outstanding** | 9,980,070,103 | 10,584,087,730 | 11,673,280,580 | 13,007,374,085 | 14,117,953,643 | 15,452,106,104 |
| **Annual Debt Service Requirements** | | | | | | |
| **By Fiscal Year** | 896,463,314 | 939,827,748 | 1,013,402,558 | 1,104,194,376 | 1,226,777,668 | 1,312,916,205 |
| **Issued (New Money and Refunding)** | | | | | | |
| **By Fiscal Year** | 1,523,297,666 | 1,558,261,856 | 2,452,060,976 | 1,891,150,000 | 1,702,700,000 | 2,709,515,000 |

(1) Does not include the Bonds.
(2) "Other Sources" include revenues, other than general state revenues, that reimburse the state for debt service payments. Such other sources include tuition fees, patient fees, admissions taxes, parking taxes, certain King County sales and use taxes and lodging excise taxes.
Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Office of the State Treasurer.*

**Table 14**
**General Obligations by Source of Payment [1]**
(Outstanding as of June 1, 2010)
*(in dollars)*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds** | |
| Payable from General State Revenues | 9,493,041,797 |
| Reimbursed from Other Sources[2] | 925,485,480 |
| **Sub Total** | 10,418,527,277 |
| **Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax General Obligation Bonds** | |
| Payable from Excise Taxes on or Vehicle and Special Fuels | 4,407,595,000 |
| Reimbursed from Tolls on the Tacoma Narrows Bridge | 625,983,828 |
| **Sub Total** | 5,033,578,828 |
| **Total General Obligation** | 15,452,106,104 |

(1) Does not include the Bonds.
(2) Certain state general obligation bonds are payable first from sources other than general state revenues, including tuition fees, patient fees, admissions taxes, parking taxes, certain King County sales and use taxes, or lodging excise taxes, but additionally are full faith and credit obligations of the state.
Totals may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Office of the State Treasurer.*

## Certificates of Participation/Financing Contracts for State and Local Agencies

**Financing Contracts and Leases for State Agencies**. The 1989 Legislature authorized the state to enter into financing contracts, including leases, installment purchase agreements and other interest-bearing contracts, for the acquisition by state agencies of personal and real property. The state's current program provides for the financing of essential equipment and real estate projects with proceeds received from the sale of certificates of participation in master financing contracts. By their terms, the master financing contracts are payable only from current appropriations, and/or from funds that do not constitute "general state revenues," and are not "debt" under the Constitution. Unlike bonds, the state's obligations under the master financing contracts and state agencies' obligations under their financing addenda are subject to appropriation by the Legislature and executive order reduction by the Governor.

The Committee is charged with oversight of financing contracts entered into by the state and related agencies, and all financing contracts for state real estate projects require prior approval of the Legislature. At the start of each biennium, the Office of the State Treasurer, as staff to the Committee, reports on prior usage of financing contracts and presents a proposed financing plan for the upcoming biennium. In addition, the Committee is required by law to establish from time to time a maximum aggregate principal amount payable from payments to be made under financing contracts entered into by the state.

The state also has entered into two long-term leases with separate nonprofit corporations that issued so-called "63-20" lease revenue bonds on behalf of the state. The first lease, entered into in 2004, is for an office building being used as offices by WSDOT and the Department of Corrections. The second lease, entered into in July 2009 with a separate nonprofit corporation, is for a state data center and an office building in Olympia, Washington, to be used by the Department of Information Services and several smaller agencies. The state is not obligated to make any payments under this second lease unless and until the building is substantially completed, estimated to be in September 2011. The state's payments under the leases have been assigned to separate trustees as security for the "63-20" bonds issued

by each of the lessors. Under each lease, the state's obligation to make payments of rent is subject to appropriation by the Legislature and subject to executive order reduction by the Governor, and neither lease is a "debt" under the Constitution.

**Financing Contracts for Local Agencies**. In 1998, the Legislature authorized the state to enter into financing contracts on behalf of certain local government agencies for the acquisition of essential real and personal property. Pursuant to that authorization, the Treasurer established the state's Local Capital Asset Lending Program under which certain local government agencies with taxing power enter into financing contracts with the state for the acquisition of real and personal property. The obligations of local agencies under financing contracts with the state are general obligations to which the local agencies pledge their full faith and credit to make required payments. Local agency payments received by the state are used to make payments under financing contracts of the state. The state incurs a contingent obligation to make payments on behalf of a local agency in the event a local agency fails to make its required payment. This contingent payment obligation of the state is subject to appropriation by the Legislature and to executive order reduction by the Governor. If any local agency fails to make a payment due, the Treasurer is obligated to withhold an amount sufficient to make such payment from the local agency's share, if any, of state revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the state to such local agency, if otherwise legally permissible.

Table 15 summarizes by fiscal year payments to be made relating to outstanding certificates of participation, and Table 16 summarizes the "63-20" lease revenue bond payments by fiscal year. Both tables are as of June 1, 2010.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

## Table 15
**Payments of Certificates of Participation in State Financing Contracts for State and Local Agencies by Fiscal Year**
(as of June 1, 2010)
*(in dollars)*

| | State | | | | Local | | | | State and Local Equipment and Real Estate Total Debt Service |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Equipment | | Real Estate | | Equipment | | Real Estate | | |
| FY | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | |
| 2011 | 34,144,933 | 4,364,300 | 43,105,634 | 24,837,215 | 8,679,571 | 1,543,676 | 3,003,893 | 1,627,109 | 121,306,331 |
| 2012 | 26,264,258 | 3,110,795 | 45,882,374 | 22,956,735 | 8,066,768 | 1,196,468 | 3,022,577 | 1,511,078 | 112,011,052 |
| 2013 | 21,332,034 | 2,136,857 | 47,574,190 | 20,936,482 | 6,602,310 | 890,790 | 2,935,895 | 1,392,317 | 103,800,875 |
| 2014 | 14,481,922 | 1,369,835 | 49,561,083 | 18,883,237 | 5,183,140 | 642,483 | 2,899,031 | 1,280,925 | 94,301,656 |
| 2015 | 8,948,915 | 853,818 | 55,113,057 | 16,494,804 | 3,910,206 | 444,822 | 2,820,334 | 1,166,842 | 89,752,797 |
| 2016 | 6,332,309 | 505,880 | 57,674,795 | 13,887,681 | 2,465,981 | 306,666 | 2,883,475 | 1,053,343 | 85,110,129 |
| 2017 | 5,543,181 | 236,658 | 36,055,000 | 11,575,940 | 2,186,879 | 208,097 | 2,622,915 | 937,619 | 59,366,290 |
| 2018 | 1,183,116 | 83,820 | 35,885,000 | 9,933,684 | 1,733,604 | 121,392 | 1,876,893 | 840,031 | 51,657,539 |
| 2019 | 779,536 | 37,310 | 22,950,000 | 8,599,284 | 1,093,664 | 57,782 | 1,760,027 | 765,991 | 36,043,594 |
| 2020 | 216,652 | 10,852 | 22,455,000 | 7,640,099 | 674,181 | 18,090 | 1,650,013 | 695,384 | 33,360,271 |
| 2021 | 100,034 | 2,091 | 22,285,000 | 6,676,986 | - | - | 1,485,000 | 629,330 | 31,178,441 |
| 2022 | - | - | 20,665,000 | 5,725,448 | - | - | 1,550,000 | 564,998 | 28,505,445 |
| 2023 | - | - | 20,930,000 | 4,802,729 | - | - | 1,620,000 | 497,321 | 27,850,050 |
| 2024 | - | - | 19,225,000 | 3,896,044 | - | - | 1,680,000 | 426,390 | 25,227,434 |
| 2025 | - | - | 14,675,000 | 3,109,378 | - | - | 1,760,000 | 352,208 | 19,896,586 |
| 2026 | - | - | 14,420,000 | 2,437,714 | - | - | 1,840,000 | 271,503 | 18,969,216 |
| 2027 | - | - | 13,775,000 | 1,769,899 | - | - | 1,735,000 | 190,643 | 17,470,541 |
| 2028 | - | - | 10,185,000 | 1,163,496 | - | - | 1,780,000 | 110,341 | 13,238,838 |
| 2029 | - | - | 9,280,000 | 663,844 | - | - | 675,000 | 27,181 | 10,646,025 |
| 2030 | - | - | 6,340,000 | 164,853 | - | - | 70,000 | 1,943 | 6,576,795 |
| Total | 119,326,889 | 12,712,216 | 568,036,132 | 186,155,549 | 40,596,304 | 5,430,266 | 39,670,054 | 14,342,496 | 986,269,906 |

Excludes payments on state leases supporting "63-20" lease revenue bonds. See Table 16.
Totals may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Office of the State Treasurer.*

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

**Table 16**
**Payments Under Lease Revenue Bonds by Fiscal Year**
(as of June 1, 2010)
*(in dollars)*

| Fiscal Year | Tumwater Office Building | | Wheeler Building[1] | | Total Lease Revenue Bonds |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | |
| 2011 | 950,000 | 2,763,513 | - | 16,233,375 | 19,946,888 |
| 2012 | 1,105,000 | 2,724,788 | 1,300,000 | 16,233,375 | 21,363,163 |
| 2013 | 1,240,000 | 2,671,688 | 5,455,000 | 16,181,375 | 25,548,063 |
| 2014 | 1,360,000 | 2,606,688 | 5,725,000 | 15,908,625 | 25,600,313 |
| 2015 | 1,540,000 | 2,534,188 | 6,015,000 | 15,622,375 | 25,711,563 |
| 2016 | 1,740,000 | 2,450,013 | 6,310,000 | 15,321,625 | 25,821,638 |
| 2017 | 1,955,000 | 2,353,019 | 6,630,000 | 15,006,125 | 25,944,144 |
| 2018 | 2,180,000 | 2,244,475 | 6,965,000 | 14,674,625 | 26,064,100 |
| 2019 | 2,420,000 | 2,123,725 | 7,310,000 | 14,326,375 | 26,180,100 |
| 2020 | 2,685,000 | 1,989,719 | 7,675,000 | 13,960,875 | 26,310,594 |
| 2021 | 2,960,000 | 1,841,538 | 8,060,000 | 13,577,125 | 26,438,663 |
| 2022 | 3,260,000 | 1,678,263 | 8,460,000 | 13,174,125 | 26,572,388 |
| 2023 | 3,570,000 | 1,498,975 | 8,885,000 | 12,751,125 | 26,705,100 |
| 2024 | 3,905,000 | 1,302,756 | 9,350,000 | 12,284,663 | 26,842,419 |
| 2025 | 4,265,000 | 1,093,625 | 9,845,000 | 11,793,788 | 26,997,413 |
| 2026 | 4,640,000 | 871,000 | 10,360,000 | 11,276,925 | 27,147,925 |
| 2027 | 5,035,000 | 629,125 | 10,905,000 | 10,733,025 | 27,302,150 |
| 2028 | 5,480,000 | 366,250 | 11,450,000 | 10,187,775 | 27,484,025 |
| 2029 | 4,585,000 | 114,625 | 12,035,000 | 9,600,963 | 26,335,588 |
| 2030 | - | - | 12,665,000 | 8,969,125 | 21,634,125 |
| 2031 | - | - | 13,360,000 | 8,272,550 | 21,632,550 |
| 2032 | - | - | 14,095,000 | 7,537,750 | 21,632,750 |
| 2033 | - | - | 14,870,000 | 6,762,525 | 21,632,525 |
| 2034 | - | - | 15,690,000 | 5,944,675 | 21,634,675 |
| 2035 | - | - | 16,555,000 | 5,081,725 | 21,636,725 |
| 2036 | - | - | 17,465,000 | 4,171,200 | 21,636,200 |
| 2037 | - | - | 18,425,000 | 3,210,625 | 21,635,625 |
| 2038 | - | - | 19,440,000 | 2,197,250 | 21,637,250 |
| 2039 | - | - | 20,510,000 | 1,128,050 | 21,638,050 |
| **Total** | 54,875,000 | 33,857,969 | 305,810,000 | 312,123,738 | 706,666,706 |

(1) This obligation begins at acceptance, which is expected to be in September 2011.
Totals may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Office of the State Treasurer.*

## School Bond Guarantee Program

During the 1999 Legislative Session, the Legislature authorized a state school district credit enhancement program. The program's purpose is to provide savings to state taxpayers by pledging the full faith, credit and taxing power of the state to the payment of voter-approved school district general obligation bonds. The proposed law was approved by a vote of the electorate as a constitutional amendment.

Each school district is responsible for paying in full the principal of and interest on its bonds guaranteed by the state under the guarantee program. If sufficient money to make any scheduled debt service payment on guaranteed bonds of a school district has not been transferred to the paying agent in a timely manner, the Treasurer is required to transfer sufficient money to the paying agent for such payment. The Treasurer is entitled to recover from the school district any funds paid by the state on behalf of a school district under the guarantee program in a manner consistent with RCW 39.98. The state has not been called upon to pay debt service on any school debt.

As of May 1, 2010, the aggregate total principal amount outstanding on 477 voter-approved bond issues guaranteed under the program is $7.872 billion. The bonds were issued by 192 school districts.

## INVESTMENTS

The Treasurer manages two investment portfolios: the Treasury/Trust Portfolio and the Local Government Investment Pool (the "LGIP"). The Treasury/Trust Portfolio invests funds for state operating and capital accounts, and the LGIP is a voluntary investment option for local governments.

Pursuant to statute, all funds in these portfolios and in the LGIP are managed by the Office of the State Treasurer. State statutes govern the permissible investments for both funds, and investment policies set forth further restrictions. Historically, both the Treasury/Trust and the LGIP have had sufficient liquidity to meet all cash flow demands. For the Treasury/Trust Portfolio, cash in the state treasury is combined with cash in the custody of the Treasurer for purposes of determining cash balances, investments, deposits and redeposits.

### Treasury/Trust Portfolio

The Treasury/Trust portfolio is separated into sub-portfolios, the Liquidity portfolio and the Core portfolio, each managed by a different portfolio manager within the Office of the State Treasurer. Earnings on the two sub-portfolios are calculated and distributed to individual funds on an accrued basis. Objectives are set by portfolio as described below.

**Liquidity portfolio**. The objective of this portfolio is to meet daily cash requirements of all Treasury/Trust accounts (which include state operating and capital accounts). Additionally, the Liquidity portfolio serves as a short-term investment fund for any cash holdings of the core portfolio. Balances in the Liquidity portfolio fluctuate within a wide range (from near zero to more than $1.0 billion), increasing sharply with the receipt of seasonal tax payments and bond proceeds and declining with the pace of operating and capital expenditures. Investment holdings of this portfolio are generally repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, U.S. agency discount notes and deposits with qualified depositaries. Performance of this portfolio is measured against benchmarks used for the LGIP.

**Core portfolio**. Cash not anticipated to be needed to meet cashflow requirements for the foreseeable future is invested in the Core portfolio. The maximum maturity for this portfolio is 10 years with a target duration of about 1.75 years. Investment holdings of this portfolio include obligations of the U.S. Government, U.S. agencies and bank notes guaranteed by the FDIC under the temporary liquidity guarantee program (the "TLGP"). Performance benchmarks of the Core portfolio are the total return and accrued yield of the Merrill 1-3 Government and Agency Index and the accrued yield of a blended ladder of two- and five-year U.S. Treasuries.

### Local Government Investment Pool Portfolio

The LGIP, authorized by state law in 1986, is a voluntary pool that provides its participants the opportunity to take advantage of the economies of scale inherent in pooling. The LGIP also is intended to offer participants safety of principal and the ability to achieve a higher investment yield than otherwise would be available to them. The more than 450 local governments that participate in the LGIP are allowed 100-percent liquidity on a daily basis. Although not regulated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), the LGIP closely follows the SEC guidelines for Rule 2a-7 money market funds; for example, currently a maximum weighted average maturity ("WAM") of 90 days and a maximum final maturity of 397 days except for floating- and variable-rate securities and securities that are used for repurchase agreements. The WAM of the LGIP generally ranges from 30 to 60 days. The investment holdings of the LGIP are generally repurchase agreements, U.S. Treasury bills and notes, U.S. agency discount notes, coupons, floating- and variable-rate notes, reverse repurchase agreements and bank deposits. The benchmarks utilized for the LGIP are the net and gross yields as reported by

iMoneyNet of Government and Agency money market funds. The net yield is utilized for external comparisons while the gross yield is used internally to assess portfolio manager performance.

**Table 17**
**Washington State Treasurer Portfolios**
**Average Daily Balances by Security Class**
*($ in thousands)*

| | April 2010* | | May 2009-Apr 2010* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Treasury/Trust** | **$** | **%** | **$** | **%** |
| Agency | 894,556 | 46.1 | 1,390,662 | 49.3 |
| Treasury | 199,171 | 10.3 | 173,079 | 6.1 |
| Repurchase Agreements | 283,267 | 14.6 | 138,008 | 4.9 |
| Reverse Repo | 0 | 0.0 | (65,184) | (2.3) |
| Bank Deposits | 333,255 | 17.2 | 284,766 | 10.1 |
| NOW Accounts | 26,531 | 1.4 | 583,551 | 20.7 |
| TLGP Bonds | 202,031 | 10.4 | 317,500 | 11.2 |
| Commercial Paper | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | 1,938,811 | 100.0 | 2,822,382 | 100.0 |
| Weighted Average Maturity: | | 530 days | | |

| | April 2010* | | May 2009-Apr 2010* | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LGIP** | **$** | **%** | **$** | **%** |
| Agency | 5,746,001 | 67.7 | 4,540,922 | 52.9 |
| Treasury | 1,012,410 | 11.9.0 | 1,764,070 | 20.6 |
| Repurchase Agreements | 783,675 | 9.2 | 707,209 | 8.2 |
| Reverse Repo | 0 | 0.0 | (109,292) | (1.3) |
| Bank Deposits | 361,705 | 4.3 | 447,794 | 5.2 |
| NOW Accounts | 581,902 | 6.9 | 1,226,703 | 14.3 |
| Commercial Paper | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | 8,485,693 | 100.0 | 8,577,406 | 100.0 |
| Weighted Average Maturity: | | 54 days | | |

* Average balance
*Source: Office of the State Treasurer.*

## LITIGATION

In addition to routine claims for damages, there are currently a number of lawsuits challenging the management and administration of state programs. For example, some lawsuits seek an expansion of social services programs for certain constituents. The potential impact of this type of litigation is the most difficult to predict. Conceivably, a court could order the restructuring or expansion of certain entitlement programs that would result in a major restructuring of state budgeting and expenditures. No such ruling has yet to occur nor is such a court ruling currently anticipated. Most of these cases involve programs administered by DSHS but some involve other state agencies. All of these cases are not called out specifically in this disclosure because it is not possible to quantify with exactitude what the fiscal impact of such claims could ultimately be and because it is not possible to know ahead of time what state or federal legislative responses could be taken to mitigate such impacts.

In addition to the types of cases discussed above, the following cases may raise potentially significant, but specifically incalculable fiscal impacts:

In *McCleary v. State of Washington*, KCSC No. 07-2-02323-2 SEA, judgment for petitioners was entered on February 24, 2010, by King County Superior Court Judge John Erlick. Judge Erlick found that

the state is not meeting its constitutional mandate to make ample provision for the education of all K-12 public school children. The Court ordered the Legislature to conduct a study of what state funding was needed to "amply provide" all Washington public school students with the "education" required by Article IX of the Constitution. The Court also ordered the Legislature to indicate how the state will fund that cost with "stable and dependable" state funding sources. The Court set no deadlines or parameters for determining those costs and funding sources, other than a mandate that the Legislature make "real and measurable progress," nor did the Court order a deadline for the implementation of new or increased state funding. Prior to the trial, in the 2009 legislative session, the state enacted a sweeping reform of the substance of and funding for K-12 education. The Court's decision leaves that option to the Legislature as a means of complying with its decision. That program of reform is scheduled to be fully implemented no later than 2018. The *McCleary* decision, by itself, does not translate into immediate or short-term impacts on the state budget. The 2009 legislation, though, could increase state funding for K-12 public education by billions of dollars. The state has appealed this decision.

In the matter *School Districts' Alliance for Adequate Funding of Special Education et al v. State*, the plaintiffs, an alliance composed of 12 school districts, filed this suit in December 2004, alleging that the state's funding of special education in K-12 public schools violated Article IX of the Constitution. State funding for special education is to provide 193 percent of the per student amount provided for all K-12 students. Plaintiffs sought declaratory judgment to the affect that the state is not adequately funding special education and that the current funding legislation is constitutionally deficient. A bench trial was held in the fall of 2006 in Thurston County Superior Court. The court ruled in favor of the state on six of seven claims, deciding that only the application of a cap on the number of students eligible for funding was unconstitutional. The Legislature has made statutory amendments intended to cure this problem. Plaintiffs appealed to the Court of Appeals, Division II. The appellate court ruled in favor of the state holding that plaintiffs failed to meet their burden to prove beyond a reasonable doubt that statutes governing Washington's special education funding process are unconstitutional. Plaintiffs have appealed to the Supreme Court. Oral argument is scheduled to occur in June 2010. The Supreme Court is not expected to issue an opinion until late 2010 or the first quarter of 2011.

In *Jane Doe 1 and Jane Doe 2 v. Clarke*, TCSC No. 07-2-01513-0, female inmate class action plaintiffs allege that the State Department of Corrections ("DOC") failed to properly investigate and prevent alleged sexual assaults and alleged sexual misconduct by state prison guards. Five named plaintiffs sought damages, and the larger class sought only injunctive relief. The parties engaged in settlement negotiations and reached an agreement to settle the five individual damage claims for a total of $1 million, which was paid in June 2009. Negotiations have continued between the parties for resolution of the injunctive portion of the case. Some of the measures being considered in the negotiations implicate changes to labor practices. These have brought about a delay in reaching a final settlement and have led to dialogues with labor organizations. Consequently, the parties have entered into a stay, rescheduling the trial until September 2010. During the expanded DOC will continue to implement changes at the women's facilities and to engage in further settlement discussions, including updates to third parties as necessary.

*Solis v. Washington Department of Corrections*, USDC Western Washington No. 08-cv-05362, is a U.S. Department of Labor ("USDOL") lawsuit filed in U.S. District Court seeking back overtime wages on behalf of approximately 870 community corrections employees state-wide. A settlement agreement has been reached and DOC has agreed to pay USDOL $418,293, contingent upon approval and appropriation by the Legislature.

In a matter being pursued by various Native American Tribes against the state in federal court, *United States v. State of Washington*, USDC Western Washington No. C70-9213, plaintiffs allege that state-owned culverts associated with hundreds of state roads and other public property have acted as blocks to migrating fish passages, allegedly harming the Tribes' ability to fully exploit their rights to

benefit from the unhindered propagation of certain fish species. Trial concluded in October 2009. Post-trial briefs were filed in February 2010. Closing arguments have not been scheduled yet.

In *WEA, et al. v. Department of Retirement Services and State of Washington*, KCSC No. 07-2-17203-3 SEA, a King County Court is being asked to overturn the Legislature's repeal of "gain sharing" benefits for various retirement system plans based on alleged constitutional impairment of contracts, due process, and estoppel theories. Four separate lawsuits were filed, which were consolidated under one case; one of those lawsuits was voluntarily dismissed in June 2009 leaving only three cases in the consolidated case. If plaintiffs prevail on all issues before the court, there could be a significant fiscal impact potentially requiring the Legislature to pursue additional funding of the plans or other remedies. Motions for summary judgment are scheduled to be heard in summer 2010.

In a Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) matter, *Tamas v. DSHS*, Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals No. 08-35862, three children alleged that the Department of Social and Health Services ("DSHS") failed to protect them and they were subjected to abuse by a foster parent and/or foster-adopt parent. The case was removed to federal court. DSHS moved to dismiss the federal civil rights claims. The motion was denied. DSHS filed an interlocutory appeal, which is currently pending before the Ninth Circuit. Oral argument was heard on October 15, 2009. All state law claims are stayed pending the outcome of the Ninth Circuit ruling. No decision has been issued yet.

In the matter of the *United States v. WSDOT*, PCSC No. 072104041, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") is seeking $6.8 million in administrative costs incurred during cleanup of the Thea Foss Waterway in Tacoma, Washington, in addition to prejudgment interest of approximately $3.2 million. WSDOT has counterclaimed against the United States, alleging that the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ("USACE") contributed to the pollution of the waterway by dredging contaminated sediment during 1900-1950 and disposing of it on the banks of the waterway where it could cause further waterway contamination. WSDOT is seeking to have some or all of the EPA administrative costs apportioned to USACE. Trial is set in U.S. District Court for February 2011.

The matter of *Moore v. State*, KCSC No. 06-2-21115-4 SEA, is a class action lawsuit alleging that the state has wrongfully denied health benefits to current and former non-permanent employees by inconsistently applying eligibility standards, misclassifying employees to deny them benefits in alleged violation of the Constitution. A comprehensive ruling for plaintiffs on all issues in dispute could have a potentially significant impact. The state's cross-motion for summary judgment involving the applicable statute of limitations was granted, and oral argument was heard October 13, 2009. The Court of Appeals Division II ruled in favor of the Department of Revenue ("DOR"). Taxpayer has filed a motion for reconsideration. The three appeals before the Board of Tax Appeals ("BTA") involving later tax periods continue to be stayed pending the resolution of the appellate action.

In the matter of *Peterson, et al. v. State of Washington et al*., KCSC No. 10-2-11191-3 KNT, a gas station owner and nonprofit corporation filed a lawsuit alleging that the Hazardous Substance Tax codified at RCW 82.21.030 is a tax on motor vehicle fuel and is therefore required to be deposited in the Motor Vehicle Fund and used only for highway purposes pursuant to the Constitution Article 11, Section 40. The Hazardous Substance Tax currently funds approximately 20 percent of the Department of Ecology's budget among other things. If the challenge is successful, the revenue generated by this tax would be diverted to the Motor Vehicle Fund and its uses would be limited to highway purposes only.

In the matter of *Campbell v. FHWA & WSDOT*, USDC Western Washington No. 2:09-cv-01305-JCC, a *pro se* litigant filed a motion for preliminary injunction to stop the South Holgate to South King transportation project in Seattle, Washington, challenging the environmental assessment that found that the project created no significant adverse environmental impact. Stage 1 of the project (utility relocation and other preparatory work) is already under way. The U.S. Attorney's Office

responded on behalf of the Federal Highway Administration and filed a motion to dismiss for failure to serve the federal agency. At this time, there is no date set for oral argument on either motion. In the court's discretion, both motions could be decided without oral argument.

The *Estate of Barbara J. Nelson*, Court of Appeals No. 64613-3-I, is one of several tax refund actions that have been filed against the DOR in various superior courts. Personal representatives of the estates have filed objections to DOR assessment of additional state estate taxes and have petitioned for relief under RCW 11.96A.080 and .090. The personal representatives claim that the estates have paid all estate tax due under Washington State law. Petitioners argue that a Washington Qualified Terminal Interest Property ("QTIP") election under RCW 83.100.047 was not made in the estates of the decedents' predeceased spouses and, therefore, DOR has erroneously included the trusts left for the decedents' benefits in the decedents' taxable estates for purposes of Washington's estate tax. DOR contends that the marital trust assets are includable and taxable as part of the estates under Washington law. *Estate of Nelson* is the lead case. A hearing was held in the consolidated case before the King County Superior Court in December 2009. On cross motions for summary judgment, the court ruled in DOR's favor. Personal representatives appealed to the Court of Appeals, Division I.

In the matter of *Sprint International*, Court of Appeals No. 38347-1-II, a taxpayer alleges that the statutory definition of "network telephone service" ("NWTS") does not include computer networking services. Four related actions have been filed. The first case, filed in Thurston County Superior Court, involves the 1989-1993 audit period. The three later cases, two involving the 1993-1997 audit periods and one involving the 1998-2002 audit period, are before the BTA. The superior court case is serving as the lead case and the BTA cases have been stayed pending the outcome of the superior court case. In September 2008, the superior court granted summary judgment to DOR in the lead Sprint action. Sprint has filed an appeal in Division II of the Court of Appeals. Oral argument was heard October 13, 2009. The Court of Appeals Division II ruled in favor of DOR. Therefore, Taxpayer filed a motion for reconsideration that Division II recently denied. Taxpayer is expected to file a petition for discretionary review in the Supreme Court. The three BTA appeals involving later tax periods continue to be stayed pending the resolution of the appellate action.

In the matter of *Rekhter, Leya v. DSHS*, TCSC No. 07-2-00895-8, and two other similar cases (*Pfaff* and *SEIU 775NW*) consolidated with this one, plaintiffs argue that pursuant to DSHS's methodology ("shared living rule") for computing the number of hours of paid care available to the recipient class, those with live-in providers received approximately 15 percent less than those recipients who use live-out providers. This rule was invalidated by the Supreme Court ruling (*Jenkins v. DSHS*) issued on May 3, 2007, and was subsequently repealed by DSHS. Plaintiffs seek reimbursement by way of "money damages" to the class of recipients or the provider class for the approximate 15 percent fewer authorized hours, and injunctive relief barring application of the rule in the future. The state removed the case to federal court. After the federal court dismissed all federal law claims, it remanded to state court. The Thurston County superior court has ruled that the recipient class is entitled to "retroactive compensatory relief" but has not yet ruled on the applicable retroactive time frame for determining the amount of relief. The court has also dismissed the provider classes' claims under the state wage and hour laws thereby removing the possibility of double damages for the provider class, but determined that there are questions of material fact regarding the provider classes' breach of contract and unjust enrichment/quantum meruit claims.

Finally, the matter of *Tourism Alliance, et al. v. State of Washington, et al*., KCSC No. 09-2-20972-3 SE, involves constitutional and impairment of contract challenges to the transfer of $57 million dollars from two Washington State Convention and Trade Center accounts to the General Fund. In the 2008 supplemental budget, the Legislature directed the Treasurer to make this transfer on June 30, 2009. This case was filed on June 1, 2009, and cross motions for summary judgment have been filed but no hearing has been scheduled at this time as settlement negotiations are under way.

## RISK MANAGEMENT

### Insurance

The state operates a self-insurance liability program (the "SILP") for third-party claims against the state for injuries and property damage up to $10 million for each occurrence. An excess insurance policy is also purchased for these risks which covers amounts above a self-insured retention (the "SIR") up to an annual limit of $40 million. The current SIR is $10 million for all agencies except DSHS and DOC, which have an $18 million SIR. Insurance is procured annually, and the SIR may change. The SILP is administered by OFM with money available in a statutorily-based Liability Account. The Liability Account is funded by annual premiums assessed to state agencies based on each agency's loss history (paid claims over the most recent five years and open reserves for pending claims). State statutes do not permit the Liability Account to exceed 50 percent of the state's outstanding liabilities as determined bi-annually by an independent actuary. General and auto claims are investigated and settled through the coordinated efforts of OFM, the Office of the Attorney General and WSDOT with consultation and agreement of the affected agency. Approved claims (including judgments, settlements and related defense costs) are paid by OFM from the Liability Account.

The SILP covers the state, its agencies, governing bodies, boards and commissions, including all state employees, elected and appointed officials, members of boards or commissions, volunteers and reserve officers, all while acting within the scope of their employment. Students in state four-year universities and in the community and technical colleges are not covered by the SILP unless they otherwise qualify as state employees or volunteers. The University of Washington does not participate in SILP but operates its own self-insurance program and purchases a variety of commercial insurance, including excess and property policies. See Notes 7(C), 10 and 13(B) in Appendix D.

The Ferries Division of WSDOT does not participate in the SILP so the state purchases a marine policy that covers the vessels and operations of the Washington State Ferry System and several small vessels owned by DOC to transport individuals to the McNeil Island Corrections Center. The policy combines general liability, pollution liability, vessel hull and machinery and property in a master policy. It provides coverage up to $250 million annually for liability, $250 million for pollution, approximately 60 percent of the value of the ferries ($879 million) and all terminals, docks and shore-side facilities ($400 million). There is a single $1 million deductible per occurrence. The policy also has a special protection for war risk for selected vessels and routes, which provides the above coverage for losses as a result of foreign or domestic terrorism. This is needed because acts of war are excluded from the general marine policy.

The state also purchases other commercial insurance such as aviation covering aircraft and airport liability coverage for agencies and colleges with aviation exposures, a master property policy covering all risks for selected buildings, contents and Electronic Data Processing equipment (replacement value insurance including earthquakes and floods), a fidelity policy covering fraudulent or dishonest acts of all state officers and employees, special policies covering specific buildings such as the Washington State Convention and Trade Center and certain buildings at Washington State University, as well as for the Tacoma Narrows Bridge, including all risk property coverage that covers the possible loss of toll revenues for the new span of the bridge.

### Workers' Compensation Program

The Workers' Compensation Program insures payment of benefits for approximately 70 percent of the work force in the state, excluding self-insured employers and their employees. The Workers' Compensation Program provides time-loss, medical, vocational, disability and pension benefits to qualifying individuals who sustain work-related injuries or illness. The main benefits plans of the

Workers' Compensation Program are funded based on rates that are designed to keep these plans solvent in accordance with recognized actuarial principles and to limit fluctuations in premium rates. The supplemental pension plan supports cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) granted for time-loss and disability payments for all injured workers, including those of self-insured employers. The liabilities for future COLA payments were estimated to be approximately $11.4 billion as of June 30, 2009. By statute, the state is permitted to collect only enough revenue to fund the current COLA payments. No assets are allowed to accumulate for the future funding of claims' COLA payables. The programs' actuaries estimate these rates so that yearly premium payments will be sufficient to make these current payments.

The supplemental pension component covers both state fund and self-insured employees. The remaining claims liabilities of the Workers' Compensation Program ($10.7 billion as of June 30, 2009) are funded by long-term investments. See Note 7(C) in Appendix D.

**State Unemployment Compensation Fund**

The Washington State Unemployment Insurance Program provides weekly unemployment insurance payments for workers who lose their jobs through no fault of their own. Employers in the state pay for unemployment insurance through unemployment taxes, which are deposited into a trust fund. Workers do not pay unemployment taxes.

There are two major components of state unemployment taxes, an experience-rated tax based upon an average of the employer's layoff history over the past four fiscal years and a social-cost tax based upon costs from the previous year that can not be attributed to a specific employer. The formula for calculating the tax is established by statute with the goal of maintaining enough money in the trust fund to pay for at least 12 months of unemployment benefits during a severe recession.

For 2010, the average combined unemployment tax rate is 2.38 percent. The social cost portion increased sharply in 2010. The average rates for 2005 to 2010 are shown in Table 18.

**Table 18**
**Average Combined Unemployment Tax Rates**
**2005-2010**

| Year | Average Tax Rate |
|---|---|
| 2005 | 2.78% |
| 2006 | 2.38 |
| 2007 | 1.97 |
| 2008 | 1.82 |
| 2009 | 1.64 |
| 2010 (Estimate) | 2.38 |

*Source: Washington Employment Security Department.*

The state may add an additional solvency tax of 0.2 percent to the employer's rate if the balance in the trust fund drops below a level needed to pay seven months of benefits. The following table shows the trust fund balances as of June 30 for fiscal years 2000 through 2009.

**Table 19**
**Unemployment Compensation Fund Balance**
**as of June 30**
*($ in millions)*

| Year | Balance | Year | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2000 | 1,818 | 2005 | 1,840 |
| 2001 | 1,907 | 2006 | 2,706 |
| 2002 | 1,503 | 2007 | 3,490 |
| 2003 | 1,079 | 2008 | 4,026 |
| 2004 | 1,131 | 2009 | 3,420 |

*Source: Washington Employment Security Department.*

As of March 10, 2010, there were 291,198 unemployed workers entitled to up to 26 weeks of regular unemployment insurance benefits from the state, with a maximum state liability of $15,730 per unemployed worker.

An Emergency Unemployment Compensation Program (the "EUC") provides up to 53 weeks of additional unemployment benefits. These benefits are currently funded 100 percent by the federal government. On April 15, 2010, the President signed legislation extending the EUC program eligibility to June 2, 2010.

In February 2009, the state qualified for the federal Extended Benefits program that allows up to an additional 20 weeks of benefits. The qualification triggers are based upon the unemployment rate and the rates compared to prior years. There are two levels, one for up to 13 weeks of benefits and one for up to 20 weeks, depending upon the unemployment rate. The program currently is being funded 100 percent federally rather than at the normal 50 percent rate. The additional federal funding was added by Congress and, unless extended, is scheduled to end at the same time the EUC program ends or if the unemployment rate drops. If the additional federal funding ends, the state trust fund would be responsible for 50 percent of the cost of benefits.

**Seismic Activity**

The state is in an area of seismic activity, with frequent small earthquakes and occasionally moderate and larger earthquakes. Certain soil types and property in certain areas of the state could become subject to liquefaction (the transformation of soil from a solid state to a liquid state) following a major earthquake, to landslides caused by an earthquake and to ongoing shaking that could follow a major earthquake. The state contains identified geologic faults. In addition to various faults beneath the state, the state is within the Cascadia subduction zone, a fault beneath the Pacific Ocean, which produced a large earthquake several hundred years ago and is thought to be capable of causing extensive damage if another such earthquake occurs. The most recent notable earthquake in the state, which measured 6.8 on the Richter scale, occurred in 2001. Areas of the state also could experience the effects of a tsunami following a major earthquake on the West Coast or in areas outside the United States. WSDOT has determined that, among other infrastructure, the seawall between downtown Seattle and Puget Sound; the Alaskan Way Viaduct, an elevated highway adjacent to the seawall; and the Route 520 Bridge, one of only two bridges that cross Lake Washington, are likely to be destroyed if another major earthquake occurs. The loss of life and property damage that could result from a major earthquake could have a material and adverse impact on the state and its economy and financial condition.

## RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

### Overview

The state administers 13 defined benefit retirement plans, three combination defined benefit/defined contribution retirement plans, and one defined contribution retirement plan covering 494,293 eligible members of the state and local governments as of June 30, 2008 (the last date as of which actuarial valuation reports for all plans have been prepared). The plans are administered through the Department of Retirement Systems, the Board for Volunteer Fire Fighters, and the Administrative Office of the Courts.

Investments for the state's retirement systems are managed by the Washington State Investment Board (the "WSIB"), a 15-member board created by the Legislature in 1981. The WSIB retains a number of outside investment managers and advisors and has separate investment policies for the pension funds. Additional information can be found in Note 11 of the state's audited basic financial statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009. See Appendix D.

### Retirement Plans

A summary of each of the state retirement plans as of June 30, 2008, the date of the last actuarial valuation, is provided below. Each plan was established by the Legislature. The plans are funded from a combination of investment earnings, state and local employer contributions, employee contributions, and in some cases, special legislative contributions. State funding is provided through both the General Fund and non-General Fund contributions.

**Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS")**. The Legislature established PERS in 1947. PERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of three separate plans. Plans 1 and 2 are defined benefit plans and Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan.

(1) PERS 1 had 13,934 active and terminated-vested members, with 54,581 retirees and survivors receiving benefits. PERS 1 was closed as of 1977.

(2) PERS 2/3 had 175,001 active and terminated-vested members, with 18,541 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS")**. The Legislature established TRS in 1938. TRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system consisting of three separate plans for membership purposes. Plans 1 and 2 are defined benefit plans, and Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan. TRS is comprised principally of non-state employees.

(1) TRS 1 had 7,020 active and terminated-vested members, with 35,879 retirees and survivors receiving benefits. TRS 1 was closed as of 1977.

(2) TRS 2/3 had 68,202 active and terminated-vested members, with 3,271 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**School Employees' Retirement System ("SERS")**. The Legislature established SERS in 2000. SERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of two different plans for membership purposes. Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan, and Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan. As of June 30, 2008, the date of the last actuarial valuation, SERS included 60,374 active and terminated-vested members, with 3,873 retirees and survivors receiving benefits. SERS is comprised principally of non-state employees.

**Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System ("LEOFF")**. The Legislature established LEOFF in 1970. LEOFF is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system with two separate defined benefit plans. LEOFF membership is comprised primarily of non-state employees, with the Department of Fish and Wildlife enforcement officers as the major exception.

(1) LEOFF 1 had 422 active and terminated-vested members, with 8,134 retirees and survivors receiving benefits. LEOFF 1 was closed as of 1977.

(2) LEOFF 2 had 17,275 active and terminated-vested members, with 1,134 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**Washington State Patrol Retirement System ("WSPRS")**. The Legislature established WSPRS in 1947. WSPRS is a single-employer defined benefit retirement system, comprised of two plans. WSPRS included 1,148 active and terminated-vested members, with 831 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**Public Safety Employees' Retirement System ("PSERS")**. The Legislature established PSERS in 2006. PSERS is a cost sharing multi-employer defined benefit plan comprised of a single defined benefit plan, PSERS 2. PSERS had 3,981 active members, one retiree, and no terminated-vested members or survivors receiving benefits.

**Judicial Retirement System ("JRS")**. The Legislature established JRS in 1971. JRS is an agent multiple-employer retirement system comprised of a single defined benefit plan. JRS had 11 active and terminated-vested members, with 127 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**Judges' Retirement Fund ("Judges")**. The Judges Retirement Fund was created in 1937 to provide retirement benefits to judges of the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, or Superior Courts of the State of Washington. The Judges' Retirement Fund is an agent multiple-employer retirement system comprised of a single defined benefit plan. There are currently no active members in this plan as subsequent legislation required judges appointed or elected to office on or after August 1, 1971, to enter JRS. As of June 30, 2008, Judges was comprised of 13 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**Volunteer Fire Fighters' and Reserve Officers' Relief and Pension Act ("VFFRPF")**. The VFFRPF was established in 1945. VFFRPF is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system. Membership as of June 30, 2008, included 16,708 active and terminated-vested members, with 3,575 retirees and survivors receiving benefits.

**State Contributions**

The Office of the State Actuary ("OSA") performs certain actuarial services for the state, including studies required by law. OSA is overseen by the State Actuary Appointment Committee and the Executive Committee of the Select Committee on Pension Policy.

The Pension Funding Council ("PFC") was created under RCW 41.45.100. The PFC consists of the directors of the Office of Financial Management and DRS, along with the chairs and ranking minority members of the House Appropriations and Senate Ways and Means committees. The PFC reviews and adopts changes to the long-term economic and demographic assumptions developed by OSA and used in its actuarial valuations. Additionally, the PFC adopts contribution rates (as defined below) to be charged each biennium. All assumptions and contribution rates adopted by the PFC are subject to revision by the Legislature.

The Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Plan 2 Retirement Board (the "Board") serves a similar purpose as the PFC, but focuses strictly on LEOFF Plan 2. As with the PFC, all contribution rates adopted by the Board are subject to revision by the Legislature.

**Contribution Rate-Setting Cycle**. By law, in July of even-numbered years, the PFC reviews the basic contribution rates recommended by OSA based on an actuarial valuation performed on asset, participant, and plan information compiled in odd-numbered years. Contribution rates are developed using the present value of fully projected benefits.

Minimum contribution rates were adopted by the Legislature for all retirement plans to take effect as follows. For the 2009-11 Biennium: LEOFF 2 and WSPRS (at a reduced level for this biennium); for the 2011-13 Biennium: PERS Plan 2/3, TRS Plan 2/3, SERS Plan 2/3, PSERS 2, and WSPRS 1/2; and for the 2015-17 Biennium: PERS 1 and TRS 1. Actual contribution rates are set by the Legislature at the beginning of each biennium.

Table 20 summarizes the state's required contributions to cost-sharing plans in accordance with the respective funding policies. All contributions by the funding method were paid.

**Table 20**
**State's Required Contributions**
*($ in millions)*

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---|---|---|---|
| PERS Plan 1 | 169.0 | 115.5 | 59.9 |
| PERS Plan 2/3 | 217.6 | 159.6 | 118.3 |
| TRS Plan 1 | 8.0 | 4.3 | 2.1 |
| TRS Plan 2/3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| SERS Plan 2/3 | - | - | - |
| PSERS Plan 2 | 7.7 | 5.9 | 2.8 |
| LEOFF Plan 1 | - | - | - |
| LEOFF Plan 2 | 52.0 | 45.9 | 38.6 |
| VFFRPF | 5.2 | 5.0 | 6.0 |

*Source: Office of the State Actuary.*

**Contribution Ratios**. In addition to the state, employer participants include school districts, counties, municipalities, and political subdivisions. The following table contains the current contribution ratios for the state and local government employers. The state's contributions are funded from both the General Fund and non-General Fund state sources.

**Table 21**
**Contribution Ratios***

| System | GF-State (%) | Non-GF-State (%) | Local Government (%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| PERS | 19.9 | 28.4 | 51.7 |
| TRS | 66.3 | 0.0 | 33.7 |
| SERS | 44.6 | 0.0 | 55.4 |
| PSERS | 71.0 | 7.6 | 21.4 |
| LEOFF | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| WSPRS | 8.0 | 92.0 | 0.0 |

* These splits are used internally by OSA to model approximate allocations of cost for employers by fund or type of employer. Use of the numbers provided in this table for any other purpose would be inappropriate.

*Source: Office of the State Actuary.*

**Actuarial Valuation and Funding**

**Actuarial Reporting**. The state is required, per RCW 41.45, to provide an actuarial valuation of PERS, TRS, SERS, PSERS, LEOFF, and WSPRS plans every two years. By practice, valuations are provided annually but only valuations for odd-numbered years are used to determine required employer contribution rates. The demographic assumptions were last updated in the 2007 Actuarial Valuation Report based upon the 2001-2006 Experience Study Report. The next review of the demographic assumptions is expected to be completed in 2014.

The results shown in this section reflect the following assumptions, adopted by the PFC and the LEOFF 2 Board, which went into effect in 2009:

(1) Rate of assumed investment return: 8.0 percent per annum;

(2) General salary increases: 4.00 percent per annum (4.5 percent in LEOFF 2); and

(3) Rate of Consumer Price Index increase: 3.50 percent (where applicable).

**Valuation Method**. The state uses two funded status measures. The first funded status measure compares the Actuarial Value of Assets ("AVA") to the Projected Unit Credit ("PUC") liabilities. The PUC cost method projects future benefits using salary growth and other assumptions and applies the service that has been earned as of the valuation date to determine accrued liabilities. The asset valuation method smoothes the inherent volatility in the Market Value of Assets ("MVA") by deferring a portion of the annual investment gains or losses over a period of up to eight years. This method is consistent with governmental accounting standards.

The state also uses a second measure, comparing the MVA to the PUC liabilities calculated using a short-term interest rate assumption. This measure is used for the closed plans, PERS1, TRS1, and LEOFF1. Additional information on this measure is provided in the 2008 Actuarial Valuation Report.

**Funded Status**. The following table displays the funded status on an actuarial value basis for the PERS, TRS, SERS, PSERS, LEOFF, and WSPRS plans discussed above. Assets from one plan may not be used to fund benefits for another plan.

[Remainder of page intentionally blank]

## Table 22
## Funded Status on an Actuarial Value Basis[1]

| | PERS | | TRS | | SERS | PSERS | LEOFF | | WSPRS | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Plan 1 | Plan 2/3 | Plan 1 | Plan 2/3 | Plan 2/3 | Plan 2 | Plan 1 | Plan 2 | | |
| PUC Liability[2] | 13,915 | 14,065 | 10,794 | 4,529 | 1,906 | 30 | 4,354 | 3,786 | 719 | 54,098 |
| Valuation Assets[2] | 9,853 | 16,693 | 8,262 | 5,681 | 2,303 | 39 | 5,592 | 5,053 | 870 | 54,345 |
| Unfunded Liability[2] | 4,062 | (2,627) | 2,532 | (1,152) | (397) | (8) | (1,238) | (1,266) | (150) | (247) |
| Funded Ratio (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 93 | 189 | 93 | 188 | n/a | n/a | 125 | 154 | 159 | 124 |
| 2000[3] | 98 | 190 | 100 | 196 | 170 | n/a | 136 | 161 | 152 | 131 |
| 2001[3] | 97 | 179 | 100 | 197 | 197 | n/a | 129 | 154 | 147 | 126 |
| 2002 | 92 | 158 | 98 | 182 | 169 | n/a | 119 | 137 | 135 | 118 |
| 2003 | 82 | 142 | 89 | 155 | 138 | n/a | 112 | 125 | 123 | 107 |
| 2004 | 81 | 134 | 88 | 153 | 137 | n/a | 109 | 117 | 118 | 105 |
| 2005[3] | 74 | 127 | 80 | 134 | 122 | n/a | 114 | 114 | 113 | 99 |
| 2006[3] | 74 | 121 | 80 | 133 | 125 | 99 | 117 | 116 | 114 | 100 |
| 2007[3] | 71 | 120 | 76 | 130 | 126 | 120 | 123 | 129 | 118 | 99 |
| 2008[3] | 71 | 119 | 77 | 125 | 121 | 127 | 128 | 133 | 121 | 100 |

(1) Liabilities have been valued using the PUC cost method at an interest rate of eight percent while assets have been valued using the actuarial value of assets.
(2) Dollars in millions.
(3) Assumptions changed.
Note: Totals may not agree due to rounding. The funded ratios presented in this table are not based on the liability measure used to develop contribution rates.
*Source: Office of the State Actuary's 2008 Actuarial Valuation Report.*

**Alternative Methodology**. OSA has prepared an alternative reporting methodology of the projected funded status of the plans to assist the Legislature in proactively addressing pension plan funding levels. Traditional reporting methodology provides funded status information at a single point in time. Relying on the same underlying data and assumptions as the traditional approach noted above, this alternative reporting methodology projects the funded status through 2057. It highlights that the projected funded status for two closed plans (PERS 1 and TRS 1) is expected to decline to the 50 percent range by 2016 (when asset value losses recorded as of June 2009 will be fully realized) and then rise thereafter. The lowest funded status for all other plans projected over this period exceeds 80 percent. OSA expects to use both methodologies in future reports on the financial condition of the pension plans.

**Valuation Methods and Assumptions**. Additional information on the state's defined benefit plans as of the latest valuation date is presented in Note 11, pages 128 and 129: Retirement Plans, Section E. Funded Status and Funding Progress, in Appendix D—The State's 2009 Audited General Purpose Financial Statements.

**Investment of Retirement Funds**. The Washington State Investment Board directs the investment of retirement system contributions. RCW 43.33A.110 requires the investment board to maximize investment returns at a prudent level of risk.

**Other Post-Employment Benefits**

**PEBB Overview**. The Public Employee Benefits Board ("PEBB"), created within the Washington State Health Care Authority ("HCA"), administers medical, dental and life insurance plans for Washington public employees and retirees. Employers who participate in the PEBB plan include the state, K-12 school districts, and political subdivisions of the state. The OPEB relationship between PEBB employers and their employees and retirees is not formalized in a contract or plan document; rather, the benefits are provided in accordance with a substantive plan.

**PEBB Membership**. Retirees' access to PEBB depends on the retirement eligibility of their respective retirement system. PEBB members are covered in the PERS, TRS, SERS, WSPRS, Judicial, and Higher Education retirement systems. Table 23 shows PEBB plan membership.

**Table 23**
**Membership by Employer**

| | Subscribers | Eligible | Percent Participating* |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Active Members** | | | |
| State | 106,352 | 113,025 | 94 |
| K-12 | 2,429 | 115,764 | 2 |
| Political Subdivision | 10,929 | 16,396 | 67 |
| **Total Active Members** | 119,710 | 245,185 | 49 |
| **Inactive Members** | | | |
| State | 29,589 | 29,589 | 100 |
| K-12 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 100 |
| Political Subdivision | 863 | 863 | 100 |
| **Total Inactive Members** | 51,222 | 51,222 | 100 |
| **Total** | 170,932 | 296,407 | 58 |

* Percentage of eligible members currently participating in PEBB.
*Source: Washington State 2008 OPEB Report.*

**2008 OPEB Actuarial Valuation Report—Summary of Benefits and Subsidies**. PEBB offers retirees access to medical, prescription drug, life, dental, vision, disability and long-term care insurance. PEBB employers provide monetary assistance or subsidies, only for medical, prescription drug, vision and life insurance. Retirees pay the cost of other benefits.

For medical insurance coverage the HCA has two claim pools: (i) covering employees and non-Medicare eligible retirees, and (ii) covering retirees enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B. Each participating employer pays a portion of the premiums for active employees. For retirees, participating employers provide two different subsidies:

(1) **Explicit Subsidy**. Lowers the monthly premium paid by retired members enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B. The explicit subsidy is determined annually.

(2) **Implicit Subsidy**. Retired members pay a premium based on a pool that includes claims experience for employees and non-Medicare eligible retirees. The subsidies are valued using the difference between the age-based claims cost and the premium paid by retirees.

**Funding of Benefits**. In the state, retiree benefits are set each biennium as part of the budget process. These benefits are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The table below summarizes the annual cost of retiree insurance for all PEBB employer groups (state, K-12 school district, and political subdivision) between 2002 and 2007.

**Table 24**
**Annual PEBB Plan Costs of Retiree Benefits**
*($ in thousands)*

| Fiscal Year | Implicit | Explicit |
|---|---|---|
| 2002 | 37,055 | 39,318 |
| 2003 | 41,199 | 46,860 |
| 2004 | 44,738 | 55,320 |
| 2005 | 47,021 | 63,792 |
| 2006 | 49,290 | 76,343 |
| 2007 | 50,970 | 88,627 |
| 2008 | 50,998 | 100,765 |
| 2009 | 50,713 | 107,012 |

*Source: Washington State Health Care Authority.*

**GASB 43 and 45**. GASB Statement 43, effective June 30, 2007, requires disclosure of information related to the entire plan. GASB Statement 45 requires each employer to calculate its OPEB liability, as well as the annual required contribution ("ARC"). The state was first subject to the GASB 45 requirements for financial reporting for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008.

In August 2008, the state issued its *2008 Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Actuarial Valuation Report*. Since no contract or plan document exists, the state's current cost-sharing policy was used to project the retiree contributions and average retiree claims cost using the same medical inflation trend rate for each. The valuation was prepared using the PUC method, a closed, 30-year amortization as a level percent of payroll method, and an expected long-term yield of 4.50 percent. Table 25 shows the GASB 45 liabilities as of January 1, 2008.

**Table 25**
**GASB 45 Key Results**
*($ in thousands)*

| | State | K-12 | Political Subdivisions | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial Accrued Liability[(1)] | 4,014,270 | 3,541,802 | 348,538 | 7,904,610 |
| Annual Required Contribution[(2)] | 331,688 | 314,534 | 36,585 | 682,807 |
| Annual OPEB Cost[(3)] | 334,374 | 317,031 | 36,927 | 688,332 |
| Net OPEB Obligation[(4)(5)] | 493,551 | 478,942 | 65,227 | 1,037,720 |

(1) Actuarial Accrued Liability ("AAL"): the amount of subsidies expected to be paid to current retirees and current active members (future retirees) that have already been earned, measured in today's dollars.
(2) Annual Required Contribution ("ARC"): the annual amount required under the actuarial cost method and funding policy for amortizing the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. It is made up of the normal cost (the amount earned in the next year) plus the amortization of the unfunded AAL. The state is using a closed, 30-year amortization as a level percent of payroll method.
(3) Annual OPEB Cost: the ARC plus the amortization of the Net OPEB Obligation. The Annual OPEB Cost is the "expense" for financial reporting.
(4) Net OPEB Obligation ("NOO"): the cumulative difference between the Annual OPEB Cost and the actual employer contributions. The NOO is the "balance sheet liability" for financial reporting.
(5) Estimated as of June 30, 2008.
*Source: Washington State 2008 OPEB Report.*

**Sensitivity of Data**. Certain assumptions were used in the OPEB valuation. Small changes in these assumptions could result in relatively large changes in OPEB liabilities. This valuation is based upon a "closed group" assumption and would change if an "open group" assumption were made.

## DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

### Business in Washington State

A number of corporations have chosen Washington as their headquarters or as a major center of operations, including Amazon, Amgen, Boeing Commercial Airplanes, Costco, Microsoft, Nintendo America, Nordstrom, PACCAR Inc., Starbucks and Weyerhaeuser. Key sectors in the state's economy include:

**Table 26**
**Gross Business Income by Industry Sector (NAICS)**
**Calendar 2009**

| | Gross Business Income | Percent of Total |
|---|---|---|
| Wholesale Trade | 116,872,275,680 | 20.7 |
| Business, Personal and Other Services | 116,666,770,930 | 20.3 |
| Retail Trade | 106,607,030,192 | 18.8 |
| Manufacturing – General | 78,480,987,210 | 13.9 |
| Manufacturing – Aerospace | 37,662,661,286 | 6.7 |
| Construction | 36,540,095,128 | 6.6 |
| Finance, Insurance, Real Estate | 32,381,820,769 | 5.7 |
| Information | 15,871,470,671 | 2.8 |
| Utilities | 11,814,102,618 | 2.0 |
| Transportation | 9,239,399,229 | 1.6 |
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing | 2,287,806,047 | 0.4 |
| Warehousing & Storage | 648,885,662 | 0.1 |
| Mining | 497,204,679 | <0.1 |

*Source: Washington State Department of Revenue, "Quarterly Business Review Fourth Quarter 2009" Table 1.*

**Table 27**
**Twenty-Five Largest Employers in Washington**
(as of August 2009)

| | | Full-Time WA Employees | | | Full-Time WA Employees |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | The Boeing Co. | 76,417 | 14 | Weyerhaeuser Co. | 7,000 |
| 2 | U.S. Army Fort Lewis[(1)] | 42,429 | 15 | Alaska Air Group Inc. | 6,143 |
| 3 | Microsoft Corp. | 41,480 | 16 | United Parcel Service | 5,978 |
| 4 | University of Washington | 24,603 | 17 | QFC – Quality Food Centers | 5,520 |
| 5 | Navy Region Northwest | 23,961 | 18 | Washington State University | 5,517 |
| 6 | Providence Health & Services Washington | 18,747 | 19 | Nordstrom Inc. | 5,160 |
| 7 | Wal-Mart Stores Inc. | 17,939 | 20 | Macy's | 5,100 |
| 8 | King County Government | 13,999 | 21 | Lowe's Cos. Inc. | 5,000 |
| 9 | Fred Meyer Stores | 12,500 | 22 | Pacific Northwest National Laboratory | 4,000 |
| 10 | City of Seattle | 10,254 | 23 | Fairchild Air Force Base | 4,700 |
| 11 | Group Health Cooperative | 8,859 | 24 | Safeway Inc. | 4,574 |
| 12 | MultiCare Health System | 8,699 | 25 | Swedish Medical Center | 4,213 |
| 13 | Costco Wholesale Corp. | 7,966 | | | |

(1) Fort Lewis and McChord Air Force Base are now operating jointly as Joint Base Lewis-McChord as directed by the Defense Base Realignment and Closure ("BRAC") Commission in 2005.
*Source: Puget Sound Business Journal, 2010 Book of Lists.*

## Trade

Washington is one of the most trade-intensive states in the nation and is an important gateway for trade with Asia and Canada and for domestic trade with Alaska and Hawaii. In 2009, Washington was the fourth largest exporter in the United States with a total of $51.7 billion in goods exported. International trade volumes can be volatile, and measured by the dollar volume of cargo, exports (excluding transportation equipment) increased 23.3 percent on a seasonally adjusted basis in the fourth quarter of 2009 after dropping on an annual basis for the previous five quarters.

**Ports**. Washington has seven deep-draft ports on the Puget Sound, one on the Pacific Coast and three on the Columbia River. The Ports of Seattle and Tacoma, on Puget Sound, are the state's largest ports and are closer to Asian ports than is any other continental U.S. port. The ports of Seattle and Tacoma nationally ranked 10th and 13th, respectively, in 2009 when measured by total dollar value of imports and exports, according to the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Census, and when combined, rank as the second-largest port complex on the West Coast measured by cargo volume.

**Airport**. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport is Washington's primary airport and measured by total passengers, was the 17th busiest airport in the country in 2009 according to a preliminary survey by Airport Council International-North America. The Airport also ranks as the 19th busiest cargo airport in the United States.

## Aerospace

The aerospace industry represented approximately 6.7 percent of all taxable business income generated in the state in calendar year 2009 and accounted for approximately 50 percent of the total value of goods exported by the state in calendar year 2009. There are 160 aerospace companies in the state, with Boeing being the largest aerospace employer in the area, and more than 650 in the industry cluster

(including machine shops, engineering and research firms, and other suppliers and supporting entities). Although Boeing has dominated manufacturing employment, other manufacturers also have experienced growth, thus reducing Boeing's percentage of total manufacturing jobs in the state. Boeing is beginning to reach its 787 program milestones and has announced plans to open a second 787 production line in South Carolina, which may affect the state in the long-run.

**Forest Products**

Natural forests cover nearly 50 percent of the state's land area. Forest products, including lumber, paper products and other wood and pulp products, are a traditional manufacturing sector in the state, although overall production has declined in recent years. The Weyerhaeuser Company is the state's largest forest products employer.

**Agriculture and Food Processing**

In 2008 (the last year for which such data is available), the state's $38 billion food and agriculture industry employed approximately 160,000 people and contributed 12 percent to the state's economy. Nearly 300 agricultural commodities are produced commercially in Washington, and in 2008 the state's top ten agricultural commodities (in value of production for 2008) were apples, milk, wheat, potatoes, cattle, hay, nursery/greenhouses, cherries, hops and grapes. Washington ranked first in U.S. production of apples, sweet cherries, pears, red raspberries and hops and second in U.S. production of potatoes and grapes. In 2008, Washington was the second-largest wine-producer in the nation, with more than 600 wineries.

In 2008, food processing was $13 billion dollar industry employing 40,000 people supporting approximately 473 companies that take advantage of the state's production of crops, energy prices and ability to ship products.

The agricultural and food processing sector is export-oriented. In 2008, nearly $14.8 billion in food and agricultural products were exported through Washington ports.

Several locally-based manufacturers of specialty food processing equipment and packaging support the food-processing sector in the state. Locally-based companies design and manufacture food processing equipment, such as sorters, scanners, conveyors, packaging and bottling technology, and freezing and refrigeration equipment for both ship- and land-based facilities.

**Information and Communications Technology**

The state's 4,200 software companies make the state the largest employer of software publishing workers in the nation, according to the Departments of Employment Security and Commerce. The state ranks first in the nation in the creation of new software companies. The state also is a global center for gaming design and development, with 57 companies involved in game development. California-based companies Adobe, Google, Hewlett Packard, Intel, Oracle and Yahoo! all have established engineering and operations bases in the state.

**Global Health and Biotechnology**

The state is a global center for the advancement of medicine and life sciences. More than 22,000 workers were directly employed in the life sciences sector in the state in 2008, and the life sciences industry in the state generated an estimated $6.4 billion in revenues in 2008. The life sciences sector in Washington includes the development and manufacture of medical devices, cancer research, therapeutics and the prevention and treatment of infectious diseases.

The University of Washington Medical Center is the largest public university recipient of federal research dollars, receiving approximately $1.0 billion in external funds for research each year, and is second nationally in National Institutes of Health research funding.

Washington is also home to some of the leading global health research institutes and non-profit organizations, including the Gates Foundation, PATH, Seattle Biomedical Research Institute and the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center.

**Services/Tourism**

As the business, legal and financial center of the state, Seattle has the largest selection of hospitality and entertainment venues in the state. The Washington State Convention and Trade Center opened in June 1988, with the capacity for events involving as many as 11,000 people. An expansion of the Convention and Trade Center that doubled the exhibition space and added a private office tower, hotel and museum was completed in 2001. There are more than 10,000 hotel rooms in downtown Seattle and nearby venues, and entertainment options include professional football and baseball stadiums, theatres and music halls, Pike Place Market, the Space Needle, Seattle Center and the Seattle Public Library, among others.

**Construction**

Table 28 provides information on housing permits for the state and the United States. Although the number of multifamily housing permits continues to fall, the number of single-family housing permits in Washington increased in February 2010 as compared to January 2010 and at 16,800 (seasonally adjusted), was the highest number of single-family housing permits since June 2008, due in part to the federal government's incentive program under ARRA. The state expects recovery in housing-related construction employment to lag the increase in permits by one year and employment in non-residential construction to lag residential construction employment by at least a year.

**Table 28**
**Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits**
**in Washington and U.S.**
**2001-2009**

| Year | United States | Washington | WA Single Family | WA Multi-Family |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2001 | 1,636,676 | 38,345 | 26,736 | 11,609 |
| 2002 | 1,747,678 | 40,200 | 30,239 | 9,961 |
| 2003 | 1,889,214 | 42,825 | 33,091 | 9,734 |
| 2004 | 2,070,077 | 50,089 | 36,489 | 13,600 |
| 2005 | 2,155,316 | 52,988 | 41,407 | 11,581 |
| 2006 | 1,838,903 | 50,033 | 35,611 | 14,422 |
| 2007 | 1,398,415 | 47,397 | 30,390 | 17,007 |
| 2008 | 905,359 | 28,919 | 17,440 | 11,479 |
| 2009 | 572,232 | 16,754 | 12,991 | 3,763 |

*Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.*

**Federal Spending**

Federal spending in Washington totaled approximately $56.4 billion in federal fiscal year ("FFY") ended September 30, 2008 (the last year for which such information is available). In addition to making grants to the state (approximately $11 billion in FFY 2008), the federal government paid salaries to military and other federal employees in Washington ($6.9 billion), retirement and disability payments

($17.9 billion), payments for equipment and other procurement ($10.4 billion) and other direct payments ($10.2 billion) in FFY 2008.

## Other Employment Information

**Table 29**
**Resident Civilian Labor Force and Employment in Washington State**
*(Employment Numbers in Thousands)* [1]

| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Resident Civilian Labor Force | 3,319.6 | 3,391.2 | 3,476.8 | 3,544.7 |
| Unemployment | 162.6 | 153.8 | 185.8 | 317.1 |
| WA Unemployment Rate (Percent) [2] | 4.9 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 8.9 |
| U.S. Unemployment Rate (Percent) | 4.6 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 9.3 |
| **Nonagricultural Wage and Salary Workers Employed in Washington** | | | | |
| Nonfarm Employment | 2,859.0 | 2,933.5 | 2,958.8 | 2,835.5 |
| Durable Manufacturing | 204.0 | 211.9 | 211.3 | 190.1 |
| Aerospace | 73.4 | 80.1 | 83.0 | 82.7 |
| Computer and Electronic Products | 22.5 | 22.7 | 22.5 | 19.8 |
| Nondurable Manufacturing | 81.9 | 81.4 | 79.8 | 75.8 |
| Natural Resources and Mining | 8.7 | 8.2 | 7.5 | 6.2 |
| Construction | 194.8 | 208.2 | 200.6 | 164.2 |
| Trade, Transportation, Communication, Utilities | 541.6 | 553.3 | 553.5 | 527.5 |
| Information | 98.4 | 102.5 | 105.6 | 103.8 |
| Software | 44.7 | 47.6 | 50.9 | 51.9 |
| Financial | 156.2 | 155.5 | 152.4 | 143.6 |
| Professional and Business Services | 330.5 | 344.6 | 348.6 | 325.8 |
| Education and Health Services | 337.2 | 348.2 | 362.1 | 373.4 |
| Leisure and Hospitality | 271.7 | 280.5 | 283.7 | 270.0 |
| Other Services | 104.0 | 105.3 | 107.3 | 105.9 |
| Government | 530.0 | 533.8 | 546.3 | 549.0 |

(1) Averages of monthly data.
(2) Not seasonally adjusted. As reported by Washington Department of Employment Security in April 2010, the March 2010 unemployment rate in Washington was 9.9 percent as compared with 10.0 percent (not seasonally adjusted) in the nation as a whole.

*Source: Compiled by Washington State Office of the Economic and Revenue Forecast Council and Bureau of Economic Analysis.*

**Table 30[1]**
**Composition of Employment by Industry Sector**

| | State of Washington | | United States | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **1999** | **2009** | **1999** | **2009** |
| **Manufacturing** | | | | |
| Nondurable Manufacturing | | | | |
| Food Manufacturing | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 |
| Pulp and Paper | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Other | 1.6 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 2.1 |
| **Subtotal** | 3.6 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 3.5 |
| Durable Manufacturing | | | | |
| Lumber and Wood | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Primary and Fabricated Metals | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| Machinery | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Computers | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 |
| Transportation Equipment | 4.3 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Other | 1.3 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 1.1 |
| **Subtotal** | 9.3 | 6.7 | 8.4 | 5.6 |
| **Total Manufacturing** | 13.0 | 9.4 | 13.4 | 9.1 |
| **Nonmanufacturing** | | | | |
| Natural Resources and Mining | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Construction | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| Trade, Transportation and Utilities | 19.6 | 18.6 | 20.0 | 19.1 |
| Information | 3.2 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| Financial | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 5.9 |
| Professional and Business Services | 10.8 | 11.5 | 12.4 | 12.7 |
| Education and Health Services | 10.6 | 13.2 | 11.5 | 14.6 |
| Leisure and Hospitality | 9.3 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 10.0 |
| Other Services | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.1 |
| Government | 17.9 | 19.4 | 15.7 | 17.0 |
| **Total Nonmanufacturing** | 87.0 | 90.6 | 86.6 | 90.9 |
| **Total[2]** | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

(1) Figures are calculated as a percentage of total wage-and-salary employment.
(2) Numbers may not add due to rounding.
*Source: Washington State Office of the Economic and Revenue Forecast Council.*

The state's population has increased approximately 12 percent since 2000. Based upon the 2009 population, the state is the fifteenth most populous in the nation. The following tables summarize selected demographic information about the state.

**Table 31**
**State of Washington Population**
**2000-2009**

| April 1 | Population |
|---|---|
| 2000 | 5,894,143 |
| 2001 | 5,974,910 |
| 2002 | 6,041,710 |
| 2003 | 6,098,300 |
| 2004 | 6,167,800 |
| 2005 | 6,256,400 |
| 2006 | 6,375,600 |
| 2007 | 6,488,000 |
| 2008 | 6,587,600 |
| 2009 | 6,668,200 |

*Source: Office of Financial Management.*

## Income Characteristics

The state's per capita income consistently has exceeded the national level and has increased approximately 24 percent since 2000. The U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis ("BEA") estimates that Washington personal income decreased by approximately 0.9 percent in 2009, the first annual decline on record, but less than the national average decline of 1.7 percent in 2009. Table 32, derived from BEA statistics, provides a comparison of personal income and per capita income for the state and the nation. BEA also calculates that per capita disposable personal income (personal income less personal taxes) in Washington ($38,472 in 2009), has consistently been higher than the average per capital disposable personal income in the United States as a whole ($35,553 in 2009).

**Table 32**
**Personal Income Comparisons**
**Washington and U.S.**
**2000-2009**

| | Total Income ($ in billions) | | | | Per Capita Income ($) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Washington | | United States | | | |
| Year | Amount | Percent Change | Amount | Percent Change | Washington | United States |
| 2000 | 191.6 | -- | 8,554.9 | -- | 32,407 | 30,318 |
| 2001 | 197.3 | 3.0 | 8,878.8 | 3.8 | 32,950 | 31,149 |
| 2002 | 200.5 | 1.6 | 9,054.8 | 2.0 | 33,107 | 31,470 |
| 2003 | 206.9 | 3.2 | 9,369.1 | 3.5 | 33,869 | 32,284 |
| 2004 | 222.4 | 7.5 | 9,928.8 | 6.0 | 35,986 | 33,899 |
| 2005 | 230.0 | 3.4 | 10,476.7 | 5.5 | 36,734 | 35,424 |
| 2006 | 252.0 | 9.6 | 11,256.5 | 7.4 | 39,550 | 37,698 |
| 2007 | 271.0 | 7.5 | 11,879.8 | 5.5 | 41,919 | 39,392 |
| 2008 | 280.7 | 3.6 | 12,225.6 | 2.9 | 42,747 | 40,166 |
| 2009 | 278.2 | (0.9) | 12,015.5 | (1.7) | 41,751 | 39,138 |

*Sources: Washington State Office of the Forecast Council, February 2010 and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, 2005-2009 as of March 25, 2010.*

# APPENDIX B

## DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS

## DEFINITIONS AND SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LEGAL DOCUMENTS

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Master Financing Contract, Trust Agreement, Master Assignment, and Agency Financing Contracts, including certain defined terms used within this Official Statement. Reference is directed to each of such documents for the complete text thereof. Copies of such documents are available from the Office of the State Treasurer.

## CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of certain terms used in this Appendix B and elsewhere in the Official Statement.

***Acquisition Costs*** means all costs incurred by or on behalf of the Corporation, or by the State or any Agency, as agent of the Corporation, on, prior to or after the effective date of the Master Financing Contract in connection with the acquisition of the Property thereunder, and shall include, but not be limited to, (i) the cost of such Property (including, but not limited to, charges for installation, delivery, preparation, testing and similar charges); (ii) the expenses of the Corporation, the State Treasurer and any Agency in connection with the acquisition of the Property, including but not limited to the Costs of Issuance; (iii) any taxes, assessments and other charges, if any, payable in connection with the acquisition of the Property; and (iv) any amounts required to reimburse the Corporation, the State Treasurer or any Agency for advances or payments made prior to the effective date of the Master Financing Contract for any of the above costs.

***Acquisition Fund*** means the "State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B Acquisition Fund" established by the State Treasurer pursuant to the Trust Agreement and the Master Financing Contract.

***Act*** means Chapter 365 of the Laws of Washington, 1989, codified as Chapter 39.94 RCW, as supplemented and amended.

***Additional Costs*** means all costs, expenses, insurance premiums, Impositions and other payments, including Administrative Fees and Expenses, that are the obligations of the State Treasurer or the Agency pursuant to the terms of the Master Financing Contract or the Agency Financing Contract, as the case may be.

***Administrative Fees and Expenses*** means all application, commitment, financing or similar fees charged, or administrative or other expenses incurred, with respect to the administration and maintenance of the Certificates and the Series 2010B Agreements.

***Agency*** means a State Agency or Local Agency.

***Agency Event of Default*** has the meaning given such term in the related Agency Financing Contract, as described in this Appendix B under the captions "Agency Financing Contract—Agency Event of Default."

***Agency Financing Contract*** means the Local Agency Financing Contract or the State Agency Financing Addendum.

***Agency Installment Payment Dates*** means each December 1 and June 1, as specified in the Agency Financing Contract, on which an Agency Installment Payment is due.

***Agency Installment Payment Fund*** means the fund maintained by the State Treasurer pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

***Agency Installment Payments*** means the installment payments to be made by each Agency as set forth in each Agency Financing Contract.

***Agency Interest Component*** means that portion of each Agency Payment denominated as and comprising interest as set forth in each Agency Financing Contract.

***Agency Principal Component*** means that portion of each Agency Installment Payment denominated as and comprising principal as set forth in each Agency Financing Contract.

***Authorized Agency Representative*** means the natural person (i) designated on the certificate of each Agency in the form set forth in the related Agency Financing Contract and includes any other officer appointed by the chief elected official or administrative official of such Agency and (b) whose signature is on file with the Fiscal Agent and the Treasurer Representative.

***Authorized Corporation Representative*** means the President from time to time of the Corporation, unless such President shall have designated another officer of the Corporation, in which case "Authorized Corporation Representative" shall mean such other officer.

***Authorized Denomination*** means $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

***Beneficial Owner*** means any Person that has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Certificates (including Persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

***Biennium*** means the fiscal period of the State.

***Business Day*** means any day other than (i) a Saturday, (ii) a Sunday, (iii) a day on which banking institutions located in the state of Washington are authorized or required by law to remain closed, or (iv) a day on which the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent or the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

***Certificate Counsel*** means a firm of attorneys appointed by the State Treasurer of recognized national standing in the field of law relating to the issuance of certificates of participation, bonds and other obligations by states and their political subdivisions, and the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

***Certificate Fund*** means the "State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B Certificate Fund" established pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

***Certificate of the State Treasurer, Written Request of the State Treasurer and Written Order of the State Treasurer*** each mean an instrument in writing signed by a Treasurer Representative.

***Certificate Payment Date*** means each Principal Payment Date and each corresponding Interest Payment Date on which a Principal Component and the corresponding Interest Component are due as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***Certificate Register*** means the records for the registration of the Certificates maintained by the Fiscal Agent.

***Certificates*** means the certificates of participation in the State Payments executed and delivered by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Trust Agreement in the Initial Principal Amount and designated as the "State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B (Pooled State and Local Equipment)."

***Closing Date*** means the date on which the Certificates are delivered to the Underwriter in exchange for payment therefor.

***Code*** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, together with all regulations promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury thereunder.

***Corporation*** means the Washington Finance Officers Association or any other Washington nonprofit corporation selected by the State Treasurer's Office from time to time, and any successors and permitted assigns thereof, including without limitation the Fiscal Agent as assignee pursuant to the Master Assignment.

***Costs of Issuance*** means administrative expenses, legal, accounting, financial and printing expenses, and all other expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, execution and delivery of the Series 2010B Agreements and the Certificates.

***Dated Date*** means the date of initial delivery of the Certificates, expected to be June 16, 2010.

***Disclosure Agreement*** means an agreement for ongoing disclosure in compliance with the Rule, dated as of the Dated Date, executed and delivered by the Treasurer Representative and/or by the Authorized Agency Representative with respect to the Certificates.

***DTC*** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, as depository for the Certificates, or any successor or substitute depository for the Certificates.

***Event of Default*** means an Event of Default as set forth in the Master Financing Contract as described in this Appendix B under the captions "Master Financing Contract–Events of Default."

***Executive Order***, for purposes of the Master Financing Contract, means an order issued by the Governor of the State pursuant to sections 43.88.050 and 43.88.110 RCW, as amended or re-enacted.

***Fiscal Agent*** means The Bank of New York Mellon, a banking corporation duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of New York, and its successors and assigns, or any other bank or trust company which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

***Fitch*** means Fitch IBCA, Inc., and its successors and assigns, and, if such organization shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Fitch" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency (other than Moody's and S&P) designated by the Treasurer Representative with the consent of the Fiscal Agent.

***Government Obligations*** means obligations described in paragraph (i) of the definition of Qualified Investments below.

***Impositions*** means all federal, State and local real and personal property taxes and assessments (including assessments for public improvements), license and permit fees, charges for public utilities, leasehold excise taxes, other excise taxes, levies, use and occupancy taxes, privilege taxes, business and

occupation taxes and all other governmental impositions and charges of every kind and nature, general and special, ordinary and extraordinary, foreseen and unforeseen, which are imposed, levied upon or assessed against or which arise with respect to the applicable Property (or any portion thereof), any State Payments, Agency Installment Payments, Additional Costs or other sums payable under the Master Financing Contract or the Agency Financing Contracts, or the operation, use or possession of the applicable Property, and all income, gross receipts or similar taxes imposed, levied upon, assessed against, or measured by any Agency Installment Payments, State Payments, Additional Costs, or other sums payable under the Master Financing Contract or the applicable Agency Financing Contracts, and all sales, value added, *ad valorem*, use and similar taxes levied, assessed or payable on account of the leasing, use, possession, control, or operation of the Property, and all charges, fees and assessments for utilities, communications and similar services provided to the Property.

***Initial Principal Amount*** means the aggregate initial Principal Components evidenced and represented by the applicable Certificates as set forth in the Trust Agreement.

***Installment Payment Date*** means each January 1 and July 1, as specified in the Trust Agreement, on which an Installment Payment evidenced and represented by the Certificates is due.

***Installment Payments*** means the installment payments to be made by the State as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***Interest Account*** means the account by that name established pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

***Interest Component*** means that portion of each State Payment denominated as and comprising interest as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***Interest Payment Date*** means each January 1 and July 1 on which an Interest Component is due as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***LGIP*** means the Local Government Investment Pool administered by the Office of the State Treasurer.

***Letter of Representation*** means the blanket issuer letter of representations from the State Treasurer to DTC.

***Local Agency*** means any "other agency" as that term is now or thereafter defined in the Act.

***Local Agency Financing Contract*** means each of the Local Agency Financing Contracts, dated as of the Dated Date, by and between the State, acting by and through the State Treasurer, and the respective Local Agency.

***Master Assignment*** means the Master Assignment (Equipment), dated as of the Dated Date, executed and delivered in connection with the Certificates.

***Master Financing Contract*** means the Master Financing Contract, dated as of the Dated Date, by and between the Corporation and the State, acting by and through the State Treasurer, as supplemented and amended.

***Moody's*** means Moody's Investors Service, and its successors and assigns, and, if such organization shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "Moody's" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency

(other than Fitch and S&P) designated by the Treasurer Representative with the consent of the Fiscal Agent.

***MSRB*** means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any successor to its functions.

***Notice of Intent*** means the Notice of Intent in the form attached to each Agency Financing Contract.

***OFM*** means the State Office of Financial Management established in the Office of the Governor of the State pursuant to Chapter 43.41 RCW, or any successor to the functions of the OFM, charged with responsibility of submitting budgets to the State Legislature.

***Opinion of Counsel*** means a written opinion of Certificate Counsel satisfactory to the State Treasurer and the Fiscal Agent.

***Outstanding*** means all Certificates executed and delivered pursuant to the Trust Agreement, except:

(i) Certificates theretofore canceled by the Fiscal Agent, or delivered to the Fiscal Agent for cancellation;

(ii) Certificates for which the payment of the State Payments evidenced and represented thereby has been made or duly provided for pursuant to the Master Financing Contract and the Trust Agreement; and

(iii) Certificates in lieu of or in substitution for which other Certificates have been executed and delivered pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

***Owner*** means the registered owner of a Certificate as set forth on the Certificate Register.

***Parties*** means, as the context requires, the State, the Corporation, each Agency, and/or the Fiscal Agent.

***Paying Agent*** means any paying agent for the Certificates appointed pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

***Permitted Termination Date*** means with respect to a Permitted Termination Event occurring as a result of an election by the State Legislature not to appropriate, the end of the last Biennium for which funding has been provided; or, with respect to a Permitted Termination Event occurring as a result of an Executive Order reduction in funding, the end of the last month for which funding is available to pay Agency Installment Payments due from State Agencies.

***Permitted Termination Event*** means, with respect to a State Agency: (i) (a) sufficient funds have not been appropriated within any biennial budget for the purpose of paying Agency Installment Payments due under its State Agency Financing Addendum in the next occurring Biennium or, (b) the Governor of the State has issued an Executive Order mandating an emergency reduction in State funding; and (ii) the Treasurer Representative has delivered written notice to the Fiscal Agent, within five Business Days following the enactment of such budget or within 30 days following such an emergency reduction in State funding, as the case may be, describing the election not to appropriate the necessary funds or the insufficiency of funds as a result of an emergency reduction in funding and stating the Permitted Termination Date.

***Person*** or ***persons*** means an individual, corporation, firm, association, partnership, trust, or other legal entity or group of entities, including a governmental entity or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

***Personal Property Certificate*** means the Personal Property Certificate (in the form attached to the Local Agency Financing Contract and State Agency Financing Addendum) delivered by the Agency to the State Treasurer with respect to items of Property.

***Prepayment Price*** means the price payable pursuant to the Master Financing Contract upon any mandatory prepayment of Principal Components evidenced and represented by the Certificates.

***Principal Account*** means the account by that name established pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

***Principal Component*** means that portion of each Installment Payment denominated as and comprising principal as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***Principal Office*** means, with respect to the State Treasurer, the office in Olympia, Washington, designated in writing by the State Treasurer to the Fiscal Agent, and, with respect to the Fiscal Agent, the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent located in New York, New York, designated in writing by the Fiscal Agent to the State Treasurer.

***Principal Payment Date*** means each January 1 and July 1 on which a Principal Component is due as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***Property*** means, collectively, all personal property the Acquisition Costs of which are being financed or refinanced pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, as set forth in the Master Financing Contract, together with all replacements parts, repairs, additions, attachments and accessories thereof, therefor and thereto, licenses, permits and capitalized maintenance agreements with respect thereto, and any replacements of or substitutes therefor as permitted by the Agency Financing Contracts.

***Purchase Price*** means the aggregate amount of the Principal Components of the Installment Payments with respect to the Property, as set forth in the Master Financing Contract.

***Qualified Investments*** shall include the following:

(i) Any securities (including obligations held or issued in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America) which constitute direct obligations of, or the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(ii) Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds and Discount Notes; Federal National Mortgage Association Bonds and Discount Notes; Federal Farm Credit Banks Consolidated System-Wide Bonds and Discount Notes; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Bonds and Discount Notes; Government National Mortgage Association Bonds; Student Loan Marketing Association Bonds and Discount Notes; Small Business Administration Bonds; Export-Import Bank Bonds; Maritime Administration Bonds; and Obligations of any other Government Sponsored Corporation whose obligations are or may become eligible as collateral for advances to member banks as determined by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System;

(iii) Bankers acceptances, which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System, drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank (which may include the Fiscal Agent) having a combined

capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000, which bank has at the time of investment one of the two highest ratings of a Rating Agency;

(iv) Commercial paper having original maturities of not more than 365 days which has at the time of investment one of the two highest ratings of a Rating Agency, which is issued by a corporation organized and operating in the United States with total assets in excess of $100,000,000;

(v) Bonds of the State and any local government in the State, which bonds have at the time of investment one of the three highest credit ratings of a Rating Agency;

(vi) General obligation bonds of a state other than the State and general obligation bonds of a local government of a state other than the State, which bonds have at the time of investment one of the three highest credit ratings of a Rating Agency;

(vii) Any investments authorized by law for the State Treasurer or any local government of the State;

(viii) Shares of money market funds with portfolios consisting of only U.S. Treasury and agency securities or repurchase agreements, which have at the time of investment one of the three highest ratings of a Rating Agency;

(ix) Any repurchase agreement with any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or any national banking association (including the Fiscal Agent) or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, which agreement is secured by any one or more of the securities described in clauses (a) or (b) above;

(x) The LGIP; and

(xi) Any other legal investment for funds held by the State Treasurer.

***RCW*** means the Revised Code of Washington, as supplemented and amended.

***Rating Agency*** means Fitch, Moody's or S&P.

***Rating Category*** means the generic rating categories of the Rating Agency, without regard to any refinement or gradation of such rating category by a numerical modifier or otherwise.

***Rebate Fund*** means the "State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B Rebate Fund" which may be established pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

***Rebate Requirement*** has the meaning given to such term in the Tax Certificate.

***Record Date*** means the 15th day of the month immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date and Principal Payment Date.

***Resolution*** means Resolution No. 987 adopted by the State Finance Committee on October 7, 2003.

***Rule*** means Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

***S&P*** means Standard & Poor's Ratings Group, and its successors and assigns, and, if such organization shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency (other than Fitch and Moody's) designated by the Treasurer Representative with the consent of the Fiscal Agent.

***SEC*** means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

***Securities Depositories*** means The Depository Trust Company, 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, New York 11530, Fax-(516) 227-4039 or 4190; Midwest Securities Trust Company, Capital Structures-Call Notification, 440 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Fax-(312) 663-2343; Philadelphia Depository Trust Company, Reorganization Division, 1900 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103, Attention: Bond Department, Fax-(215) 496-5058; or, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the SEC, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the State Treasurer may designate in a Certificate of the State Treasurer delivered to the Fiscal Agent.

***Series 2010B Agreement*** means, as the context requires, the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, the Master Assignment or the Disclosure Agreement, and collectively means all such agreements in connection with the Certificates.

***State*** means the state of Washington.

***State Agency*** means any state agency permitted to enter into financing contracts under the Act.

***State Agency Financing Addendum*** means each State Agency Financing Addendum to the Master Financing Contract, dated as of the Dated Date, executed by the Treasurer Representative and the State Agency.

***State Finance Committee*** means the state finance committee as constituted from time to time pursuant to Chapter 43.33 RCW.

***State Legislature*** means the Legislature of the state of Washington.

***State Payment*** means each Installment Payment.

***State Reimbursement Rate*** means the average rate of return on the LGIP over the period the reimbursement payment by the Agency to the State Treasurer is delinquent, as determined by the State Treasurer, which determination shall be binding and conclusive against the Agency absent manifest error.

***State Treasurer*** means the Treasurer of the state of Washington.

***Supplemental Agreement*** means any agreement duly authorized and entered into following the Closing Date between or among the State Treasurer, the Corporation, and the Fiscal Agent (in the case of the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract, or the Master Assignment), or the Agency (in the case of the Agency Financing Contracts) supplementing, modifying or amending the Trust Agreement, the Master Financing Contract, the Master Assignment, or an Agency Financing Contract.

***Tax Certificate*** means the Tax Certificate executed and delivered by the Treasurer Representative and/or Authorized Agency Representatives regarding compliance with applicable provisions of the Code in connection with the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, and the Certificates.

***Term Certificates*** means the Certificates identified as such in the Trust Agreement.

***Treasurer Representative*** means the State Treasurer, the Assistant State Treasurer or the Deputy State Treasurer of the State, and shall include any other natural person who at the time and from time to time may be designated by a Certificate of the State Treasurer delivered to the Party relying thereon. Such Certificate shall contain the specimen signature of such person, and shall be signed on behalf of the State by the State Treasurer, the Assistant State Treasurer or the Deputy State Treasurer.

***Trust Agreement*** means the Trust Agreement, dated as of the Dated Date, by and among the State Treasurer, the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent, as supplemented and amended in accordance therewith.

***Underwriter*** means the original purchaser of the Certificates.

## MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT

### Sale and Purchase of Property

The Corporation agrees to sell, assign and convey, and does sell, assign and convey, to the State, and the State agrees to purchase, acquire and assume, and does purchase, acquire and assume, from the Corporation, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Financing Contract, all of the Corporation's right, title and interest in and to the Property sold thereunder and all proceeds and profits thereof and therefrom, subject to the security interest created pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, and the State agrees to pay in consideration thereof the Purchase Price therefor and interest thereon and the Additional Costs in accordance with the Master Financing Contract, and all other amounts required to be paid by the State under the Master Financing Contract.

### Appointment of Agents; Acquisition of Property; Revision and Substitution

**Appointment of Agents.** The Corporation appoints, and ratifies, approves and confirms its appointment of, the State Treasurer and the respective Agencies pursuant to the Notices of Intent as its agents in connection with the disbursement of the proceeds of the Certificates and the acquisition of the respective items of Property, respectively, and the State Treasurer accepts and agrees to such designation and appointment.

**Acquisition of Property.** The State Treasurer agrees that (i) it has caused or will cause the Property to be acquired by the respective Agencies, as agents for the Corporation, with all reasonable dispatch; and (ii) it will pay or cause to be paid the Costs of Acquisition of the Property solely from funds available to it pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, the Trust Agreement and the Agency Financing Contracts. The appointment of the State Treasurer and the respective Agencies to act as agents of the Corporation in connection with the disbursement of the proceeds of the Certificates and the acquisition of the Property, respectively, and all authority conferred is made and conferred irrevocably by the Corporation, and shall not be terminated by any act of the State Treasurer, any Agency or the Corporation or otherwise.

**Revision and Substitution of Property.** The State Treasurer may revise or consent to the revision of any item of Property to be acquired with proceeds of the Certificates, or the description thereof; provided, that (i) such item of Property as so revised shall satisfy the requirements under the Master Financing Contract with respect to the substitution of Property previously acquired; (ii) the Costs of Acquisition of such item of Property shall not be materially reduced thereby; and (iii) any such revision shall not relieve the State or any Agency of its obligation to acquire the Property in accordance therewith and with the Agency Financing Contract with respect thereto.

After acquisition of an item of Property, the State Treasurer may substitute or consent to the substitution for an item of Property acquired for and on behalf of an Agency other personal property by filing with the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation:

(i) a certificate of such Agency stating that such substitute Property:

(a) has a remaining useful life equal to or greater than the Property for which it is being substituted;

(b) has a fair market value equal to or greater than the fair market value of the item of Property for which it is being substituted;

(c) is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except a first priority security interest in favor of the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, under the Master Financing Contract;

(d) is of equal usefulness and value as the Property for which it is being substituted;

(e) is essential to the Agency's ability to carry out its governmental functions and responsibilities; and

(f) is expected to be used by such Agency immediately and for the term of its Agency Financing Contract; and

(ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such substitution will not cause interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

**Title to the Property**

All right, title and interest in and to the Property shall transfer to and vest in the State from the Corporation without any further action by the State or the Corporation immediately upon the acquisition thereof or reimbursement to the State or the Agency for the Acquisition Costs thereof; *provided,* that the State Treasurer and the Corporation shall take such action and execute such documents (including without limitation bills of sale and other title documents) as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the State Treasurer or the Corporation to evidence and confirm such transfer of title pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

Title to any and all additions, modifications, improvements, repairs or replacements to any Property shall be vested in the State, subject to the security interest of the Corporation until payment of all amounts due and owing with respect to such Property under the Master Financing Contract.

Any Property constituting a motor vehicle subject to registration with the State Department of Licensing shall be registered with the Agency as the registered and legal owner thereof.

**Security Interest**

In order to secure the payment and performance by the State of its obligations under the Master Financing Contract, the State pledges, grants, assigns and conveys to the Corporation a lien on and security interest in all right, title and interest of the State, whether now owned or acquired, in and to the Property and the Agency Financing Contracts, including without limitation the Agency Installment Payments and all proceeds thereof. Accordingly, the Master Financing Contract constitutes a security

agreement. The State acknowledges and agrees that each provision of the Master Financing Contract is also a provision of the security agreement and that an Agency Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract is also a default under the security agreement.

The State further agrees that the Corporation may: (i) commingle Property which comes into its possession; (ii) re-pledge such Property upon terms which impair the State's right to redeem such Property; and (iii) require the State to assemble the Property and make it available to the Corporation in a manner which is reasonably convenient to both Parties. To the extent the Corporation is required for any reason to provide commercially reasonable notice to the State, the State agrees that notice mailed by first class mail five days before the event of which notice is given is commercially reasonable notice. The standard by which the Corporation's rights and duties with respect to such security agreement shall be measured is gross negligence or willful misconduct.

If required by the Corporation or the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, at any time during the term of the Master Financing Contract, the State will execute and deliver to the Corporation or the Fiscal Agent, as the case may be, in form satisfactory to the Corporation or the Fiscal Agent, such security agreements, financing statements and/or other instruments covering the Property and all accessions thereto.

**Disclaimer of Warranties**

The State acknowledges and agrees that the Property is of a nature, size, design and capacity selected by the respective Agencies pursuant to their own specifications, and not by the Corporation, and that the Corporation is not a manufacturer, supplier or a vendor of such personal property. THE CORPORATION MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR FITNESS FOR USE OF THE PROPERTY, OR AS TO THE TITLE THERETO, OR FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE MANUFACTURERS', SUPPLIERS' OR VENDORS' REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES OR GUARANTIES, OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PERSONAL PROPERTY.

**Installment Payments**

The State promises to pay to the Corporation, as rental for the use and occupancy of the Property, the following amounts at the following times:

(i) On each Installment Payment Date, the Installment Payment, consisting of a Principal Component and/or an Interest Component; and

(ii) All Additional Costs incurred by the Corporation in connection with the sale of the Property to the State, the execution and delivery of the Certificates, and the observance and performance of the Series 2010B Agreements, within 30 days following receipt of an invoice from the Corporation with respect thereto which includes (a) a brief description of each such Additional Cost, (b) the party to whom payment is due, (c) the amount thereof, and (d) such additional information as the State Treasurer may reasonably request.

Each Installment Payment shall consist of a Principal Component and/or an Interest Component as set forth in the Master Financing Contract. Interest shall accrue and be calculated as provided in the Trust Agreement. Each Installment Payment shall consist of the aggregate of the Agency Installment Payments payable by each Agency pursuant to its Agency Financing Contract. Each Installment Payment

payable under the Master Financing Contract shall be paid by electronic funds transfer in lawful money of the United States of America. Payments of Additional Costs shall be made to or upon the order of the Corporation. Each Installment Payment shall be applied first to the Interest Component due under the Master Financing Contract, and then to the Principal Component due under the Master Financing Contract.

The Corporation directs the State Treasurer, and the State Treasurer agrees, to make all Installment Payments directly to the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, from the sources set forth in the Master Financing Contract and subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Financing Contract.

**Sources of Payment of Installment Payments**

**State Agency Financing Addenda.** The State is acquiring the State Agency Property for and on behalf of the respective State Agencies set forth in Exhibit B to the Master Financing Contract. Concurrently with the execution of the Master Financing Contract, each such State Agency shall execute and deliver a State Agency Financing Addendum pursuant to which such State Agency shall agree to acquire its respective Property and to make Agency Installment Payments therefor, at such times and in such amounts as provided in the Master Financing Contract, which will be sufficient in the aggregate to pay the Purchase Price of the Property to be acquired by the State for and on behalf of such State Agency and interest thereon. Each State Agency Financing Addendum is incorporated in the Master Financing Contract and made a part of the Master Financing Contract by reference therein.

That portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of State Agency Property and interest thereon shall be payable by the State solely from Agency Installment Payments to be made by the respective State Agencies. The obligation of each State Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments shall be subject to appropriation by the State Legislature and Executive Order reduction by the Governor. The State shall not be obligated to pay that portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of State Agency Property and interest thereon other than from appropriated funds of the respective State Agencies.

**Local Agency Financing Contracts.** The State is acquiring the Local Agency Property for and on behalf of the respective Local Agencies set forth in Exhibit B to the Master Financing Contract. Concurrently with the execution of the Master Financing Contract, each such Local Agency shall execute and deliver a Local Agency Financing Contract pursuant to which such Local Agency shall agree to acquire its respective Property and to make Agency Installment Payments, at such times and in such amounts as provided in the Master Financing Contract. Such Agency Installment Payments shall be sufficient in the aggregate to pay, on each Installment Payment Date, the Purchase Price of the Property to be acquired by the State for and on behalf of such Local Agency, and interest thereon.

That portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of Local Agency Property and interest thereon shall be payable by the State solely from Agency Installment Payments to be made by the respective Local Agencies, except as otherwise provided in the two succeeding paragraphs immediately below. The obligation of each Local Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments shall be a direct and general obligation of the Local Agency to which the full faith and credit of such Local Agency is pledged. The State shall not be obligated to pay that portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of Local Agency Property and interest thereon other than from Agency Installment Payments paid by the respective Local Agencies, except as otherwise provided in the Master Financing Contract.

**Intercept of Local Agency Share of State Revenues.** In the event that any Local Agency fails to make any payment due under its Local Agency Financing Contract, the State Treasurer shall withhold an amount sufficient to make such payment from the Local Agency's share of State revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the State to such Local Agency, including but not limited to leasehold excise taxes, sales and use taxes, excise taxes, property taxes and liquor control board receipts; *provided,* that the use of any such revenues or amounts to make such payments is otherwise authorized or permitted by State law. Such withholding shall continue until all such payments due under the Master Financing Contract have been made. Amounts withheld by the State Treasurer shall be applied to make any such payment due under the Local Agency Financing Contract on behalf of the Local Agency, or to reimburse the State Treasurer for any such payment made pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

**Conditional Payment of Local Agency Installment Payments.** Upon the failure of any Local Agency to make any Agency Installment Payment at such time and in such amount as required pursuant to its Local Agency Financing Contract, the State Treasurer shall, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds and subject to any Executive Order reduction, make such payment into the Agency Installment Payment Fund on behalf of such Local Agency within ten Business Days after such Agency Installment Payment was due. The State Treasurer shall be entitled to reimbursement for any such payments made on behalf of the Local Agency as provided in the Local Agency Financing Contract.

**Agency Installment Payments; Deposit and Investment**

Agency Installment Payments shall be payable on each Agency Installment Payment Date and shall be deposited in a special fund or funds maintained by the State Treasurer (the "Agency Installment Payment Fund"). Payments of Agency Installment Payments from State Agencies shall be accounted for separately from payments from Local Agencies. The Agency Installment Payments due on each Agency Installment Payment Date shall be at least sufficient, in the aggregate, to make the Installment Payment next coming due under the Master Financing Contract. Amounts in the Agency Installment Payment Fund, including investment earnings thereon, shall be used and applied, first, to make the Installment Payment next coming due, and thereafter, but prior to the next Agency Installment Payment Date, to the extent that amounts remain in such Fund after such Installment Payment is made, to pay Additional Costs or for any other lawful purpose of the State Treasurer. Amounts in the Agency Installment Payment Fund shall be invested in the Qualified Investments, and shall be separately accounted for, but may be commingled with other moneys on deposit with the State Treasurer solely for investment purposes.

**No Set Off**

The obligation of the State to make Installment Payments from the sources set forth in the Master Financing Contract and to perform its other obligations under the Master Financing Contract shall be absolute and unconditional, subject, however, to the right of any Agency to cease making Agency Installment Payments upon the occurrence of a Permitted Termination Event. The State shall make Installment Payments as and when the same shall become due without diminution, reduction, postponement, abatement, counterclaim, defense or set-off as a result of any dispute, claim or right of action by, against or diminution, among the State, the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent, any Agency, and/or any other Person, or for any other reason; *provided,* that nothing in the Master Financing Contract shall be construed to release or excuse the Corporation from the observance or performance of its obligations under the Master Financing Contract. If the Corporation shall fail to observe or perform any such obligation, the State may institute such legal action and pursue such other remedies against the Corporation as the State deems necessary or desirable, including, but not limited to actions for specific performance, injunction and/or the recovery of damages.

**Limited Obligation**

THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT SHALL CONSTITUTE A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE STATE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES AND SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH THEREIN. THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OR A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE STATE OR OF ANY STATE AGENCY, THE CONTRACTING OF AN INDEBTEDNESS BY THE STATE OR BY ANY STATE AGENCY, OR A PLEDGE OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE STATE OR OF ANY STATE AGENCY, FOR PURPOSES OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY LIMITATION UPON DEBT OR THE CONTRACTING OF INDEBTEDNESS. THE OBLIGATION OF THE STATE TO MAKE AGENCY INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS, BOTH FOR STATE AGENCY PROPERTY AND ON BEHALF OF LOCAL AGENCIES FOR LOCAL AGENCY PROPERTY, IS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION AND TO EMERGENCY REDUCTION IN FUNDING UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, ALL AS SET FORTH IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT. NOTHING IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS OR CONSTRUED TO IMPLY A MORAL OBLIGATION ON THE PART OF THE STATE OR ANY AGENCY TO MAKE THE INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS DUE THEREUNDER.

**Assignment**

Concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Master Financing Contract, the Corporation will grant, sell, assign, transfer and convey (i) all of its rights to receive the Installment Payments, and (ii) all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts, and in and to the Property to the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Master Assignment (Equipment) in consideration for the payment by the Fiscal Agent to the State Treasurer, as agent of the Corporation, of the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates. The State Treasurer, the State Agencies and the Corporation acknowledge and agree that such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance by the Corporation is intended to be a true sale of the Corporation's right, title and interest, and that upon such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance, the Corporation shall cease to have any rights, duties or obligations under the Master Financing Contract or with respect to the Property, and the Fiscal Agent shall thereafter have all the rights, duties and obligations of the Corporation under the Master Financing Contract as if the Fiscal Agent had been the original party thereto, and every reference in the Master Financing Contract to the Corporation shall be deemed and construed to refer to the Fiscal Agent, except where the context otherwise requires. Anything in the Master Financing Contract to the contrary notwithstanding, such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance shall not confer any rights or impose any duties or obligations on the Fiscal Agent other than as expressly set forth in the Trust Agreement and in the Master Assignment (Equipment).

**Optional Prepayment**

The Certificates are not subject to optional prepayment prior to maturity. The State may at its option and shall upon any optional prepayment of Agency Installment Payments by any Agency pursuant to its Agency Financing Contract, provide for the payment of all or any portion of the Installment Payments then unpaid, in whole or in part on any date, by causing to be deposited with the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, (i) moneys and/or Government Obligations in accordance with the Trust Agreement; and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect such actions are permitted under the Master Financing Contract and will not cause interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

**Discharge of Master Financing Contract**

All right, title and interest of the Corporation in the Master Financing Contract and all obligations of the State under the Master Financing Contract shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied (except for the right of the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, and the obligation of the State to have the moneys and Government Obligations so set aside applied to make the remaining Installment Payments) when either:

(i) all Installment Payments and all Additional Costs and other amounts due under the Master Financing Contract have been paid in accordance therewith; or

(ii) (a) the State Treasurer shall have delivered a written notice to the Fiscal Agency, as assignee of the Corporation, of its intention to prepay all of the Installment Payments remaining unpaid;

(b) the State Treasurer shall cause to be deposited with the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, (1) moneys and/or Government Obligations in accordance with the Trust Agreement; and (2) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such actions are permitted under the Master Financing Contract and will not cause interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code; and

(c) for so long as any Installment Payments remain unpaid, provision shall have been made satisfactory to the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent for payment of all Additional Costs, including but not limited to the fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent.

**Permitted Termination Event**

Upon the occurrence of a Permitted Termination Event with respect to any State Agency Financing Addendum, the State Treasurer shall immediately deliver written notice thereof to the Corporation, which notice shall state the election not to appropriate the necessary funds or the Executive Order reduction in State funding as set forth in said State Agency Financing Addendum as the reason for cancellation thereof. The State Treasurer shall, if practicable, request a supplemental appropriation in the event that an appropriation has not been made to the State Agency. In the event of an Executive Order reduction, the State Treasurer shall determine whether or not the Property and the obligations of the State Agency under the State Agency Financing Addendum may be transferred to the office of the State Treasurer or to another agency or department of the State authorized under the Act to enter into financing agreements. No Permitted Termination Event following an Executive Order reduction in funding shall be effective unless or until the State Treasurer has determined that neither the State Treasurer nor any other agency or department of the State authorized under the Act to enter into financing agreements is willing and able to assume the rights and obligations of the State Agency under the Master Financing Contract. The State Treasurer shall, at the beginning of the period for which funds have not been appropriated or for which funding has been reduced, return said Property to the Corporation for the account of the State and thereupon be released of its obligations to make payments in an amount equal to the then unpaid balance of Agency Installment Payments with respect to such Property; *provided*, that the State delivers such Property in good repair, working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted) and its unencumbered title to the Corporation at a location in the United States designated by the Corporation as of the end of the last month for which funding has been provided or the end of the last month for which funding is available in the event of an Executive Order reduction in funding. Upon the occurrence and effectiveness of a Permitted Termination Event, the Corporation shall be entitled to retain for the benefit of the Owners of the Certificates all sums theretofore transmitted to the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, by the State Treasurer. The occurrence of a Permitted Termination Event with respect to one State Agency Financing Addendum shall not affect any rights, duties or obligations with respect to

any other State Agency Financing Addendum with respect to which no Permitted Termination Event has occurred.

**Covenants and Agreements of the State**

**Budget.** The State Treasurer shall (i) include in its biennial budget all scheduled Local Agency Installment Payments due during such Biennium; (ii) submit such budget to OFM at such times and in such manner as required by law; (iii) use its best efforts to obtain appropriations by the State Legislature in amounts sufficient to make any such payments; (iv) include all such payments in its statements of proposed expenditures for each fiscal period required by law to be submitted to OFM; and (v) use its best efforts to obtain allotments by OFM of appropriated funds sufficient to make all such payments.

**Agency Financing Contracts.** Concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Master Financing Contract, the State Treasurer shall enter into a Local Agency Financing Contract with each Local Agency set forth in Exhibit B to the Master Financing Contract with respect to the acquisition of the item or items of Property set forth in the Master Financing Contract substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit C to the Master Financing Contract. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Master Financing Contract, the State Treasurer shall also enter into a State Agency Financing Addendum with each State Agency set forth in Exhibit B to the Master Financing Contract with respect to the acquisition of the item or items of Property set forth in the Master Financing Contract substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit D to the Master Financing Contract. Each State Agency Financing Addendum shall constitute a part of the Master Financing Contract.

**Tax-Exemption.** The State shall not make any use of the proceeds of the Master Financing Contract or the Certificates or of any other amounts, regardless of the source, or of any Property, and shall not take or refrain from taking any action, that would cause the Master Financing Contract or the Certificates to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The State shall not use or permit the use of the Property or any part thereof by any Person other than a "governmental unit" as that term is defined in Section 141 of the Code, in such manner or to such extent as would result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Interest Component of the Installment Payments under Section 103 of the Code. The State shall not make any use of the proceeds of this Master Agency Financing Contract or the Certificates or of any other amounts, and shall not take or refrain from taking any action, that would cause the Master Financing Contract or the Certificates to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code, or "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, or "hedge bonds" within the meaning of Section 149 of the Code. To that end, for so long as any Installment Payments remain unpaid, the State, with respect to such proceeds and other amounts, will comply with all requirements under such Sections and all applicable regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury promulgated under the Master Financing Contract. The State will at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that the Interest Components of the Installment Payments will not be included in gross income of the Owners of the Certificates for federal income tax purposes under the Code, and will take no action that would result in such interest being so included. The State shall comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate and Agreement.

The State Treasurer shall establish and maintain a separate account designated as the "State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B Rebate Fund" (the "Rebate Fund"). The State shall deposit in the Rebate Fund the Rebate Requirement as provided in the Tax Certificate. Subject to the other provisions of the covenant regarding tax exemption of the Certificates summarized above, moneys held in the Rebate Fund are pledged to secure the rebate payments to the United States, and the State, the Agencies, the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent and the Owners shall have no rights in or claim to such moneys.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the State agrees that there shall be paid from time to time all amounts required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code. This covenant shall survive the discharge of the Master Financing Contract and the payment in full or defeasance of the Certificates. The State specifically covenants to pay or cause to be paid to the United States at the times and in the amounts determined as required to comply with the Rebate Requirement as provided by the Tax Certificate.

Notwithstanding any provision of the covenant regarding tax exemption, if the State shall provide to the Fiscal Agent an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that any specified action required under the covenant regarding tax exemption is no longer required or that some further or different action is required to maintain the tax-exempt status of interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates, the Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely on such opinion, and the covenants of the State under the Master Financing Contract shall be deemed to be modified to that extent.

**Duties Imposed by Law.** To the extent permitted by law, the covenants, agreements and other obligations on the part of the State contained in the Master Financing Contract shall be deemed and construed to be ministerial and non-discretionary duties imposed by law, and it shall be the duty of the State and each and every public official to take such actions and to do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duties of such officials to enable the State to observe and perform the covenants, agreements, terms, conditions and other obligations contained in the Master Financing Contract and in the other Series 2010B Agreements to which the State is a party to be observed and performed by the State.

**Liens.** The State shall not create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim on or with respect to the Property, except the rights of the Corporation and the respective Agencies as provided in the Master Financing Contract and in the Agency Financing Contracts. The State shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim if the same shall arise at any time. The State shall not (and shall not permit any Agency) to grant, sell, transfer, assign, pledge, convey or otherwise dispose of any of the Property other than to the respective Agencies pursuant to the Agency Financing Contracts or as otherwise provided in the Master Financing Contract, and any such attempted grant, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, conveyance or disposal shall be void.

**Performance.** The State shall punctually pay the Installment Payments in strict conformity with the terms and provisions of the Master Financing Contract, and will faithfully observe and perform all the covenants, agreements, terms, conditions and other obligations contained in the Master Financing Contract required to be observed and performed by the State. Except for Permitted Termination Events, the State will not suffer or permit any default to occur under the Master Financing Contract, or do or permit anything to be done, or omit or refrain from doing anything, in any case where any such act done or permitted, or any such omission or refraining from doing anything, would or might be grounds for acceleration or termination of the Master Financing Contract. Except for Permitted Termination Events, the State will not terminate the Master Financing Contract for any cause, including but not limited to any acts or circumstances that may constitute failure of consideration, destruction of or damage to the Property, commercial frustration of purpose, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America or of the State or any political subdivision of the State, or any failure by the Corporation to observe or perform any covenant, agreement, term, condition or other obligation contained in the Master Financing Contract required to be observed and performed by it, whether express or implied, or the bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or reorganization of the Corporation. The State assumes the entire risk of loss, from any and every cause whatsoever, to the Property.

**Accounting Records and Report.** The State Treasurer will keep or cause to be kept proper accounting records in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipt, investment, deposit, application and disbursement of the Agency Installment Payments, and such accounting records shall be available for inspection by the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, or its agent duly authorized in writing at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions.

**Further Assurances.** The State will preserve and protect the rights of the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, under the Master Financing Contract, and will warrant and defend such rights against all claims and demands of all Persons. The State will promptly execute, make and deliver any and all further assurances, instruments and agreements, and do or cause to be done such other and further things, as may be necessary or proper to carry out the intention or to facilitate the performance of the Master Financing Contract and for the better assuring and confirming to the Corporation the rights and benefits provided to it under the Master Financing Contract.

**Disclosure Agreement.** Concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Master Financing Contract, the State Treasurer will execute and deliver the Disclosure Agreement in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the requirements under the Rule. The State Treasurer shall comply with the requirements of the Disclosure Agreement; *provided*, that failure to so comply shall not constitute a default under the Master Financing Contract.

**Events of Default**

Each of the following shall constitute an "Event of Default" under the Master Financing Contract:

(i) Failure by the State (other than as a result of a Permitted Termination Event) to pay or cause to be paid any Installment Payment required to be paid under the Master Financing Contract at the time set forth in the Master Financing Contract;

(ii) Failure by the State (other than as a result of a Permitted Termination Event) to observe or perform any covenant, agreement, term or condition on its part to be observed or performed under the Master Financing Contract, other than as set forth in paragraph (i), above, for a period of 30 days after written notice from the Corporation, or from the Owners of not less than 25 percent in aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates then Outstanding, to the State Treasurer specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied; provided, however, that such period shall be extended for not more than 60 days if such failure cannot be corrected within such period, and corrective action is commenced by the State within such period and diligently pursued until the failure is corrected; and

(iii) The occurrence of an Agency Event of Default.

Notwithstanding the provisions summarized above, if by reason of force majeure the State is unable in whole or in part to carry out the covenants, agreements, terms and conditions on its part contained in the Master Financing Contract, the State shall not be deemed in default during the continuance of such inability. The term "*force majeure*" means the following: acts of God; strikes; lockouts or other industrial disturbances or disputes; acts of public enemies; orders or restraints of any kind of the government of the United States of America or any of its departments, agencies or officials, or of its civil or military authorities; orders or restraints of the State or of any of its departments, agencies or officials or civil or military authorities of the State; wars, rebellions, insurrections; riots; civil disorders; blockade or embargo; landslides; earthquakes; fires; storms; droughts; floods; explosions; or any other cause or event not within the control of the State.

The Corporation may, at its election, waive any default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Master Financing Contract and annul any notice thereof by written notice to the State Treasurer to such effect, and thereupon the respective rights of the Parties under the Master Financing Contract shall be as they would have been if such default or Event of Default had not occurred.

ANYTHING IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, A PERMITTED TERMINATION EVENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN EVENT OF DEFAULT UNDER THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT.

**Remedies**

Whenever an Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract shall have occurred and be continuing, the Corporation has the right, without any further demand or notice, to:

(i) take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the Installment Payments then due and thereafter becoming due, or to enforce the observance or performance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the State under the Master Financing Contract;

(ii) by written notice to the State, request the State to (and the State agrees that it shall), at the State's expense, promptly return the item or items of Property with respect to which such default occurred in good condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted) to any location in the United States specified by the Corporation;

(iii) exercise all rights of a secured party under the State Uniform Commercial Code with respect to the item or items of Property with respect to which such default occurred; and

(iv) exercise any other rights or remedies it may have under the Master Financing Contract or under applicable law.

ANYTHING IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, IF THE EVENT OF DEFAULT CONSISTS OF AN AGENCY EVENT OF DEFAULT, THE REMEDIES OF THE CORPORATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO THOSE SET FORTH IN THE MASTER FINANCING CONTRACT AND THE RELATED AGENCY FINANCING CONTRACT, RESPECTIVELY.

**No Remedy Exclusive; Non-Waiver**

No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Corporation under the Master Financing Contract or under applicable law is intended to or shall be exclusive, and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Master Financing Contract or now or existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon a default or an Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract shall impair any such right or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of such default or Event of Default, but any such right or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed necessary or expedient. In order to exercise any remedy reserved to the Corporation under the Master Financing Contract, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required under the Master Financing Contract. A waiver by the Corporation of any default or Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract shall not constitute a waiver of any subsequent default or Event of Default under the Master Financing Contract, and shall not affect or impair the rights or remedies of the Corporation in connection with any such subsequent default or Event of Default.

**Term**

The Master Financing Contract shall terminate on the date on which all amounts due under the Master Financing Contract shall have been paid or the payment thereof duly provided for pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

## TRUST AGREEMENT

**Acquisition Fund**

The State Treasurer shall establish and maintain the "State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B Acquisition Fund" (the "Acquisition Fund"), as agent for the Corporation. The moneys in the Acquisition Fund shall be held by the State Treasurer in trust for the benefit of the Owners and applied to the payment of the Acquisition Costs of the Property described in the Master Financing Contract (including reimbursement to the Corporation, or to the State Treasurer or any Agency in its capacity as agent of the Corporation, for any such costs theretofore paid by such Party), including but not limited to the Costs of Issuance. Moneys in the Acquisition Fund shall be invested by the State Treasurer in Qualified Investments. Disbursements by the State Treasurer from the Acquisition Fund to pay or reimburse the Acquisition Costs of Property to be acquired by each Agency shall not exceed the amount in the Acquisition Fund allocable to such Agency, as determined by the State Treasurer. When the Property has been acquired or refinanced and all of the Acquisition Costs and Costs of Issuance have been paid, the State Treasurer shall transfer any remaining balance in the Acquisition Fund to the Agency Installment Payment Fund.

**State Payments; Funds and Accounts; Investments**

**State Payments Held in Trust.** The State Payments are irrevocably pledged and shall be applied to pay the Principal Component and Interest Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates when due, and shall not be used or applied for any other purpose while any of the Certificates remain Outstanding. The pledge shall constitute a first and exclusive lien on and security interest in the State Payments for the benefit of the Owners of the Certificates.

All State Payments shall be paid directly by the State Treasurer to the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, and if received by the Corporation at any time shall be deposited by the Corporation with the Fiscal Agent within one (1) Business Day after the receipt thereof. All State Payments shall be immediately deposited by the Fiscal Agent in the appropriate funds provided in the Trust Agreement, whereupon they shall be applied immediately to the payment of Certificates except as otherwise expressly provided in the Trust Agreement, but if for any reason not so applied, held in trust by the Fiscal Agent in such fund for the benefit of the Owners from time to time.

**Deposit of State Payments.** The Fiscal Agent agrees to establish, maintain and hold in trust the Certificate Fund for so long as any Certificates remain Outstanding. The Fiscal Agent shall deposit all State Payments in the following Accounts within the Certificate Fund, each of which the Fiscal Agent agrees to establish and maintain, at the times, in the manner and in the order of priority as set forth below, and the moneys in each of such Accounts shall be disbursed only for the purposes and uses authorized.

(i) *Interest Account.* On each Interest Payment Date, the Fiscal Agent shall deposit in the Interest Account that amount of moneys evidencing the Interest Components due on such Interest Payment Date. Moneys in the Interest Account shall be withdrawn and used by the Fiscal Agent solely for the purpose of paying the interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates due and payable on such Interest Payment Date.

(ii) *Principal Account.* On each Principal Payment Date, the Fiscal Agent shall deposit in the Principal Account that amount of moneys evidencing the Principal Components due on such Principal Payment Date. Moneys in the Principal Account shall be withdrawn and used by the Fiscal Agent solely for the purpose of paying the principal evidenced and represented by the Certificates due and payable on such Principal Payment Date.

**Application of Insurance Proceeds.** The proceeds of any casualty insurance with respect to any of the Property, if received by the State or any Agency, shall immediately be paid to the Fiscal Agent. Within 90 days of payment of such proceeds to the Fiscal Agent, the respective Agency shall notify the Fiscal Agent in writing as to whether it elects to repair or replace such Property. In the event that the Agency elects to repair or replace such Property, such amounts shall be disbursed by the Fiscal Agent to pay the costs of such repair or replacement. In the event that the Agency elects not to repair or replace the property damaged, destroyed or taken, such amounts shall be applied to provide for the payment of Principal Components evidenced and represented by the Certificates pursuant to the Trust Agreement. To the extent that such amounts are not sufficient, in whole or in part, to prepay Principal Components evidenced and represented by the Certificates in Authorized Denominations, such amounts shall be applied to provide for the payment thereof pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

**Investment of Moneys.** All moneys in any of the funds or accounts established and maintained by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be invested by the Fiscal Agent, at the Written Direction of the State Treasurer, solely in Qualified Investments. The written investment instruction to the Fiscal Agent shall contain a statement that such investments are Qualified Investments as required by the Trust Agreement. In the absence of written investment instructions directing the Fiscal Agent by noon of the Business Day preceding the day when investments are to be made, the Fiscal Agent is directed to invest available funds in Qualified Investments described in the Trust Agreement, until such written instruction is received by the Fiscal Agent.

Qualified Investments may be purchased at such prices as the Fiscal Agent may in its discretion determine or as may be directed by the State Treasurer. All investment instructions to the Fiscal Agent shall be subject to the limitations set forth in the Trust Agreement and such additional limitations or requirements consistent with the foregoing as may be established by the State Treasurer.

Moneys in all funds and accounts maintained by the Fiscal Agent shall be invested in Qualified Investments maturing not later than the date on which such moneys will be required for the purposes specified in the Trust Agreement. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Trust Agreement to the Contrary, any moneys held for the payment of Certificates pursuant to the Trust Agreement, shall be invested only at the Written Direction of the State Treasurer and only in Government Obligations (or in shares of a taxable government money market fund restricted to Government Obligations rated in the highest rating category applicable to such funds by at least one Rating Agency) which mature not later than the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required to pay such Certificates (but in any event maturing in not more than 30 days).

All interest, profits and other income received from the investment of moneys in any fund or account established pursuant to the Trust Agreement shall be deposited in the fund or account which gave rise to the investment earnings. For the purpose of determining the amount in any fund or account, all Qualified Investments credited to such fund or account shall be valued at the lesser of cost or par value.

Subject to any written instruction from the State Treasurer pursuant to the Trust Agreement, moneys in any and all funds and accounts may be commingled for investment purposes; provided, that the Fiscal Agent shall at all times account for such investments strictly in accordance with the funds and accounts to which they are credited and otherwise as provided in the Trust Agreement. The Fiscal Agent

and its affiliates may act as principal or agent in the making or disposing of any investment. The Fiscal Agent may sell or present for redemption any Qualified Investments so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any required payment, transfer, withdrawal or disbursement from the fund or account to which such Qualified Investment is credited, and the Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from such investment or disposition. The Fiscal Agent and its affiliates may act as sponsor, advisor or depository with regard to any Qualified Investments.

**Non-Presentment of Certificates.** In the event that any Certificates shall not be presented for payment when the principal evidenced and represented thereby becomes due, either at a Principal Payment Date or otherwise, if moneys sufficient to pay such principal shall have been deposited in the Principal Account, all liability of the Fiscal Agent and the State to the Owner thereof for payment with respect to such Certificate shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Fiscal Agent to hold such moneys (subject to the Trust Agreement), without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Certificate who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such moneys, for any claim of whatever nature on his or her part under the Trust Agreement or on or with respect to such Certificate.

**Repayment to State Treasurer.** When there are no longer any Certificates Outstanding, and all fees, charges and expenses of the Fiscal Agent and any Paying Agents have been paid or provided for, and all expenses of the Corporation and the State Treasurer relating to the Master Financing Contract and the Trust Agreement have been paid or provided for, and all other amounts payable under the Trust Agreement and under the Master Financing Contract have been paid, and the Trust Agreement has been discharged and satisfied, the Fiscal Agent shall pay to the State Treasurer any amounts remaining in any fund or account established and held under the Trust Agreement.

**Covenants of the Corporation, the State and the Fiscal Agent**

**Compliance with Trust Agreement.** The Fiscal Agent will not execute or deliver any Certificates in any manner other than in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement. The Corporation, the State and the Fiscal Agent will faithfully comply with, keep, observe and perform all the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms of the Trust Agreement required to be complied with, kept, observed and performed by each of them.

**Compliance with and Amendment of the Master Financing Contract.** The Corporation, the State and the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, will faithfully comply with, keep, observe and perform all the agreements, conditions, covenants and terms contained in the Master Financing Contract required to be complied with, kept, observed and performed by each of them, and the Fiscal Agent will, to the extent required under the Trust Agreement, enforce such agreement against the State in accordance with its terms.

The State will not alter, amend or modify the Master Financing Contract without the prior written consent of the Fiscal Agent. Such consent of the Fiscal Agent shall be given only (i) if the Fiscal Agent receives an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such alterations, amendments or modifications will not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Owners of the Certificates, or (ii) if the Fiscal Agent first obtains the written consent of the Owners of a majority in aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates then Outstanding to such alterations, amendments or modifications; provided, that no such alteration, amendment or modification shall reduce the amount or extend the time for payment of any State Payment without the prior written consent of the Owners of the Certificates evidencing and representing any portion thereof.

**Other Liens.** So long as any Certificates are Outstanding, the Corporation, the State and the Fiscal Agent will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of, lien on or security interest in the State Payments other than the pledge and lien of the Trust Agreement and security interest under the Trust Agreement.

**Prosecution and Defense of Suits.** The State will defend against every action, suit or other proceeding at any time brought against the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent or any Owner upon any claim arising out of the receipt, deposit or disbursement of any of the State Payments or involving the rights or obligations of the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent or any Owner under the Trust Agreement; *provided, however,* that the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent or any Owner, at its election and at its sole cost and expense, may appear in and defend any such action, suit or other proceeding.

**Accounting Records and Statements.** The Fiscal Agent will keep proper accounting records in accordance with corporate trust accounting standards in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the receipt, investment, deposit, application and disbursement of the State Payments, and such accounting records shall be available for inspection by the State Treasurer or any Owner or agent duly authorized in writing at reasonable hours and under reasonable conditions. Not later than December 1 in each year, commencing on December 1, 2010, and continuing for so long as any Certificates are Outstanding, the Fiscal Agent will furnish, or cause to be furnished to the State Treasurer and any Owner who may so request (at the expense of such Owner) a complete statement covering the receipts, investment, deposits, application and disbursements of the State Payments for the twelve-month period ending on the preceding July 1.

Such records shall specify the fund or account to which each investment (or portion thereof) held pursuant to the Trust Agreement is to be allocated and shall set forth, in the case of each Qualified Investment, (i) its purchase price, (ii) identifying information, including par amount, coupon rate, and payment dates, (iii) the amount received at maturity or its sale price, as the case may be, (iv) the amounts and dates of any payments made with respect thereto, and (v) such other documentation as is required by the State Treasurer in writing.

**Recording and Filing.** The Fiscal Agent, upon receipt of a Written Request of the State Treasurer, shall file, record, register, renew, refile and rerecord all such documents, including but not limited to the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, the Master Assignment, as may be required by law in order to maintain a security interest in the State Payments, all in such manner, at such times and in such places as may be required and to the extent permitted by law in order to fully perfect, preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights and interests of the Fiscal Agent; *provided, however,* that the Fiscal Agent will not be required to execute a special or general consent to service of process, or to qualify as a foreign corporation in connection with any such filing, recording, registration, refiling or rerecording in any jurisdiction in which it is not now so subject.

**Further Assurances.** Whenever and so often as requested to do so by the Fiscal Agent or any Owner, the Corporation and the State Treasurer will promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered all such other and further assurances, documents or instruments and promptly do or cause to be done all such other and further things as may be necessary or desirable in order to further and more fully vest in the Fiscal Agent and the Owners all advantages, benefits, interests, powers, privileges and rights conferred upon them and by the Master Financing Contract.

**Events of Default; Remedies**

**Events of Default; Remedies; Waiver.** If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, then such Event of Default shall constitute a default under the Trust Agreement, and in each and every

such case during the continuance of such Event of Default, the Fiscal Agent may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates then Outstanding and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to it shall, exercise the remedies provided to the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, under the Trust Agreement and under the Master Financing Contract.

The Fiscal Agent may, in its discretion, waive any default or Event of Default and its consequences under the Trust Agreement and annul any notice thereof by written notice to the State Treasurer to such effect, and thereupon the respective rights of the Parties under the Trust Agreement shall be as they would have been if such default or Event of Default had not occurred.

**Other Remedies of the Fiscal Agent.** The Fiscal Agent may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates then Outstanding and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to it, shall:

(i) by mandamus or other action or proceeding or suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity enforce its rights against the State or any Agency or any officer or employee thereof, and to compel the State or any such Agency or any such officer or employee to perform or carry out its duties under law and the agreements and covenants required to be performed by it or him or her contained in the Trust Agreement and in the Master Financing Contract;

(ii) by suit in equity to enjoin any acts or things which are unlawful or violate the rights of the Fiscal Agent; or

(iii) by suit in equity upon the happening of any default under the Trust Agreement to require the State or any Agency and its officers and employees to account as the trustee of an express trust.

**Application of Moneys.** If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, all moneys received by the Fiscal Agent shall be applied, first, to the payment of the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Fiscal Agent and the Owners to declare such default (including but not limited to the reasonable fees and expenses of their counsel and agents); second, to the payment of the Interest Components evidenced and represented by the Certificates accrued to the date of application thereof *pro rata* among the Owners entitled thereto; third, to the payment of the Principal Components evidenced and represented by the Certificates and the Prepayment Price, if any, then due under the Trust Agreement *pro rata* among the Owners entitled thereto; and fourth, when no Certificates remain Outstanding, to pay or reimburse the State for its costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with the Certificates, the Master Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, and the Trust Agreement.

**Non-Waiver.** A waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Fiscal Agent shall not affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or impair any rights or remedies on any such subsequent default or breach of duty or contract. No delay or omission by the Fiscal Agent to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any default or breach of duty or contract shall impair any such right or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or breach of duty or contract or an acquiescence therein, and every right or remedy conferred upon the Fiscal Agent by law or by such article may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as shall be deemed expedient by the Fiscal Agent.

If any action, proceeding or suit to enforce any right or to exercise any remedy is abandoned or determined adversely to the Fiscal Agent, the Fiscal Agent, the Corporation and the State Treasurer shall

be restored to their former positions, rights and remedies as if such action, proceeding or suit had not been brought or taken.

**Remedies Not Exclusive.** No remedy in the Trust Agreement conferred upon or reserved to the Fiscal Agent is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Trust Agreement or now or existing in law or in equity or by statute or otherwise and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred by any law.

**Fiscal Agent May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Certificates.** All rights of action and claims under the Trust Agreement or the Certificates may be prosecuted and enforced by the Fiscal Agent without the possession of any of the Certificates or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Fiscal Agent shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Fiscal Agent, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Owners of the Certificates in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

**Limitation on Actions by Owners.** The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates then Outstanding shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting any proceeding or remedy available to the Fiscal Agent, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Fiscal Agent, under the Trust Agreement or under the Master Financing Contract in connection with the enforcement of the covenants, agreement, terms, and conditions of the Trust Agreement and thereof; provided, that any such direction shall not be contrary to law, the Trust Agreement or the Master Financing Contract, and is not unduly prejudicial to the interest of the Owners not joining in such direction; and provided further, that the Fiscal Agent may take any other action which it deems necessary or appropriate and not inconsistent with such direction.

No Owner shall have the right to institute any action, suit or proceeding for the enforcement of the Trust Agreement or of the Master Financing Contract, or to pursue any remedy available under the Trust Agreement or under the Master Financing Contract, unless:

(i) the Fiscal Agent shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default by such Owner;

(ii) the Owners of at least a majority in aggregate Principal Component evidenced and represented by the Certificates then Outstanding respecting which there has been an Event of Default shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted by the Trust Agreement or the Master Financing Contract, or to institute such action, suit or proceeding, or to pursue such remedy in it or their name or names;

(iii) the Fiscal Agent shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against its costs, expenses and liabilities in connection therewith; and

(iv) the Fiscal Agent shall have failed to comply with such request within sixty (60) days, or such shorter period as shall be reasonable under the circumstances.

**No Liability by the Corporation to the Owners.** Except for the observance and performance of the agreements and covenants required to be observed and performed by it contained in the Trust Agreement, the Corporation shall not have any obligation or liability to the Owners with respect to the Trust Agreement, or the payment when due of the State Payments by the State, or with respect to the

observance or performance by the State of the other agreements and covenants required to be observed and performed by the State contained in the Master Financing Contract or in the Trust Agreement, or with respect to preparation, execution, delivery, or transfer of the Certificates or the disbursement of the State Payments by the Fiscal Agent to the Owners, or with respect to the observance or performance by the Fiscal Agent of any agreements, covenants, terms or obligations required to be performed or observed by it contained in the Trust Agreement.

**No Liability by the State to the Owners.** Except for the payment when due of the State Payments and the observance and performance of the other agreements and covenants required to be observed and performed by it contained in the Master Financing Contract and in the Trust Agreement, the State shall not have any obligation or liability to the Owners with respect to the Trust Agreement, or the preparation, execution, delivery or transfer of the Certificates or the disbursement of the State Payments by the Fiscal Agent to the Owners, or with respect to the observance or performance by the Fiscal Agent of any agreements, covenants, terms or obligations required to be observed or performed by it contained in the Trust Agreement.

**No Liability by the Fiscal Agent to the Owners.** Except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement, the Fiscal Agent shall not have any obligation or liability to the Owners with respect to the payment when due of the State Payments by the State, with respect to the observance or performance by the State of the other agreements and covenants required to be observed and performed by it contained in the Master Financing Contract or in the Trust Agreement or with respect to the observance or performance by the Corporation of the agreements and covenants required to be observed and performed by it contained in the Trust Agreement.

**Amendment or Supplement of Trust Agreement**

**Amendment or Supplement; Consents.** The Trust Agreement and the rights and obligations of the State, the Owners, the Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent under the Trust Agreement may be amended or supplemented at any time as provided in the Appendix of the Trust Agreement. No such amendment or supplement shall:

(i) extend the stated Principal Payment Date of any Certificate, or reduce the rate of interest evidenced and represented thereby, or extend the time of payment of such interest, or reduce the amount of the Principal Component evidenced and represented thereby, without the prior written consent of the Owner of the Certificate so affected; or

(ii) reduce the percentage of Owners whose consent is required for the execution of any amendment of the Trust Agreement or supplement thereto; or

(iii) modify any of the rights or obligations of the Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent without its prior written consent thereto.

**Disqualified Certificates.** Certificates owned or held by or for the account of the State (but excluding Certificates held in any pension or retirement fund of the State) or any Agency shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of any consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Certificates provided in the Trust Agreement, and shall not be entitled to consent to or take any other action provided in the Trust Agreement, and the Fiscal Agent may adopt appropriate regulations to require each Owner, before consent provided for in the Trust Agreement shall be deemed effective, to reveal if the Certificates as to which such consent is given are disqualified as provided in the Trust Agreement.

**Endorsement or Replacement of Certificates After Amendment or Supplement.** After the effective date of any action taken as provided above, the Fiscal Agent may determine that the Certificates may bear a notation by endorsement in a form approved by the Fiscal Agent as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Owner of any Outstanding Certificate and presentation of such Owner's Certificate for such purpose at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent a suitable notation as to such action shall be made on such Certificate. If the Fiscal Agent shall so determine, new Certificates so modified as in the opinion of the Fiscal Agent shall be necessary to conform to such action shall be prepared, and in that case upon demand of the Owner of any Outstanding Certificates such new Certificates shall be exchanged at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent without cost to each Owner for Certificates then Outstanding upon surrender of such Outstanding Certificates.

**Amendment by Mutual Consent.** The amendment provisions of the Trust Agreement shall not prevent any Owner from accepting any amendment to the particular Certificates held by it; provided, that due notation thereof is made on such Certificates.

**Defeasance of Certificates; Discharge of Trust Agreement**

**Discharge of Trust Agreement.** When the obligations of the State under the Master Financing Contract shall cease (except for the right of the Fiscal Agent and the obligation of the State to have the money and Qualified Investments referenced therein applied to the payment of State Payments as therein set forth), then and in that case the obligations created by the Trust Agreement shall thereupon cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged except for the right of the Owners and the obligation of the Fiscal Agent to apply such moneys and Qualified Investments to the payment of the Certificates as in the Trust Agreement set forth and the right of the Fiscal Agent to collect any fees or expenses due under the Trust Agreement. The Fiscal Agent shall turn over to the State Treasurer, as an overpayment of State Payments, any surplus in the Certificate Fund and all balances remaining in any other funds or accounts other than moneys and Qualified Investments held for the payment of the Certificates on the Principal Payment Dates thereof, which moneys and Qualified Investments shall continue to be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the benefit of the Owners and shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent to the payment, when due, of the principal and interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates, and after such payment, the Trust Agreement shall become void. The Fiscal Agent shall thereafter execute and deliver to the State such other documents and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction of the Trust Agreement.

**Defeasance of Certificates.** Any Outstanding Certificates shall be deemed to have been paid with the meaning and effect expressed in the immediately preceding paragraph if there shall be irrevocably deposited and held in trust by the Fiscal Agent moneys or Qualified Investments in the amount necessary to pay the principal and interest evidenced and represented thereby as provided in the Trust Agreement.

If moneys or Qualified Investments are deposited with and held by the Fiscal Agent as described above, the Fiscal Agent shall within 30 days after such moneys or Qualified Investments shall have been deposited with it, mail a notice, first class postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Certificates that have been defeased at the addresses listed on the registration books kept by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Trust Agreement, setting forth (i) the date or dates fixed for payment of the Certificates, (ii) a description of the moneys or Qualified Investments so held by it, and (iii) that such Certificates have been defeased and are no longer deemed to be Outstanding under the Trust Agreement, and/or that the Trust Agreement has been released and discharged in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement.

**Deposit of Money or Securities with Fiscal Agent.** Whenever in the Trust Agreement or the Master Financing Contract it is provided or permitted that there be deposited with or held in trust by the

Fiscal Agent money or securities (certified to be sufficient by a report of an independent certified public accountant or firm of accountants, or an independent financial advisor or consultant or firm of such advisors or consultants) in the necessary amount to pay the principal and interest evidenced and represented by all or a portion of the Certificates, the money or securities to be so deposited or held may include money or securities held by the Fiscal Agent in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Trust Agreement and shall be:

(i) lawful money of the United States of America in an amount equal to the principal amount evidenced and represented by such Certificates and all unpaid interest evidenced and represented thereby to the respective Principal Payment Dates thereof; or

(ii) Government Obligations, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide money sufficient, without reinvestment, to pay the principal and accrued interest to the Principal Payment Date, evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be paid, as such amounts become due;

*further provided,* in each case, that the Fiscal Agent shall have been irrevocably instructed (by the terms of the Trust Agreement and the Master Financing Contract or by Written Request of the State Treasurer) to apply such money to the payment of such principal and interest, if any, evidenced and represented by such Certificates.

**Unclaimed Moneys.** Any moneys held by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of the principal or interest evidenced and represented by any of the Certificates which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when the principal or interest evidenced and represented by such Certificates have become payable, shall at the Written Request of the State Treasurer be repaid by the Fiscal Agent to the State Treasurer as its property free from trust, and the Fiscal Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the State Treasurer for the payment of the principal or interest evidenced and represented by such Certificates.

**Miscellaneous**

**Funds and Accounts.** Any fund required to be established and maintained in the Trust Agreement by the Fiscal Agent or the State Treasurer may be established and maintained in the accounting records of the Fiscal Agent or the State Treasurer, respectively, either as an account or a fund, and may, for the purposes of such accounting records, any audits thereof, and any reports or statements with respect thereto, be treated either as an account or a fund; but all such records with respect to all such funds shall at all times be maintained in accordance with prudent accounting practice and with due regard for the protection of the security of the Certificates and the right of the Owners.

**Notices to Rating Agencies.** The Fiscal Agent shall provide to each Rating Agency then rating the Certificates prompt written notice of (i) the appointment of any successor Fiscal Agent or Paying Agent; (ii) any material amendment to the Trust Agreement or the Master Financing Contract; (iii) any prepayment of the Certificates; and (iv) any defeasance or discharge of the Certificates or the Trust Agreement.

## MASTER ASSIGNMENT (EQUIPMENT)

**Assignment**

The Corporation unconditionally grants, sells, assigns, transfers and conveys to the Fiscal Agent without recourse (i) all of its rights to receive the Installment Payments under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, and (ii) all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master

Financing Contract, the Agency Financing Contracts, and in and to the Property (including any security interest therein), including but not limited to its right to take all actions and exercise all remedies under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

**Acceptance**

The Fiscal Agent accepts the grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance for the benefit of the Owners of the Certificates, subject to the conditions and terms of the Trust Agreement, and all such Installment Payments shall be applied and all of such right, title and interest shall be exercised by the Fiscal Agent as provided in the Trust Agreement. The Fiscal Agent agrees to keep, perform and observe all of the terms, conditions, covenants and agreements under the Master Financing Contract from and after the Dated Date.

**Acknowledgement**

The Fiscal Agent and the Corporation acknowledge and agree that:

(i) such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance by the Corporation is intended to be a true sale of the Corporation's right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and in and to the Property;

(ii) the Corporation shall cease to have any rights, duties or obligations under the Master Financing Contract or with respect to the Property;

(iii) the Fiscal Agent shall have all the rights, duties and obligations of the Corporation thereunder as if the Fiscal Agent had been the original party thereto; and

(iv) every reference in the Master Financing Contract to the Corporation shall be deemed and construed to refer to the Fiscal Agent, except where the context otherwise requires.

## AGENCY FINANCING CONTRACTS

**Appointment of Agents; Acquisition of Property, Substitution of Property**

**Appointment of Agents.** Under each Agency Financing Contract, the Agency ratifies, approves and confirms, and accepts and agrees to, its designation and appointment as agent of the Corporation in connection with the acquisition of the Property.

**Acquisition of Property.** The Agency agrees that:

(i) it has caused or will cause the Property to be acquired, as agent for the Corporation, with all reasonable dispatch;

(ii) it will make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any contracts, agreements, orders, receipts, documents, writings or instructions with or to any Person and do all other things that may be necessary or desirable to acquire the Property; and

(iii) it will pay or cause to be paid the Costs of Acquisition of the Property from funds available to it pursuant to the Agency Financing Contract and the Master Financing Contract.

The appointment of the Agency to act as agent of the Corporation in connection with the acquisition of the Property is made and conferred irrevocably by the Corporation, and shall not be terminated by any act of the Agency, the State Treasurer or otherwise.

The Agency shall negotiate or call for bids for the purchase of the Property in accordance with the requirements and limitations, if any, imposed by State or local law with respect to the purchase of such Property by such Agency. Neither the Corporation nor the State shall have any responsibility, liability or obligation with respect to the selection or procurement of any of the Property.

**Substitution of Property.** The Agency, with the prior written consent of the State Treasurer, may revise any item of Property to be financed or refinanced and acquired pursuant to the Agency Financing Contract, or the description thereof; provided, that:

(i) such item of Property as so revised shall satisfy the requirements under the Agency Financing Contract and the Master Financing Contract with respect to the substitution of Property previously acquired;

(ii) the Costs of Acquisition of such item of Property shall not be materially reduced thereby; and

(iii) any such revision shall not relieve the Agency of its obligation to acquire the Property in accordance therewith and with the Master Financing Contract.

After acquisition of an item of Property, the Agency, with the prior written consent of the State Treasurer, may substitute for an item of Property acquired pursuant to the Agency Financing Contract other personal property by filing with the State Treasurer:

(i) a certificate of the Agency stating that such substitute Property:

(a) has a remaining useful life equal to or greater than the Property for which it is being substituted;

(b) has a fair market value equal to or greater than the fair market value of the item of Property for which it is being substituted;

(c) is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except a first priority security interest in favor of the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, under the Master Financing Contract;

(d) is of equal usefulness and value as the Property for which it is being substituted;

(e) is essential to the Agency's ability to carry out its governmental functions and responsibilities; and

(f) is expected to be used by such Agency immediately and for the term of the Agency Financing Contract; and

(ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such substitution will not cause interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code.

**Title to the Property**

All right, title and interest in and to the Property shall transfer to and be vested in the Agency from the Corporation or the State, as applicable, without any further action by the Agency, the Corporation or the State immediately upon the acquisition thereof or reimbursement to the Agency for the Acquisition Costs thereof; *provided,* that the State Treasurer and the Agency shall take such action and execute such documents (including without limitation bills of sale and other title documents) as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the State Treasurer or the Agency to evidence and confirm such transfer of title pursuant to the Agency Financing Contract.

Title to any and all additions, modifications, improvements, repairs or replacements to the Property shall be vested in the Agency, subject to the security interest of the Corporation until payment of all amounts due and owing with respect to such Property under the Agency Financing Contract.

Any Property constituting a motor vehicle subject to registration with the State Department of Licensing shall be registered with the Agency as the registered and legal owner thereof.

**Security Interest**

**State Security Interest.** In order to secure the payment and performance by the State of its obligations under the Master Financing Contract, the State has pledged, granted, assigned and conveyed to the Corporation a lien on and security interest in all right, title and interest of the State, whether now owned or acquired, in and to the Property and the Agency Financing Contract, including without limitation the Agency Installment Payments and all proceeds thereof. The Agency acknowledges and agrees to such pledge, grant, assignment and conveyance, and acknowledges that its right, title and interest in and to the Property is subject to such first priority lien and security interest.

**Agency Security Interest.** In order to secure the payment and performance by the Agency of its obligations under the Agency Financing Contract, the Agency pledges, grants, assigns and conveys to the Corporation a lien on and security interest in all right, title and interest of the Agency, whether now owned or acquired, in and to the Property. Accordingly, the Agency Financing Contract constitutes a security agreement. The Agency acknowledges and agrees that each provision of the Agency Financing Contract is also a provision of the security agreement.

The Agency further agrees that the Corporation may: (i) commingle Property which comes into its possession; (ii) re-pledge such Property upon terms which impair the Agency's right to redeem such Property; and (iii) require the Agency to assemble the Property and make it available to the Corporation in a manner which is reasonably convenient to both Parties. To the extent the Corporation is required for any reason to provide commercially reasonable notice to the Agency, the State agrees that notice mailed by first class mail five days before the event of which notice is given is commercially reasonable notice. The standard by which the Corporation's rights and duties with respect to such security agreement shall be measured is gross negligence or willful misconduct.

If required by the Corporation or the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, at any time during the term of the Agency Financing Contract, the Agency will execute and deliver to the Corporation or the Fiscal Agent, as the case may be, in form satisfactory to the Corporation or the Fiscal Agent, such security agreements, financing statements and/or other instruments covering the Property and all accessions thereto.

**Disclaimer of Warranties**

The Local Agency acknowledges and agrees that the Property is of a nature, size, design and capacity selected by the Local Agency pursuant to its own specifications, and not by the State or the Corporation, and that neither the State nor the Corporation is a manufacturer, supplier or a vendor of such Property. THE STATE AND THE CORPORATION MAKE NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR FITNESS FOR USE OF THE PROPERTY, OR AS TO THE TITLE THERETO, OR FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE MANUFACTURERS', SUPPLIERS' OR VENDORS' REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES OR GUARANTIES, OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE STATE OR THE CORPORATION BE LIABLE OR RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE LOCAL AGENCY FINANCING CONTRACT OR THE EXISTENCE, FURNISHING, FUNCTIONING OR USE BY THE LOCAL AGENCY OF THE PROPERTY.

The State Agency acknowledges and agrees that the Property is of a nature, size, design and capacity selected by the State Agency pursuant to its own specifications, and not by the State Treasurer or the Corporation, and that neither the State Treasurer nor the Corporation is a manufacturer, supplier or a vendor of such Property. THE STATE TREASURER AND THE CORPORATION MAKE NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION, AS TO THE VALUE, DESIGN, CONDITION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR FITNESS FOR USE OF THE PROPERTY, OR AS TO THE TITLE THERETO, OR FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE MANUFACTURERS', SUPPLIERS' OR VENDORS' REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES OR GUARANTIES, OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PROPERTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE STATE TREASURER OR THE CORPORATION BE LIABLE OR RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE STATE AGENCY FINANCING ADDENDUM OR THE EXISTENCE, FURNISHING, FUNCTIONING OR USE BY THE STATE AGENCY OF THE PROPERTY.

**Agency Installment Payments**

Each Agency Installment Payment shall consist of a Principal Component and/or an Interest Component as set forth in Exhibit D to the Agency Financing Contract. Interest shall accrue and be calculated as determined by the State Treasurer, which determination shall be binding and conclusive against the Agency absent manifest error. Each Agency Installment Payment payable under the Agency Financing Contract shall be paid to or upon the order of the State Treasurer at such place as the State Treasurer shall direct in writing not less than ten Business Days prior to the Agency Installment Payment Date by electronic funds transfer in lawful money of the United States of America. Payments of Additional Costs shall be made to or upon the order of the State Treasurer. Each Agency Installment Payment shall be applied first to the Interest Component due under the Agency Financing Contract, and then to the Principal Component due under the Agency Financing Contract.

**Sources of Payment of Agency Installment Payments**

**Local Agency Financing Contract.** The Local Agency acknowledges and agrees that the State is acquiring the Property from the Corporation for and on behalf of the Local Agency. Concurrently with the execution of the Local Agency Financing Contract, the State shall execute and deliver the Master

Financing Contract pursuant to which the State shall agree to make Installment Payments for the acquisition of the Property for and on behalf of the respective Agencies, at such times and in such amounts as provided in the Local Agency Financing Contract, which will be sufficient in the aggregate to pay the Purchase Price of the Property to be acquired by the State for and on behalf of the Local Agency, together with all other personal property to be acquired for and on behalf of the other Local Agencies and the State Agencies, and interest thereon.

That portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of the Local Agency Property and interest thereon shall be payable by the State solely from Agency Installment Payments to be made by the respective Local Agencies, including the Local Agency, except as otherwise provided in the Master Financing Contract. The obligation of the Local Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments shall be a direct and general obligation of the Local Agency to which the full faith and credit of such Local Agency is pledged. The State shall not be obligated to pay that portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of the Local Agency Property and interest thereon other than from Agency Installment Payments paid by the respective Local Agencies, except as otherwise provided in the Master Financing Contract.

**Intercept of Local Agency Share of State Revenues.** In the event that the Local Agency fails to make any payment due under the Local Agency Financing Contract, the State Treasurer shall withhold an amount sufficient to make such payment from the Local Agency's share of State revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the State to the Local Agency, including but not limited to leasehold excise taxes, sales and use taxes, excise taxes, property taxes, and liquor control board receipts; provided, that the use of any such revenues or amounts to make such payments is otherwise authorized or permitted by State law. Such withholding shall continue until all such delinquent payments have been made. Amounts withheld by the State Treasurer shall be applied to make any such payment due under the Local Agency Financing Contract on behalf of the Local Agency, or to reimburse the State Treasurer for any such payment made pursuant to the Local Agency Financing Contract. The Local Agency authorizes, approves and consents to any such withholding.

**Conditional Payment of Local Agency Installment Payments.** Upon the failure of the Local Agency to make any Agency Installment Payment at such time and in such amount as required pursuant to the Local Agency Financing Contract, the State Treasurer shall, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds and subject to any Executive Order reduction, make such payment into the Agency Installment Payment Fund, described below, on behalf of such Local Agency within ten Business Days after such Agency Installment Payment Date. The Local Agency shall reimburse the State for such payments made on its behalf immediately thereafter and in any case not later than ten Business Days after such Agency Installment Payment Date, together with interest thereon at a rate equal to the State Reimbursement Rate. Anything in the Local Agency Financing Contract to the contrary notwithstanding, failure of the Local Agency to reimburse the State for any such payment shall not constitute an Agency Event of Default under the Local Agency Financing Contract, but the State may institute such legal action and pursue such other remedies against the Local Agency as the State deems necessary or desirable, including, but not limited to, actions for specific performance, injunction and/or the recovery of damages.

**Payments by Local Agency Treasurer.** The treasurer of the Local Agency is authorized and directed to establish and/or maintain a special fund in the "bonds payable" category of accounts of the Local Agency for the purposes of paying the Local Agency's Agency Installment Payments and Additional Costs. The treasurer of the Local Agency is further authorized and directed to remit each payment of Agency Installment Payments to the State Treasurer or its assignee on each Agency Installment Payment Date and any Additional Costs when due under the Local Agency Financing Contract. Such payment shall be made from any legally available funds of the Local Agency.

**State Agency Financing Contract.** The State Agency acknowledges and agrees that the State is acquiring the Property from the Corporation for and on behalf of the State Agency. Concurrently with the execution of the Agency Financing Contract, the State shall execute and deliver the Master Financing Contract pursuant to which the State shall agree to make Installment Payments for the acquisition of the Property for and on behalf of the respective Agencies, at such times and in such amounts as provided therein, which will be sufficient in the aggregate to pay the Purchase Price of the Property to be acquired by the State for and on behalf of the State Agency together with all other personal property to be acquired for and on behalf of the other State Agencies, and interest thereon.

**Obligation of State Agency Subject to Appropriation.** That portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of the State Agency Property shall be payable by the State solely from Agency Installment Payments to be made by the respective State Agencies, including the State Agency. The obligation of the State Agency to make its Agency Installment Payments shall be subject to appropriation by the State Legislature and to Executive Order reduction. The State shall not be obligated to pay that portion of the Installment Payments that is allocable to the Purchase Price of the State Agency Property and interest thereon other than from appropriated funds of the respective State Agencies.

**Deposit and Investment of Agency Installment Payments**

The Agency acknowledges and agrees that the Agency Installment Payments shall be deposited in a special fund or funds maintained by the State Treasurer (the "Agency Installment Payment Fund"). Payments of Agency Installment Payments from State Agencies shall be separately accounted for from payments from Local Agencies. The Agency Installment Payments due on each Agency Installment Payment Date shall be at least sufficient, in the aggregate, to make the Installment Payment next coming due under the Master Financing Contract. Amounts in the Agency Installment Payment Fund, including investment earnings thereon, shall be used and applied, *first,* to make the Installment Payment next coming due, *and thereafter,* but prior to the next Agency Installment Payment Date, to the extent that amounts remain in such Fund after such Installment Payment is made, to pay Additional Costs or for any other lawful purpose of the State Treasurer. Amounts in the Agency Installment Payment Fund shall be invested in Qualified Investments, and shall be separately accounted for, but may be commingled with other moneys on deposit with the State Treasurer solely for investment purposes. The Agency shall have no right, title or interest in or to the amounts on deposit from time to time in the Agency Installment Payment Fund.

**No Set Off**

The obligation of the Local Agency to make Agency Installment Payments from the sources set forth in the Local Agency Financing Contract and to perform its other obligations under the Local Agency Financing Contract shall be absolute and unconditional. The Local Agency shall make Agency Installment Payments as and when the same shall become due without diminution, reduction, postponement, abatement, counterclaim, defense or set-off as a result of any dispute, claim or right of action by, against or among the State, the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent, any Agency, and/or any other Person, or for any other reason; *provided,* that nothing in the Local Agency Financing Contract shall be construed to release or excuse the State from the observance or performance of its obligations under the Local Agency Financing Contract. If the State shall fail to observe or perform any such obligation, the Local Agency may institute such legal action and pursue such other remedies against the State as the Local Agency deems necessary or desirable, including, but not limited to, actions for specific performance, injunction and/or the recovery of damages.

The obligation of the State Agency to make Agency Installment Payments from the sources set forth in the State Agency Financing Addendum and to perform its other obligations under the State Agency Financing Addendum shall be absolute and unconditional. The State Agency shall make Agency Installment Payments as and when the same shall become due without diminution, reduction, postponement, abatement, counterclaim, defense or set-off as a result of any dispute, claim or right of action by, against or among the State, the Corporation, the Fiscal Agent, any Agency, and/or any other Person, or for any other reason; *provided,* that nothing in the State Agency Financing Addendum shall be construed to release or excuse the State Treasurer or the Corporation from the observance or performance of its obligations under the State Agency Financing Addendum or under the Master Financing Contract. If the State Treasurer or the Corporation shall fail to observe or perform any such obligation, the State Agency may institute such legal action and pursue such other remedies against the State Treasurer or the Corporation as the State Agency deems necessary or desirable, including, but not limited to, actions for specific performance, injunction and/or the recovery of damages.

**Assignments by the Corporation**

The Local Agency acknowledges and agrees that, concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Local Agency Financing Contract, the Corporation will unconditionally grant, sell, assign, transfer and convey to the Fiscal Agent without recourse:

(i) all of its rights to receive the Installment Payments under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract; and

(ii) all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Local Agency Financing Contract, and in and to the Property (including any security interest tin the Local Agency Financing Contract), including but not limited to its right to take all actions and exercise all remedies under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, pursuant to the Master Assignment in consideration for the payment by the Fiscal Agent to the State Treasurer, as agent of the Corporation, of the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates.

The State and the Corporation have acknowledged and agreed that such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance by the Corporation is intended to be a true sale of the Corporation's right, title and interest, and that upon such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance, the Corporation shall cease to have any rights, duties or obligations under the Master Financing Contract or with respect to the Property, and the Fiscal Agent shall thereafter have all the rights, duties and obligations of the Corporation under the Local Agency Financing Contract as if the Fiscal Agent had been the original party thereto, and, except where the context otherwise requires, every reference in the Local Agency Financing Contract to the Corporation shall be deemed and construed to refer to the Fiscal Agent. Anything in the Agency Financing Contract to the contrary notwithstanding, such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance shall not confer any rights or impose any duties or obligations on the Fiscal Agent other than as expressly set forth in the Trust Agreement and the Master Assignment.

The State Agency acknowledges and agrees that, concurrently with the execution and delivery hereof, the Corporation will unconditionally grant, sell, assign, transfer and convey to the Fiscal Agent without recourse:

(i) all of its rights to receive the Installment Payments under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract; and

(ii) all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts, and in and to the Property (including any security interest therein),

including but not limited to its right to take all actions and exercise all remedies under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, pursuant to the Master Assignment in consideration for the payment by the Fiscal Agent to the State Treasurer, as agent of the Corporation, of the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates.

The State and the Corporation have acknowledged and agreed that such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance by the Corporation is intended to be a true sale of the Corporation's right, title and interest, and that upon such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance, the Corporation shall cease to have any rights, duties or obligations under the Master Financing Contract or the State Agency Financing Addendum or with respect to the Property, and the Fiscal Agent shall thereafter have all the rights, duties and obligations of the Corporation thereunder and under the State Agency Financing Addendum as if the Fiscal Agent had been the original party thereto and hereto, and every reference therein and in the State Agency Financing Addendum to the Corporation shall be deemed and construed to refer to the Fiscal Agent, except where the context otherwise requires. Anything in the State Agency Financing Addendum or therein to the contrary notwithstanding, such grant, sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance shall not confer any rights or impose any duties or obligations on the Fiscal Agent other than as expressly set forth in the Trust Agreement and the Master Assignment.

**Optional Prepayment**

The Agency may, at its option, prepay all or any portion of its Agency Installment Payments then unpaid, in whole or in part on any date, by causing to be deposited with the State Treasurer money and/or Government Obligations in an amount sufficient for the State Treasurer to prepay or defease the portion of its Installment Payments corresponding thereto in accordance with the Master Financing Contract, and to pay any Additional Costs in connection therewith.

The Agency shall provide the State Treasurer with not less than 60 days' prior written notice of its intention to prepay any of its Agency Installment Payments, which notice shall specify the date of the date of such prepayment, and the amount and the Agency Installment Payment Dates of the Agency Installment Payments to be prepaid. The State Treasurer shall notify the Agency within 15 Business Days after receipt of such notice from the Agency as to the amount required to be paid in connection with such prepayment or defeasance of the corresponding Installment Payments, including any Additional Costs in connection therewith. The determination by the State Treasurer of the amount to be paid by the Agency shall be binding and conclusive against such Agency, absent manifest error.

**Revision of Agency Installment Payments upon Optional Prepayment**

The Principal Components and Interest Components of the Agency Installment Payments due on each Agency Installment Payment Date on and after the date of any prepayment pursuant to the Agency Financing Contract, as set forth in Exhibit D to the Agency Financing Contract, shall be reduced by the State Treasurer to reflect such prepayment, in such amounts and on such Agency Installment Payment Dates as the Agency shall elect in its written notice to the State Treasurer, pursuant to the Agency Financing Contract.

**Discharge of Agency Financing Contract**

All right, title and interest of the State in the Agency Financing Contract and all obligations of the Agency under the Agency Financing Contract shall cease, terminate, become void and be completely discharged and satisfied (except for the right of the State Treasurer and the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, and the obligation of the Agency to have the moneys and Government Obligations so set aside applied to make the remaining Agency Installment Payments) when either:

(i) all Agency Installment Payments and all Additional Costs and other amounts due under the Agency Financing Contract have been paid in accordance therewith; or

(ii) (a) the Agency shall have delivered a written notice to the State Treasurer of its intention to prepay all of the Agency Installment Payments remaining unpaid;

(b) the Agency shall have caused to be deposited with the State Treasurer (1) moneys and/or Government Obligations in accordance with the Agency Financing Contract; and (2) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such actions are permitted under the Agency Financing Contract, under the Master Financing Contract and under the Trust Agreement and will not cause interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Code; and

(c) for so long as any Agency Installment Payments remain unpaid, provision shall have been made satisfactory to the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent for payment of all Additional Costs.

**Covenants and Agreements of the Agency**

The Agency covenants and agrees as follows:

**Budget.** The Local Agency shall take such action as may be necessary to include all the Agency Installment Payments and Additional Costs due under the Local Agency Financing Contract in its annual budget and to make the necessary annual appropriations for all such Agency Installment Payments and Additional Costs.

The State Agency shall (i) include in its biennial budget all payments required to be made by the State Agency under the State Agency Financing Addendum; (ii) submit such budget to OFM at such times and in such manner as required by law; (iii) use its best efforts to obtain appropriations by the State Legislature in amounts sufficient to make any such payments; (iv) include all such payments in its statements of proposed expenditures for each fiscal period required by law to be submitted to OFM; and (v) use its best efforts to obtain allotments by OFM of appropriated funds sufficient to make all such payments.

**Tax-Exemption.** The Agency shall not make any use of the proceeds of the Agency Financing Contract or the Certificates or of any other amounts, regardless of the source, or of any property, and shall not take or refrain from taking any action, that would cause the Master Financing Contract or the Certificates to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. The Agency shall not use or permit the use of the Property or any part thereof by any Person other than a "governmental unit" as that term is defined in Section 141 of the Code, in such manner or to such extent as would result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Interest Component of the Installment Payments under Section 103 of the Code. The Agency shall not make any use of the proceeds of the Agency Financing Contract or the Certificates or of any other amounts, and shall not take or refrain from taking any action, that would cause the Master Financing Contract or the Certificates to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code, or "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, or "hedge bonds" within the meaning of Section 149 of the Code. To that end, for so long as any Agency Installment Payments remain unpaid, the Agency, with respect to such proceeds and other amounts, will comply with all requirements under such Sections and all applicable regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury promulgated under the Agency Financing Contract. The Agency will at all times do and perform all acts and things permitted by law which are necessary or desirable in order to assure that the Interest Components of the Installment Payments will not be included in gross income of the Owners of the Certificates for federal income tax

purposes under the Code, and will take no action that would result in such interest being so included. The Agency shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Tax Certificate and Agreement.

**Liens; Sale or Disposal.** The Agency shall not create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim on or with respect to the Property, except the rights of the Corporation as provided in the Agency Financing Contract and in the Master Financing Contract. The Agency shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to duly discharge any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim if the same shall arise at any time. The Agency shall not grant, sell, transfer, assign, pledge, convey or otherwise dispose of any of the Property or any interest tin the Agency Financing Contract during the term of the Agency Financing Contract, and any such attempted grant, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, conveyance or disposal shall be void.

**Pledge of Funds and Credit of Local Agency.** The obligations of the Local Agency under the Local Agency Financing Contract constitute a debt and a general obligation of the Local Agency, and a contracting of an indebtedness by the Local Agency, to which the full faith and credit of the Local Agency are pledged. If and to the extent authorized by law, the Local Agency covenants and agrees that it will levy taxes in such amounts and at such times as shall be necessary, within and as a part of the tax levy, if any, permitted to the Local Agency without a vote of its electors, to provide funds, together with other legally available moneys, sufficient to make the Agency Installment Payments and the other payments required under the Local Agency Financing Contract.

**Use of Property.** During the term of the Agency Financing Contract, the Agency will use the Property for the purposes of performing one or more of its essential governmental functions or responsibilities. The Agency will not permit the Property to be used or operated other than by authorized employees, agents and contractors of the Agency.

**Use; Repairs.** For so long as the Agency is in possession of the Property, the Agency shall be solely responsible for the maintenance and repair, both ordinary and extraordinary, thereof. The Agency will:

(i) keep and maintain the Property in good repair, working order and condition, and protect the same from deterioration other than normal wear and tear;

(ii) cause the Property to be used within its normal capacity, in the manner contemplated by the manufacturer's specification, and in compliance with the requirements of applicable laws, ordinances and regulations, the requirements of any warranties applicable thereto, and the requirements of any insurance or self-insurance program required under the Agency Financing Contract;

(iii) cause the Property to be used and operated by or under the direction of competent persons only, and obtain all registrations, permits and licenses, if any, required by law for the operation of the Property; and

(iv) will pay all costs, claims, damages, fees and charges arising out of its possession, use or maintenance of the Property. The Agency, at its expense, will furnish all parts, mechanisms and devices required to operate and maintain the Property.

**Insurance.** The Agency shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, in full force and effect, comprehensive general liability insurance with respect to the Property in such amounts as may be reasonably determined by the Agency from time to time but in any event not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, or such greater amount as the State Treasurer may reasonably require from time to time. Such insurance may be carried under a blanket policy with umbrella coverage. Such insurance shall cover any

and all liability of the Agency and its officials, officers, employees and volunteers. Such insurance shall include (i) coverage for any accident resulting in personal injury to or death of any person and consequential damages arising therefrom; and (ii) comprehensive property damage insurance.

The Agency shall maintain or cause to be maintained in full force and effect fire and extended coverage insurance covering the Property in such amounts and covering such risks as the Agency may reasonably determine from time to time but in any event not less than the aggregate amount of Agency Installment Payments due under the Agency Financing Contract which remain unpaid. Such insurance may be carried under a policy or policies covering other property of the Agency. In the alternative, the Agency may assume financial responsibility for any physical damage to and/or loss of the Property; *provided, however,* that if the Agency elects this option, the Agency covenants and agrees that it will promptly repair or replace the Property promptly upon any loss or damage thereto.

The insurance required under the Agency Financing Contracts summarized above:

(i) shall be provided by a financially responsible insurance company authorized to do business in the State;

(ii) shall name the State, the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent, as assignee of the Corporation, as additional insureds under the Agency Financing Contract;

(iii) shall provide that the same may not be canceled or given notice of non-renewal, nor shall the terms of conditions thereof be altered, amended or modified, without at least 45 days' prior written notice being given by the insurer to the State Treasurer, the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent as assignee of the Corporation; and

(iv) may be provided in whole or in part through a funded program of self-insurance reviewed at least annually by an insurance actuary.

A certificate of insurance with respect to the required coverages shall be provided by the Agency to the State Treasurer on or prior to the date of delivery of the Personal Property Certificate to the State Treasurer.

The Agency will pay or cause to be paid when due the premiums for all insurance policies required by the Agency Financing Contract.

**Agency Event of Default**

Each of the following shall constitute an "Agency Event of Default" under the Agency Financing Contract:

(i) Failure by the Agency to pay or cause to be paid any Agency Installment Payment required to be paid under the Agency Financing Contract within ten Business Days of the respective Agency Installment Payment Date, other than (in the case of a State Agency) as a result of a Permitted Termination Event;

(ii) Failure by the Agency to observe or perform any covenant, agreement, term or condition on its part to be observed or performed under the Agency Financing Contract, other than as set forth in paragraph (i) above, for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice from the State Treasurer or the Fiscal Agent to the Agency specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, other than (in the case of a State Agency) as a result of a Permitted Termination Event; *provided, however,* that such period

shall be extended for not more than sixty (60) days if such failure cannot be corrected within such period, and the corrective action is commenced by the Agency within such period and diligently pursued until the failure is corrected;

(iii) If any statement, representation, or warranty made by the Agency in the Agency Financing Contract or in any writing delivered by the Agency pursuant hereto or in connection therewith is false, misleading, or erroneous in any material respect; and

(iv) Inability of the Agency to generally pay its debts as such debts become due, or admission by the Agency in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally or the making by the Agency of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the institution of any proceeding by or against the Agency seeking to adjudicate it as bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding-up, reorganization, reimbursement, adjustment, protection, relief or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or for appointment of a receiver, trustee, or other similar officer of it or any substantial part of its property, or the taking of any action by the Agency to authorize any of the actions set forth above in the Agency Financing Contract.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, if by reason of *force majeure* the Agency is unable in whole or in part to carry out the covenants, agreements, terms and conditions on its part contained in the Agency Financing Contract, the Agency shall not be deemed in default during the continuance of such inability. The term "*force majeure*" means the following: acts of God; strikes; lockouts or other industrial disturbances or disputes; acts of public enemies; orders or restraints of any kind of the government of the United States of America or any of its departments, agencies or officials, or of its civil or military authorities; orders or restraints of the State or of any of its departments, agencies or officials or civil or military authorities of the State; wars, rebellions, insurrections; riots; civil disorders; blockade or embargo; landslides; earthquakes; fires; storms; droughts; floods; explosions; or any other cause or event not within the control of the Agency.

The State Treasurer, with the prior written consent of the Fiscal Agent, may, at its election, waive any default or Agency Event of Default and its consequences under the Agency Financing Contract and annul any notice thereof by written notice to the Agency to such effect, and thereupon the respective rights of the Parties under the Agency Financing Contract shall be as they would have been if such default or Agency Event of Default had not occurred.

**Rights of State Treasurer Following Agency Default Event**

Whenever an Agency Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the State Treasurer shall have the following rights and remedies:

(i) By written notice to the Agency, require that the Agency promptly return possession and use of the Property to the State Treasurer at any location specified in the United States (at the cost and expense of the Agency) in good repair, working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted;

(ii) By written notice to the Agency and the Fiscal Agent, declare an amount equal to all Agency Installment Payments to become due and payable under the Agency Financing Contract, including but not limited to the Agency Interest Components thereof accrued and unpaid, to be immediately due and payable, without further demand;

(iii) Take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the Agency Installment Payments then due and thereafter becoming due, or to enforce the observance or

performance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Agency under the Agency Financing Contract; and

(iv) Exercise any other rights or remedies it may have under the Agency Financing Contract or under applicable law.

**No Remedy Exclusive; Non-Waiver**

No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the State Treasurer under the Agency Financing Contract or under applicable law is intended to or shall be exclusive, and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Agency Financing Contract or now or existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon a default or an Agency Event of Default under the Agency Financing Contract shall impair any such right or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of such default or Agency Event of Default, but any such right or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed necessary or expedient. In order to exercise any remedy reserved to the State Treasurer under the Agency Financing Contract, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required under the Agency Financing Contract. A waiver by the State Treasurer of any default or Agency Event of Default under the Agency Financing Contract shall not constitute a waiver of any subsequent default or Agency Event of Default under the Agency Financing Contract, and shall not affect or impair the rights or remedies of the State Treasurer in connection with any such subsequent default or Agency Event of Default.

This page left blank intentionally

# APPENDIX C

## PROPOSED FORM OF CERTIFICATE COUNSEL OPINION

[FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION]

State of Washington
c/o State Finance Committee
Olympia, Washington

Re: State of Washington Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B
(Pooled State and Local Equipment)

We have acted as special counsel to the state of Washington (the "State") in connection with the execution and delivery by The Bank of New York Mellon in the capacity of fiscal agent of the State (the "Fiscal Agent") of Certificates of Participation, Series 2010B (Pooled State and Local Equipment), in the Initial Principal Amount of $_____ (the "Certificates") pursuant to a Trust Agreement, Series 2010B (the "Trust Agreement"), dated as of June 10, 2010 (the "Dated Date"), by and among the State, acting by and through the State Treasurer of the State (the "State Treasurer"), the Fiscal Agent and the Washington Finance Officers Association (the "Corporation"), a Washington nonprofit corporation. Capitalized terms used in this opinion that are not otherwise defined have the meanings given such terms in Appendix I to the Trust Agreement.

The Certificates evidence and represent undivided proportionate ownership interests in the Principal Components and Interest Components of Installment Payments to be made by the State ("State Payments") pursuant to a Master Financing Contract, Series 2010B (the "Master Financing Contract"), dated as of the Dated Date, entered into by and between the Corporation and the State, acting by and through the State Treasurer, to finance or refinance the acquisition of certain personal property (the "Property") for State Agencies and Local Agencies (the "Agencies").

The Master Financing Contract constitutes a special, limited obligation of the State payable solely from the sources set forth therein, including Agency Installment Payments required to be paid by the State Agencies pursuant to State Agency Financing Addenda, Series 2010B (the "State Agency Financing Addenda"), to the Master Financing Contract, and by Local Agencies pursuant to Local Agency Financing Contracts, Series 2010B (the "Local Agency Financing Contracts," and, together with the State Agency Financing Addenda, the "Agency Financing Contracts"). Pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, the State Treasurer is conditionally obligated, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds, to pay Agency Installment Payments when due under Local Agency Financing Contracts upon the default of any Local Agency.

Pursuant to a Master Assignment, Series 2010B (Equipment), dated as of the Dated Date, the Corporation has unconditionally granted, sold, assigned, transferred and conveyed to the Fiscal Agent without recourse (i) all of its rights to receive the State Payments under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract, and (ii) all of its remaining right, title and interest in, to and under the Master Financing Contract and the Agency Financing Contracts, and in and to the Property (including any security interest therein), including but not limited to its right to take all actions and exercise all remedies under and pursuant to the Master Financing Contract.

We have not been engaged nor have we undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the official statement or other offering material relating to the Certificates nor with respect to the validity or sufficiency of any undertaking for continuing disclosure. As to matters of fact material to this opinion, we have relied upon representations contained in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the State and the Agencies are required to comply with certain requirements after the date of execution and delivery of the Certificates in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, requirements concerning the qualified use of Certificate proceeds and the Property financed or refinanced with Certificate proceeds, limitations on investing gross proceeds of the Certificates in higher yielding investments in certain circumstances, and the arbitrage rebate requirement to the extent applicable to gross proceeds of the Certificates. The State and the Agencies have covenanted to comply with those requirements, but if the State or the Agencies fail to comply with those requirements, interest evidenced and represented by the Certificates could become taxable retroactive to the date of execution and delivery of the Certificates. We have not undertaken and do not undertake to monitor compliance with such requirements.

Under the statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion and based on our review of such other documents, proceedings and certifications as we have deemed necessary, it is our opinion that:

1. The Master Financing Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the State, acting by and through the State Treasurer and the respective State Agencies, and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the Corporation, constitutes a valid, binding and enforceable obligation of the State payable solely from the sources set forth therein. The Master Financing Contract does not constitute a general obligation of the State, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment thereof.

2. The obligation of each State Agency to pay Agency Installment Payments during the term of its State Agency Financing Addendum constitutes a valid and binding obligation of such State Agency, subject to appropriation by the State Legislature and to Executive Order reduction by the Governor of the State. Such obligation does not constitute a general obligation of the State, and neither the full faith and credit nor taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment thereof.

3. The conditional obligation of the State Treasurer pursuant to the Master Financing Contract to pay Agency Installment Payments under each Local Agency Financing Contract upon the default of any Local Agency is subject to appropriation by the State Legislature and to Executive Order reduction by the Governor of the State. Such conditional obligation does not constitute a general obligation of the State, and neither the full faith and credit nor taxing power of the State is pledged to the payment thereof.

4. Assuming (a) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Master Assignment by the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent, (b) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Trust Agreement by the Corporation and the Fiscal Agent, and (c) the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Certificates by the Fiscal Agency, the Certificates are entitled to the benefits of the Master Assignment and the Trust Agreement.

5. Assuming compliance by the State and the Agencies after the date of execution and delivery of the Certificates with applicable requirements of the Code, the Interest Component of each State Payment ("Interest") under the Master Financing Contract and received by the Owners of Certificates is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not subject to the federal alternative minimum tax; however, Interest received by certain S corporations may be subject to tax, and Interest received by foreign corporations with United States branches may be subject to a foreign branch profits tax.

We express no opinion regarding any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the ownership of the Certificates. Owners of the Certificates should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences.

Our opinions with respect to the enforceability of various documents are subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights and by the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to update, revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

We bring to your attention the fact that the foregoing opinions are expressions of our professional judgment on the matters expressly addressed and do not constitute guarantees of result.

Respectfully submitted,

This page left blank intentionally

# APPENDIX D

## THE STATE'S 2009 AUDITED GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# Washington State Auditor
# Brian Sonntag

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 23, 2009

The Honorable Christine Gregoire
Governor, State of Washington

Dear Governor Gregoire:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of the State of Washington as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, which collectively comprise the State's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the State's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Workers' Compensation Fund of the Department of Labor and Industries, Washington's Lottery, Department of Retirement Systems, Local Government Investment Pool, University of Washington, Western Washington University, and the funds managed by the State Investment Board. Those financial statements represent part or all of the total assets, net assets, and revenues or additions of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information as follows:

| Opinion Unit | Percent of Total Assets | Percent of Net Assets | Percent of Total Revenues/ Additions |
|---|---|---|---|
| Governmental Activities | 11.6% | 19.1% | 4.8% |
| Business-Type Activities | 74.8% | 100% | 60.5% |
| Higher Education Special Revenue Fund | 37.7% | 29.8% | 46.1% |
| Higher Education Endowment Fund | 92.4% | 96.5% | 100.0% |
| Higher Education Student Services Fund | 71.6% | 82.1% | 85.5% |
| Workers' Compensation Fund | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units and Remaining Fund Information | 89.8% | 94.6% | 40.1% |

Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the above mentioned entities and funds are based solely on the reports of other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Workers' Compensation Fund of the Department of Labor and Industries, Washington's Lottery, Department of Retirement Systems, Local Government Investment Pool, University of Washington, Western Washington University, and the funds managed by the State Investment Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant

Insurance Building, P.O. Box 40021 • Olympia, Washington 98504-0021 • (360) 902-0370 • (866) 902-3900 • TDD Relay (800) 833-6388
FAX (360) 753-0646 • http://www.sao.wa.gov

estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information of the State of Washington as of June 30, 2009, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

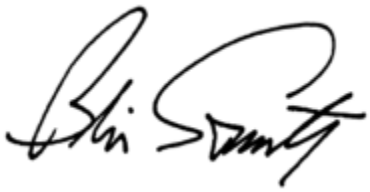
As explained in Note 1.D. 1, the financial statements include pension trust fund investments valued at $18.8 billion which comprise 25.2% of total assets and 28.8% of net assets of the aggregate discretely presented component units and remaining fund information. The fair values of these investments have been estimated by management in the absence of readily determinable fair values. Management's estimates are based on information provided by the fund managers or, in the case of investments in partnerships, the general partners.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 23, 2009, on our consideration of the State of Washington's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report will be issued under separate cover in the State's Single Audit Report. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures, consisting principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the State of Washington's basic financial statements. The information listed in the table of contents as combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The information identified in the table of contents as the introductory and statistical sections is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements of the State. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.



**BRIAN SONNTAG, CGFM**

STATE AUDITOR

# MD&A
# Management's Discussion and Analysis

This page intentionally left blank.

# MD&A
# Management's Discussion & Analysis

As managers of the state of Washington, we offer this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. We present this information in conjunction with the information included in our letter of transmittal, which can be found preceding this narrative, and with the state's financial statements, which follow. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

## Financial Highlights

- Total assets of the state of Washington exceeded its liabilities by $18.6 billion (reported as net assets). Of this amount, $(8.3) billion was reported as "unrestricted (deficit) net assets." A negative balance indicates that no funds were available for discretionary purposes.
- The state of Washington's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of $9.5 billion, a decrease of 24 percent compared with the prior year.
- Unreserved fund balance for the General Fund was $189 million, at the end of Fiscal Year 2009, or one percent of total General Fund expenditures.
- The state's capital assets increased by $2.0 billion while total bond debt increased by $1.2 billion during the current fiscal year.

## Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the state of Washington's basic financial statements, which include three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. The focus is on both the state as a whole (government-wide) and the major individual funds. The dual perspectives allow the reader to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year-to-year or government-to-government), and enhance the state's accountability.

### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the state of Washington's finances, in a manner similar to a private sector business.

**Statement of Net Assets.** The *Statement of Net Assets* presents information on all of the state of Washington's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the state of Washington is improving or deteriorating.

**Statement of Activities.** The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the state's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). The Statement of Activities is focused on both the gross and net cost of various activities (including governmental, business-type, and component unit). This is intended to summarize and simplify the reader's analysis of the revenues and costs of various state activities and the degree to which activities are subsidized by general revenues.

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the state of Washington that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities).

The governmental activities of the state of Washington include education, human services, transportation, natural resources, adult corrections, and general government.

The business-type activities of the state of Washington include the workers' compensation and unemployment compensation programs, as well as Washington's lottery, liquor control, and various higher education student services such as housing and dining.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 37-39 of this report.

## FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A fund is a group of related accounts used to maintain control over resources that are segregated for specific activities or objectives. The state of Washington, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the state can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for three major funds and an aggregate total for all nonmajor funds. The state's major governmental funds are the General Fund, Higher Education Special Revenue Fund, and the Higher Education Endowment Permanent Fund. Individual fund data for the state's nonmajor governmental funds are provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 42-45 of this report.

**Proprietary Funds.** The state of Washington maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Internal service funds represent an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the state of Washington's various functions. The state of Washington uses internal service funds to account for general services such as motor pool, central stores, data processing services, risk management, employee health insurance, and printing services. Because internal service funds predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, but in greater detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Workers' Compensation Fund, Unemployment Compensation Fund, and the Higher Education Student Services Fund, which are considered to be major funds, as well as an aggregated total for all nonmajor enterprise funds.

The internal service funds are combined for presentation purposes. Individual fund data for the state's nonmajor proprietary funds are provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 46-51 of this report.

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the state of Washington's own programs. Washington's fiduciary funds include state administered pension plans. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. Individual fund data for the state's fiduciary funds are provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 52-53 of this report.

**Component Units.** Component units that are legally separate from the state and primarily serve or benefit those outside the state are discretely presented. They are either financially accountable to the state, or have relationships with the state such that exclusion would cause the state's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The state discretely reports one major component unit, the Washington State Public Stadium Authority, and four nonmajor component units.

Refer to Note 1 on pages 59-60 for more detailed information. Individual fund data for the state's nonmajor component units are provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report. The component unit financial statements can be found on pages 54-55 of this report.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 57-146 of this report.

## OTHER REQUIRED INFORMATION

In addition to this discussion and analysis, this report also presents required supplementary information on budgetary comparisons, pension plans and other post-employment benefits, funding progress, and infrastructure assets reported using the modified approach.

Required supplementary information can be found on pages 147-171 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 173-223 of this report.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
**Statement of Net Assets**
*(in millions of dollars)*

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Current and other assets | $ 15,611 | $ 19,620 | $ 21,027 | $ 21,665 | $ 36,638 | $ 41,285 |
| Capital assets | 29,558 | 27,692 | 2,099 | 1,995 | 31,657 | 29,687 |
| Total assets | 45,169 | 47,312 | 23,126 | 23,660 | 68,295 | 70,972 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| Current and other liabilities | 3,593 | 5,201 | 2,653 | 2,973 | 6,246 | 8,174 |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 17,721 | 16,014 | 25,689 | 24,971 | 43,410 | 40,985 |
| Total liabilities | 21,314 | 21,215 | 28,342 | 27,944 | 49,656 | 49,159 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 17,551 | 17,029 | 721 | 521 | 18,272 | 17,550 |
| Restricted | 4,887 | 5,524 | 3,800 | 4,406 | 8,687 | 9,930 |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | 1,417 | 3,544 | (9,737) | (9,211) | (8,320) | (5,667) |
| Total net assets | $ 23,855 | $ 26,097 | $ (5,216) | $ (4,284) | $ 18,639 | $ 21,813 |

# Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the state of Washington, total assets exceed liabilities by $18.6 billion at June 30, 2009 as compared to $21.8 billion as reported at June 30, 2008.

The largest portion of the state's net assets (98.0 percent for Fiscal Year 2009 as compared to 80.5 percent for Fiscal Year 2008) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The state of Washington uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

Although the state of Washington's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the state of Washington's net assets (46.6 percent for Fiscal Year 2009 as compared to 45.5 percent for Fiscal Year 2008) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

The remaining balance of ($8.3) billion represents unrestricted (deficit) net assets. The state's overall negative balance is caused by the workers' compensation program that provides time-loss, medical, disability and pension payments to qualifying individuals who sustain work-related injuries or develop occupational diseases as a result of their required work activities.

The main benefit plans of the workers' compensation program are funded on rates that will keep the plans solvent in accordance with recognized actuarial principles. The supplemental pension cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) granted for time-loss and disability payments, however, are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. By statute, the state is only allowed to collect enough revenue to fund the current COLA payments.

As previously mentioned, the state's activities are divided between governmental and business-type. The majority of support for governmental activities comes from taxes and intergovernmental grants, while business-type activities are supported primarily through user charges.

STATE OF WASHINGTON

**Changes in Net Assets**

*(in millions of dollars)*

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |
| **REVENUES** | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | $ 4,398 | $ 3,912 | $ 5,640 | $ 5,364 | $ 10,038 | $ 9,276 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 10,565 | 8,725 | 572 | 42 | 11,137 | 8,767 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 706 | 746 | - | - | 706 | 746 |
| General revenues: | | | | | | |
| Taxes | 16,001 | 16,894 | 113 | 115 | 16,114 | 17,009 |
| Interest and investment earnings | (212) | 464 | 291 | 767 | 79 | 1,231 |
| **Total Revenues** | 31,458 | 30,741 | 6,616 | 6,288 | 38,074 | 37,029 |
| **EXPENSES** | | | | | | |
| General government | (1,815) | (1,609) | - | - | (1,815) | (1,609) |
| Education - K-12 | (8,549) | (7,476) | - | - | (8,549) | (7,476) |
| Education - Higher education | (6,044) | (5,710) | - | - | (6,044) | (5,710) |
| Human services | (12,436) | (11,260) | - | - | (12,436) | (11,260) |
| Adult corrections | (1,044) | (1,020) | - | - | (1,044) | (1,020) |
| Natural resources and recreation | (1,062) | (931) | - | - | (1,062) | (931) |
| Transportation | (1,883) | (1,894) | - | - | (1,883) | (1,894) |
| Interest on long-term debt | (728) | (643) | - | - | (728) | (643) |
| Workers' compensation | - | - | (2,544) | (4,068) | (2,544) | (4,068) |
| Unemployment compensation | - | - | (2,360) | (791) | (2,360) | (791) |
| Higher education student services | - | - | (1,502) | (1,470) | (1,502) | (1,470) |
| Liquor control | - | - | (540) | (551) | (540) | (551) |
| Washington's lottery | - | - | (401) | (418) | (401) | (418) |
| Other business-type activities | - | - | (391) | (235) | (391) | (235) |
| **Total Expenses** | (33,561) | (30,543) | (7,738) | (7,533) | (41,299) | (38,076) |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses before contributions to endowments, extraordinary loss, and transfers | (2,103) | 198 | (1,122) | (1,245) | (3,225) | (1,047) |
| Contributions to endowments | 57 | 95 | - | - | 57 | 95 |
| Transfers | (190) | 272 | 190 | (272) | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in net assets | (2,236) | 565 | (932) | (1,517) | (3,168) | (952) |
| Net assets - July 1, as restated* | 26,091 | 25,532 | (4,284) | (2,767) | 21,807 | 22,765 |
| Net assets - June 30 | $ 23,855 | $ 26,097 | $ (5,216) | $ (4,284) | $ 18,639 | $ 21,813 |

* Beginning Net Assets balances were restated in Fiscal Year 2008 to reflect fund type reclassifications and in Fiscal Year 2009 for prior period adjustments.

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities resulted in a decrease in the state of Washington's net assets of $2.2 billion. A number of factors contributed to the decrease:

- Tax revenues decreased $893 million in Fiscal Year 2009 as compared to Fiscal Year 2008. While certain tax sources showed moderate increases, sales and use taxes reported a decrease of $1.0 billion. Sales and use taxes are the main tax revenue for governmental activities. Taxable sales have declined sharply due to reductions in consumer spending power as a result of job losses as well as weak consumer confidence. Real estate excise taxes also declined by $294 million reflecting the continued decline in real estate activity as home prices and housing permits continued to decline throughout Fiscal Year 2009.

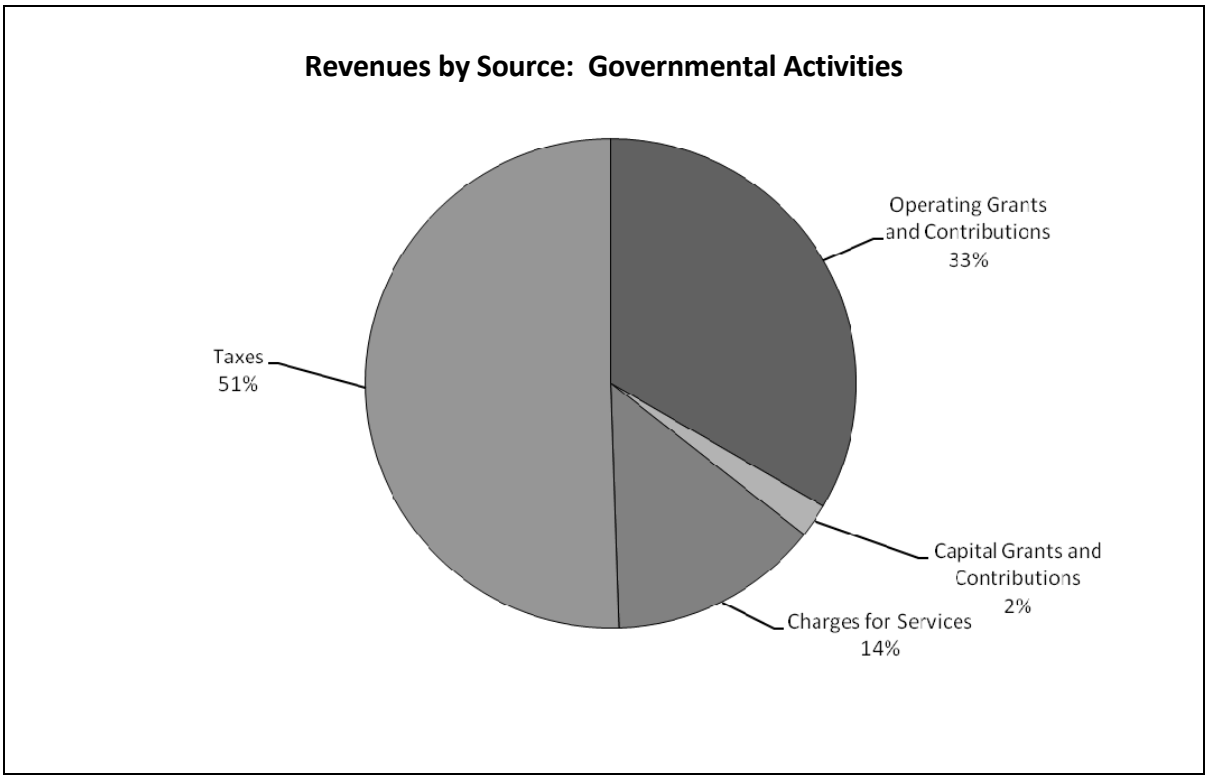
- Growth in expenses outpaced growth in revenues. The expenses for human services and education comprised 80.5 percent of the total expenses for governmental activities which is consistent with the 80 percent in Fiscal Year 2008. Human services expenses grew by $1.2 billion or 10 percent in Fiscal Year 2009 over Fiscal Year 2008 reflecting the increased number of citizens seeking assistance from state programs and services due to the economic recession. K-12 education also increased in Fiscal Year 2009 as compared to Fiscal Year 2008 due to increases in enrollment and construction grants to local school districts. Approximately 40 percent of the increased costs of human services and K-12 education were financed with federal fiscal stabilization funds.

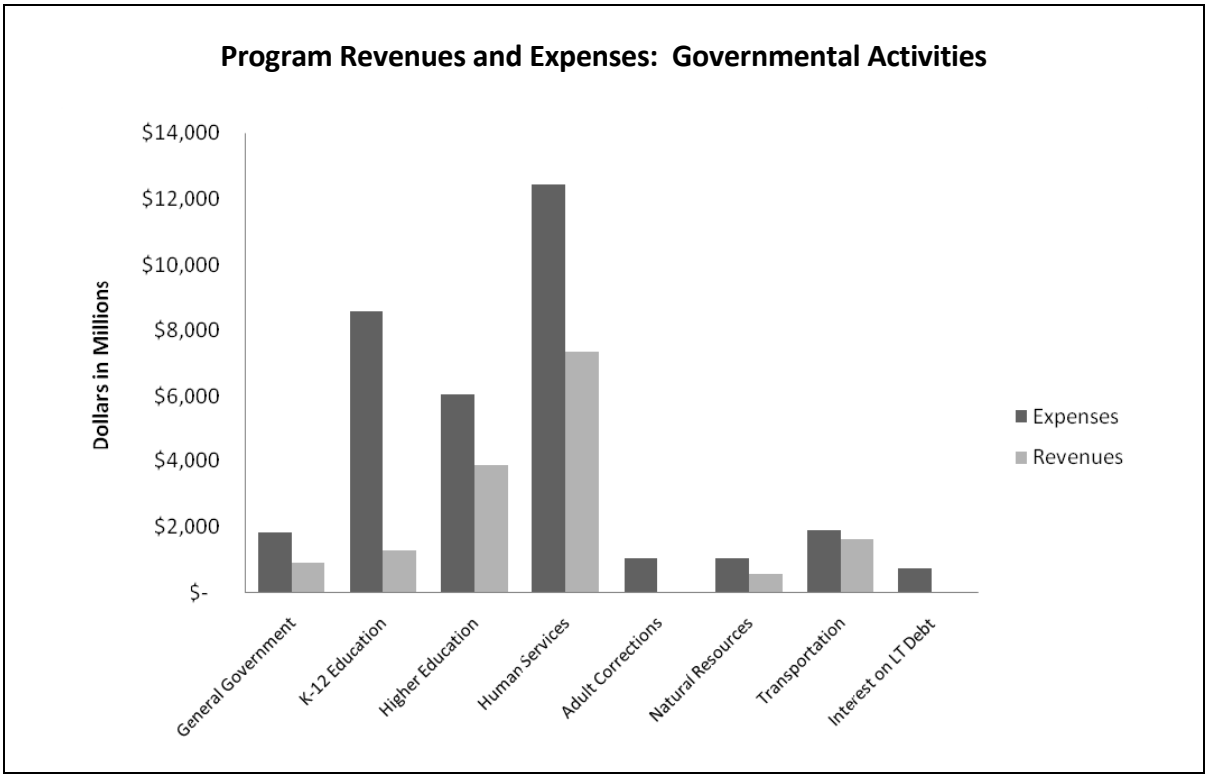
**Business-Type Activities.** Business-type activities decreased the state of Washington's net assets by $932 million which included losses in both the workers' compensation and unemployment compensation activities. Key factors contributing to the operating results of business-type activities are:

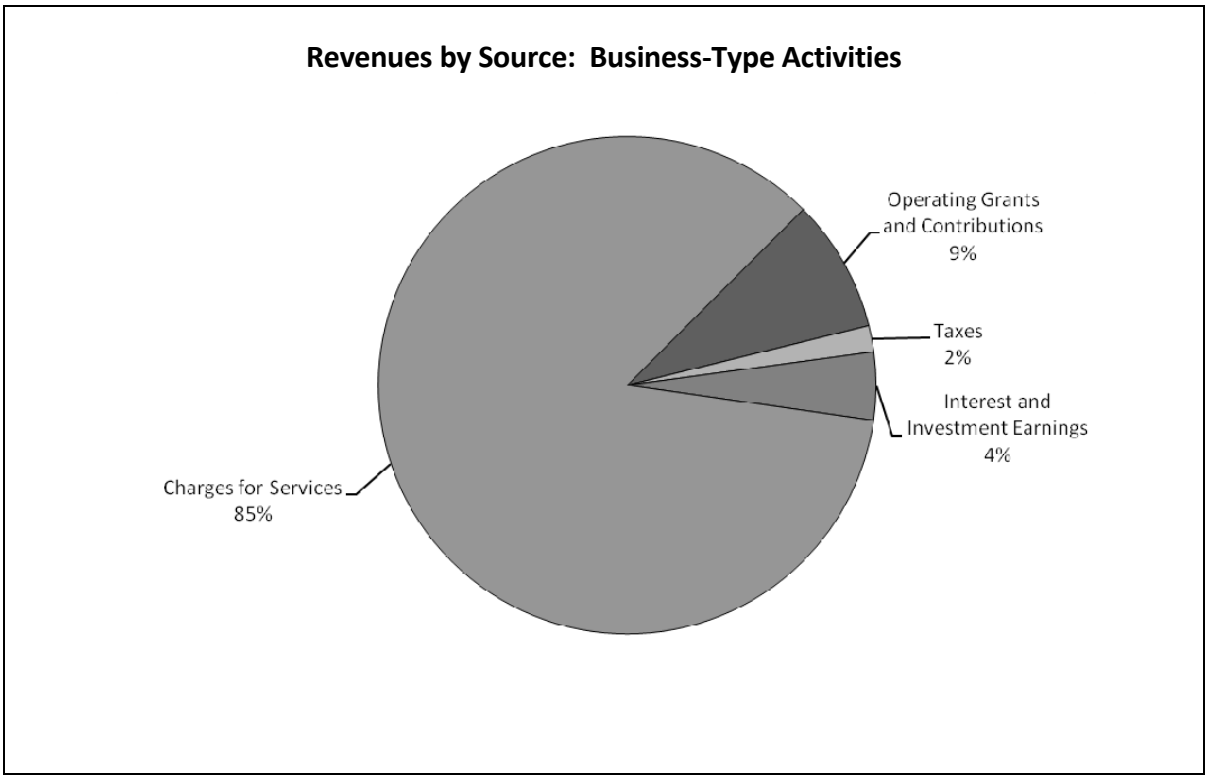
- The operating loss in the workers' compensation activity in Fiscal Year 2009 was $1.8 billion less than in Fiscal Year 2008. A number of factors contributed to the decreased operating loss including an increase in premium revenue of $260 million which resulted when the Fiscal Year 2008 rate holiday did not extend into Fiscal Year 2009 and a decrease in claims costs of $1.5 billion. The decrease in claims costs is attributable to lower projections of supplemental pension costs related to changes in the forecast of future wage inflation.

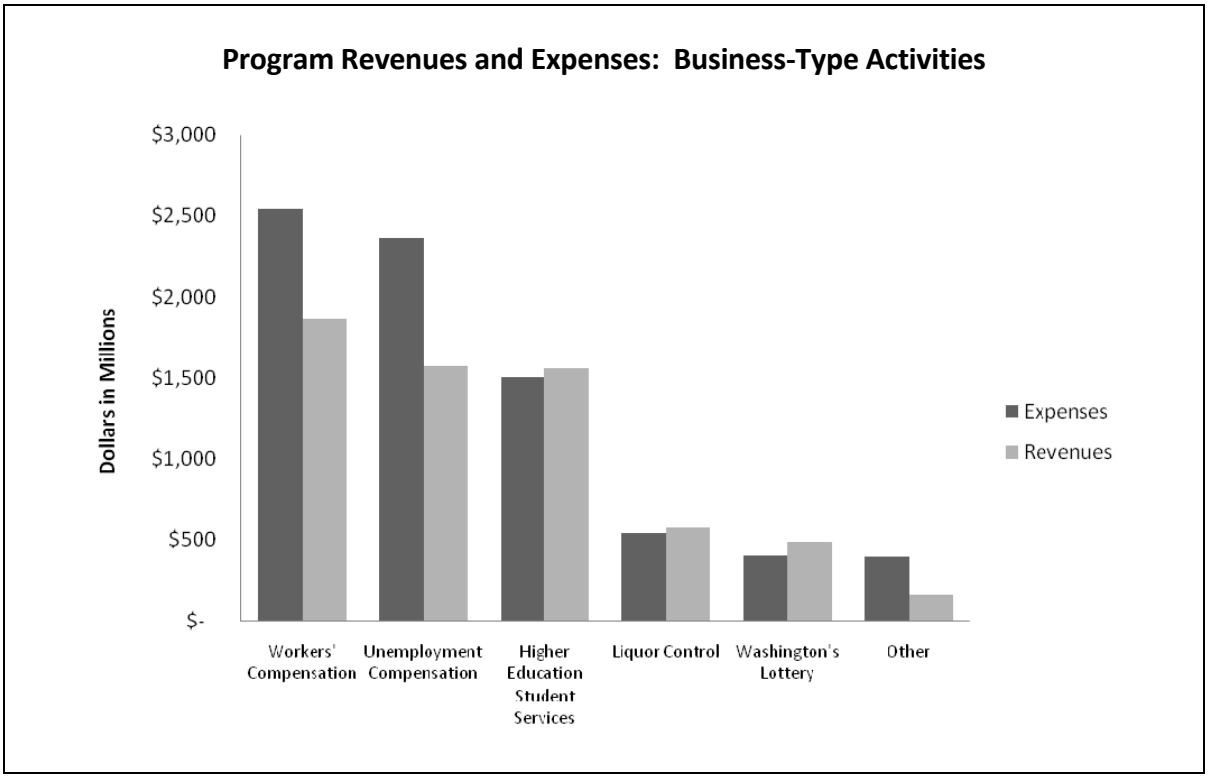
- The unemployment compensation activity reported a Fiscal Year 2009 operating loss of $789 million, compared to $333 million operating income in Fiscal Year 2008. Washington's unemployment insurance program is an experience-based system. Since Washington had relatively low unemployment until Fiscal Year 2009, unemployment premium revenue had been declining. Fiscal Year 2009 premium revenues were $146 million less than Fiscal Year 2008. While this decrease was more than offset by an increase in federal aid of $531 million, which included federal fiscal stabilization funding, costs for unemployment insurance benefits rose $1.6 billion. The increase in costs was the result of increases in the number of claims, the duration of claims and the benefit amounts. The annualized unemployment rate for the state was 7.3 percent in Fiscal Year 2009, up from 4.7 percent in Fiscal Year 2008, a 55 percent increase.

- The higher education student services activity reported relatively proportional increases in both expenses and charges for services when compared to the prior year. Additionally, both liquor control and Washington's lottery activities reported operating revenues and expenses consistent with the prior year.


Revenues by Source: Governmental Activities
Operating Grants and Contributions 33%
Taxes 51%
Capital Grants and Contributions 2%
Charges for Services 14%


Program Revenues and Expenses: Governmental Activities
Dollars in Millions
$14,000
$12,000
$10,000
$8,000
$6,000
$4,000
$2,000
$-
General Government
K-12 Education
Higher Education
Human Services
Adult Corrections
Natural Resources
Transportation
Interest on LT Debt
Expenses
Revenues


Revenues by Source: Business-Type Activities
Operating Grants and Contributions 9%
Taxes 2%
Interest and Investment Earnings 4%
Charges for Services 85%


Program Revenues and Expenses: Business-Type Activities
Dollars in Millions
$3,000
$2,500
$2,000
$1,500
$1,000
$500
$-
Workers' Compensation
Unemployment Compensation
Higher Education Student Services
Liquor Control
Washington's Lottery
Other
Expenses
Revenues

## Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the state of Washington uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** As previously discussed, the focus of the state of Washington's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the state of Washington's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the state of Washington. At the end of the fiscal year, total fund balance for the General Fund equaled $1.2 billion.

Unreserved fund balance included $898 million designated for working capital purposes. This amount relates to certain accrued revenues and is not considered by management to be available to spend. The remaining unreserved fund balance of $189 million is undesignated and is considered available to spend.

The fund balance of the state of Washington's General Fund decreased by $757 million during Fiscal Year 2009. While increases in federal grant revenue approximated the decreases in tax revenue, increased demands for services had a negative impact on fund balance.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
**General Fund**
*(in millions of dollars)*

| | Fiscal Year 2009 | Fiscal Year 2008 | Difference Increase (Decrease) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **REVENUES** | | | |
| Taxes | $12,791 | $ 14,307 | $ (1,516) |
| Federal grants | 8,311 | 6,557 | 1,754 |
| Investment revenue | 64 | 123 | (59) |
| Other | 421 | 462 | (41) |
| **Total** | 21,587 | 21,449 | 138 |
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | |
| Human services | 11,912 | 10,921 | 991 |
| Education | 9,044 | 8,235 | 809 |
| Other | 1,223 | 1,144 | 79 |
| **Total** | 22,179 | 20,300 | 1,879 |
| Net transfers in (out) | (192) | (1,145) | 953 |
| Other financing sources | 27 | 12 | 15 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fund balance | $ (757) | $ 16 | $ (773) |

Expenditure growth continues to be concentrated in services and programs most vital to citizens – primarily human services and public education. As explained earlier, increased demand for services due to recessionary economic conditions resulted in the expenditure growth reported in the General Fund. The increased costs were supported in part with increased federal grant funding including federal fiscal stabilization funds.

In addition to the General Fund, the state reports the Higher Education Special Revenue and Higher Education Endowment Funds as major governmental funds. The fund balance of the Higher Education Special Revenue Fund decreased by $346 million in Fiscal Year 2009 largely due to transfer activity. The fund balance for the Higher Education Endowment Fund decreased by $533 million. The decrease in the Higher Education Endowment Fund is primarily due to decline in the market value of investments and, to a lesser extent, to a decline in support from donors, both related to the current economic situation.

The fund balance for nonmajor governmental funds decreased by $1.3 billion. The largest factor contributing to the decrease is an increase in transfers to other funds - $755 million of which was transferred to the General Fund to cover the revenue shortfall.

**Proprietary Funds.** The state of Washington's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

- The Workers' Compensation Fund reported a loss of $0.5 billion in Fiscal Year 2009. Operating revenues increased by $260 million and operating expenses decreased by $1.5 billion as compared to Fiscal Year 2008. As noted previously, the decrease in operating costs is attributable to lower projections of supplemental pension costs related to changes in the forecast of future wage inflations. The positive changes were partially offset by a decrease in investment income of $253 million due to the ongoing turmoil in the investment market.

- Washington's unemployment rate increased markedly in Fiscal Year 2009, as the slowing national economy and weakening housing markets took their toll on the labor markets. Despite an increase in federal aid of $531 million, which included federal fiscal stabilization funding, the Unemployment Compensation Fund incurred a loss of $607 million.

- Activity for the various nonmajor proprietary funds resulted in a decrease to net assets of $387 million. The largest component of the decrease is the loss of $340 million reported by the state's guaranteed college tuition (GET) program which is included in the Other Activities Fund. This loss was primarily caused by a reduction in investment earnings and higher than projected tuition unit payout values. The GET program is proceeding cautiously and analyzing the market for strategic investment opportunities.

## General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the original budget of the General Fund and the final amended budget reflect adjustments related to changes in the state's economy during the two years ended June 30, 2009. While there were no significant increases or decreases, changes to estimates are summarized as follows:

- Estimated resources increased by $619 million over the course of the biennium. A decrease of $1.8 billion was reported for taxes. The decrease in estimated tax revenue was offset by increases to federal grants-in-aid and transfers from other funds of $1.4 billion and $842 million, respectively.

- Appropriated expenditure authority increased by $858 million over the course of the biennium ended June 30, 2009. Increases were recorded in general government, human services and education of $189 million, $409 million and $422 million, respectively. The largest decrease was in transfers to other funds of $167 million.

The state did not overspend its legal spending authority for the 2007-09 Biennium. Actual General Fund revenues and expenditures were 97 and 98 percent of final budgeted revenues and appropriations, respectively, for the 2007-09 Biennium.

## Capital Assets, Infrastructure, Bond Debt Administration, and Economic Factors

**Capital Assets.** The state of Washington's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2009 amounted to $31.7 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, infrastructure, museum and historical collections, buildings and other improvements, furnishings and equipment, as well as construction in progress.

Washington's Fiscal Year 2009 investment in capital assets, net of current year depreciation, was $2.0 billion, including increases to the state's transportation infrastructure of $1.3 billion and buildings of $816 million. The state's construction in progress includes both new construction and major improvements to state and common school capital facilities, transportation projects and assistance to local governments for public works capital projects. Remaining commitments on these construction projects total $7.8 billion.

Additional information on the state of Washington's capital assets can be found in Note 6 beginning on page 94 of this report.

**Infrastructure.** The state of Washington first reported infrastructure under the requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board in Fiscal Year 2002. Transportation infrastructure reported includes the state highway system, emergency airports, and two short rail lines. While the rail lines are reported net of depreciation, the state highway system and emergency airports are reported using the modified approach. Under the modified approach, rather than recording depreciation, asset condition is reported.

STATE OF WASHINGTON

**Capital Assets - Net of Depreciation**

*(in millions of dollars)*

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |
| Land | $ 1,130 | $ 1,051 | $ 142 | $ 136 | $ 1,272 | $ 1,187 |
| Transportation infrastructure and other assets not depreciated | 18,328 | 17,021 | - | - | 18,328 | 17,021 |
| Buildings | 6,473 | 5,731 | 1,566 | 1,492 | 8,039 | 7,223 |
| Furnishings, equipment, and collections | 1,377 | 1,392 | 150 | 135 | 1,527 | 1,527 |
| Other improvements and infrastructure | 1,065 | 1,013 | 88 | 58 | 1,153 | 1,071 |
| Construction in progress | 1,185 | 1,484 | 153 | 174 | 1,338 | 1,658 |
| Total | $ 29,558 | $ 27,692 | $ 2,099 | $ 1,995 | $ 31,657 | $ 29,687 |

The condition of these assets, along with the rating scales for pavement, bridges, rest areas, and airports, and additional detail comparing planned-to-actual preservation and maintenance spending are available in the required supplementary information beginning on page 163.

The Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) accomplished a net addition of 141 lane miles and 21 bridges in Fiscal Year 2009. The state highway system value increased a net of $1.3 billion during the fiscal year. Amounts spent during Fiscal Year 2009 to maintain and preserve these infrastructure assets were not significantly different from estimated spending plans according to the biennial budget. The state highway system and emergency airports continue to meet established condition levels. No significant changes in condition levels were noted for pavements or bridges.

Detailed information about targeted and actual condition levels for roads, bridges, rest areas, and airports can be found in the required supplementary information section of this report.

The safety of bridge structures is ensured through meticulous inspections and rating of the primary components of bridges by the WSDOT Bridge Preservation Office or local agency staff. The condition of all bridge decks, superstructures and substructures are rated based on these inspections.

The WSDOT's planned highway infrastructure projects for the next four years, fiscal years 2010 through 2013, would commit approximately $6.5 billion for 460 projects. These projects are either already in progress or are expected to commence within the next four years.

**Bond Debt.** At the end of Fiscal Year 2009, the state of Washington had general obligation bond debt outstanding of $14.1 billion, an increase of 8.5 percent over Fiscal Year 2008. This debt is secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the state. Additionally, the state had authorized $12.7 billion general obligation debt that remains unissued.

The state had revenue debt outstanding at June 30, 2009, of $1.7 billion, an increase of $20 million over Fiscal Year 2008. This increase is primarily related to revenue bonds issued by state colleges and universities. Revenue bond debt is secured by specific sources of revenue.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the state issued general obligation debt, totaling $1.7 billion, for various capital and transportation projects. The state ranked 13th in a list of the top 100 state and local issuers ranked by amount financed by municipal issuers in calendar year 2008, according to The Bond Buyer's 2009 Yearbook.

The Washington State Constitution and the Revised Code of Washington limit the amount of general obligation (GO) debt that may be issued. The constraining limit for 2009 is the statutory limit. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009, the maximum GO debt authorized by the statutory debt limit was $10.8 billion.

This computation excludes specific bond issues and types that are not secured by general state revenues, such as motor vehicle fuel tax and reimbursable bonds. Of the $14.1 billion general obligation bond debt outstanding at June 30, 2009, $8.0 billion is subject to the limitation. Based on the debt limitation calculation, the debt service requirements as of June 30, 2009 did not exceed the authorized debt service limitation.

For further information on the debt limit, refer to the Certification of the Debt Limitation of the State of Washington, available from the Office of the State Treasurer or at: http://www.tre.wa.gov/documents/debt_cdl2009.pdf.

STATE OF WASHINGTON
**Bond Debt**
*(in millions of dollars)*

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 |
| General obligation (GO) bonds | $ 14,049 | $ 12,927 | $ 69 | $ 80 | $ 14,118 | $ 13,007 |
| Accreted interest on zero interest rate GO bonds | 328 | 295 | 38 | 34 | 366 | 329 |
| Revenue bonds | 616 | 555 | 1,074 | 1,115 | 1,690 | 1,670 |
| Total | $ 14,993 | $ 13,777 | $ 1,181 | $ 1,229 | $ 16,174 | $ 15,006 |

By statutory provision, the State Finance Committee (SFC) is authorized to supervise and control the issuance of all state bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness.

The SFC is composed of the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and State Treasurer, the latter serving as chairman.

As of June 30, 2009, the state of Washington's general obligation debt was rated Aa1 by Moody's Investor Service, AA by Standard & Poor's Rating Group (S & P), and AA by Fitch Ratings.

Additional information on the state's bond debt obligations is presented in Note 7 beginning on page 98 of this report.

Additional information on the state's legal debt limit is presented in the statistical section on page 258 of this report.

## Conditions with Expected Future Impact

**Economic Factors.** The forecast for Washington for Fiscal Year 2010 is for the beginning of the end of the recession. That said, in the coming year, legislative leaders and management will be facing a number of challenges.

- Slower economic growth is forecasted as the impacts of the financial crisis and national and international recessions wind their way through Washington's economy.

- Employment will take time to pick up again as it typically lags the upturn in activity. Businesses will first meet demand by ramping up excess capacity and increasing workers' hours. Only after they are sure the recovery is going to be sustained will they start adding to payrolls. Accordingly, unemployment rates are expected to increase as non-farm payroll employment in Washington is forecasted to decrease in Fiscal Year 2010 by 3.0 percent, marking two consecutive years of declining employment.

- Revenue growth is expected to be negatively impacted as economic changes to the tax system, including aerospace industry tax credits, take full effect by the end of the 2007-09 Biennium. State tax revenue is also expected to be adversely impacted by forecasted continued weak consumer spending.

**Changes to the General Fund.** Effective July 1, 2009, six accounts, previously reported within nonmajor governmental funds, will be consolidated into the General Fund. Because of the close relationship between these accounts and the General Fund, they had been designated as "related funds." They are being consolidated into the General Fund to improve budget transparency.

**Federal Fiscal Stabilization.** Since the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act was signed into law in February 2009, Washington has used fiscal stabilization grants to avoid making significant service and work force cuts in areas such as education, transportation, public health and the environment.

As of September 30, more than $2 billion in federal fiscal stabilization grants have been awarded to the state. State agencies are using the grants to stabilize the state's budget, stimulate the economy and help citizens hardest hit by the recession. Proposals for additional funding have been submitted for a variety of projects in areas such as green jobs and worker training; broadband deployment; health information technology; high-speed rail development; and energy efficiency.

**Rainy Day Account.** In November 2007, Washington State voters ratified Engrossed Substitute Senate Joint Resolution 8206, amending the state's Constitution and establishing the Budget Stabilization Account (BSA).

On July 1, 2008, the balance in the Emergency Reserve Fund of $303 million was transferred to the newly created BSA. An additional $115 million was transferred from the General Fund to the BSA in Fiscal Year 2009 in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution.

The Constitution details a limited number of circumstances under which funds can be appropriated from the BSA, one of which is a favorable vote of at least three-fifths of the members of each house of the Legislature.

During Fiscal Year 2009, Engrossed Substitute House Bill 1244 authorized the transfer of $400 million from the BSA to the General Fund. The BSA has a balance of $21.4 million as of June 30, 2009.

## Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the state of Washington's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of Financial Management, Accounting Division, P.O. Box 43113, Olympia, WA 98504-3113.

**Basic Financial Statements**

# Governmental-wide Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank.

## Statement of Net Assets

June 30, 2009

*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Primary Government | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Component Units |
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 4,186,623 | $ 6,857,854 | $ 11,044,477 | $ 68,710 |
| Taxes receivable (net of allowance) | 2,908,709 | 5,456 | 2,914,165 | - |
| Other receivables (net of allowance) | 1,176,257 | 1,145,044 | 2,321,301 | 1,300 |
| Internal balances (net) | 71,804 | (71,804) | - | - |
| Due from other governments | 3,638,185 | 139,245 | 3,777,430 | - |
| Inventories | 92,697 | 90,191 | 182,888 | - |
| Investments, noncurrent | 3,437,071 | 12,456,421 | 15,893,492 | 20,981 |
| Other assets | 100,030 | 405,179 | 505,209 | 58,767 |
| Capital assets (Note 6): | | | | |
| Non-depreciable assets | 20,643,360 | 295,848 | 20,939,208 | 34,677 |
| Depreciable assets, net of depreciation | 8,914,577 | 1,803,083 | 10,717,660 | 353,738 |
| Total capital assets, net of depreciation | 29,557,937 | 2,098,931 | 31,656,868 | 388,415 |
| **Total Assets** | $ 45,169,313 | $ 23,126,517 | $ 68,295,830 | $ 538,173 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 1,389,827 | $ 133,626 | $ 1,523,453 | $ 35,035 |
| Contracts and retainage payable | 185,219 | 26,685 | 211,904 | 3,042 |
| Accrued liabilities | 592,346 | 247,473 | 839,819 | 3,835 |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | 126,592 | 2,165,450 | 2,292,042 | - |
| Obligation under reverse repurchase agreements | 194,243 | 2,174 | 196,417 | - |
| Due to other governments | 832,872 | 32,517 | 865,389 | - |
| Unearned revenue | 272,186 | 44,948 | 317,134 | 1,482 |
| Long-term liabilities (Note 7): | | | | |
| Due within one year | 1,164,862 | 2,390,917 | 3,555,779 | - |
| Due in more than one year | 16,556,033 | 23,298,276 | 39,854,309 | 30,326 |
| **Total Liabilities** | 21,314,180 | 28,342,066 | 49,656,246 | 73,720 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 17,551,133 | 721,651 | 18,272,784 | 353,829 |
| Restricted for: | | | | |
| Unemployment compensation | - | 3,799,721 | 3,799,721 | - |
| Other purposes | 1,783,271 | - | 1,783,271 | 23,137 |
| Capital projects | 449,534 | - | 449,534 | - |
| Expendable permanent fund principal | 1,281,879 | - | 1,281,879 | - |
| Nonexpendable permanent endowments | 1,372,769 | - | 1,372,769 | - |
| Unrestricted (deficit) | 1,416,547 | (9,736,921) | (8,320,374) | 87,487 |
| **Total Net Assets** | $ 23,855,133 | $ (5,215,549) | $ 18,639,584 | $ 464,453 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

*(expressed in thousands)*

| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Program Revenues: Charges for Services | Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions | Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PRIMARY GOVERNMENT** | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| General government | $ 1,814,776 | $ 599,627 | $ 320,087 | $ 441 |
| Education - elementary and secondary (K-12) | 8,548,600 | 19,403 | 1,262,665 | - |
| Education - higher education | 6,044,459 | 2,169,850 | 1,691,421 | 22,504 |
| Human services | 12,435,831 | 300,160 | 7,045,450 | - |
| Adult corrections | 1,044,398 | 9,363 | 2,005 | - |
| Natural resources and recreation | 1,062,025 | 399,567 | 146,513 | 38,389 |
| Transportation | 1,883,055 | 900,108 | 96,578 | 644,908 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 727,734 | - | - | - |
| Total Governmental Activities | 33,560,878 | 4,398,078 | 10,564,719 | 706,242 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | |
| Workers' compensation | 2,543,743 | 1,856,013 | 7,419 | - |
| Unemployment compensation | 2,360,343 | 1,010,671 | 561,106 | - |
| Higher education student services | 1,501,566 | 1,555,501 | 3,350 | - |
| Liquor control | 540,005 | 573,861 | 13 | - |
| Washington's lottery | 400,716 | 487,734 | - | - |
| Other | 391,416 | 156,305 | - | - |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 7,737,789 | 5,640,085 | 571,888 | - |
| Total Primary Government | $ 41,298,667 | $ 10,038,163 | $ 11,136,607 | $ 706,242 |
| **COMPONENT UNITS** | $ 28,608 | $ 14,503 | $ 1,146 | $ 726 |
| Total Component Units | $ 28,608 | $ 14,503 | $ 1,146 | $ 726 |

General Revenues:
- Taxes - sales and use
- Taxes - business and occupation
- Taxes - property
- Taxes - motor vehicle and fuel
- Taxes - excise
- Taxes - other
- Interest and investment earnings

Total general revenues

Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenses before contributions to endowments, extraordinary loss, and transfers

Contributions to endowments

Transfers

Change in Net Assets

Net assets - Beginning, as restated

Net assets - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Primary Government | | | |
| Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Component Units |
| $ (894,621) | $ - | $ (894,621) | |
| (7,266,532) | - | (7,266,532) | |
| (2,160,684) | - | (2,160,684) | |
| (5,090,221) | - | (5,090,221) | |
| (1,033,030) | - | (1,033,030) | |
| (477,556) | - | (477,556) | |
| (241,461) | - | (241,461) | |
| (727,734) | - | (727,734) | |
| (17,891,839) | - | (17,891,839) | |
| - | (680,311) | (680,311) | |
| - | (788,566) | (788,566) | |
| - | 57,285 | 57,285 | |
| - | 33,869 | 33,869 | |
| - | 87,018 | 87,018 | |
| - | (235,111) | (235,111) | |
| - | (1,525,816) | (1,525,816) | |
| (17,891,839) | (1,525,816) | (19,417,655) | |
| | | | $ (12,233) |
| | | | (12,233) |
| 7,305,841 | - | 7,305,841 | - |
| 2,614,380 | - | 2,614,380 | - |
| 1,785,064 | - | 1,785,064 | - |
| 1,183,360 | - | 1,183,360 | - |
| 486,610 | 57,081 | 543,691 | - |
| 2,625,435 | 55,651 | 2,681,086 | - |
| (211,814) | 291,057 | 79,243 | 5,605 |
| 15,788,876 | 403,789 | 16,192,665 | 5,605 |
| (2,102,963) | (1,122,027) | (3,224,990) | (6,628) |
| 56,983 | - | 56,983 | - |
| (190,415) | 190,415 | - | - |
| (2,236,395) | (931,612) | (3,168,007) | (6,628) |
| 26,091,528 | (4,283,937) | 21,807,591 | 471,081 |
| $ 23,855,133 | $ (5,215,549) | $ 18,639,584 | $ 464,453 |

This page intentionally left blank.

## Basic Financial Statements

# Fund Financial Statements

## Balance Sheet
## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 133,849 | $ 326,973 | $ 396,484 | $ 2,905,383 | $ 3,762,689 |
| Investments | 151,604 | 767,972 | 2,211,823 | 318,299 | 3,449,698 |
| Taxes receivable (net of allowance) | 2,776,819 | 26,087 | - | 105,803 | 2,908,709 |
| Other receivables (net of allowance) | 268,899 | 345,305 | 21,334 | 601,723 | 1,237,261 |
| Due from other funds | 171,055 | 168,607 | 89 | 439,532 | 779,283 |
| Due from other governments | 1,151,966 | 144,125 | - | 2,272,976 | 3,569,067 |
| Inventories | 16,095 | 12,971 | - | 45,458 | 74,524 |
| **Total Assets** | $ 4,670,287 | $ 1,792,040 | $ 2,629,730 | $ 6,689,174 | $ 15,781,231 |
| **LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES** | | | | | |
| **Liabilities:** | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 898,717 | $ 111,856 | $ - | $ 337,199 | $ 1,347,772 |
| Contracts and retainages payable | 42,782 | 3,842 | 2,023 | 115,890 | 164,537 |
| Accrued liabilities | 161,973 | 155,254 | 41,932 | 85,645 | 444,804 |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | - | - | 97,282 | 29,310 | 126,592 |
| Obligations under reverse repurchase agreements | 101,088 | 8,841 | 1,229 | 78,683 | 189,841 |
| Due to other funds | 263,794 | 101,652 | 2,165 | 432,812 | 800,423 |
| Due to other governments | 595,197 | 644 | - | 176,501 | 772,342 |
| Deferred revenues | 1,423,927 | 204,500 | 6,893 | 715,091 | 2,350,411 |
| Claims and judgments payable | 20,859 | - | - | 14,787 | 35,646 |
| **Total Liabilities** | 3,508,337 | 586,589 | 151,524 | 1,985,918 | 6,232,368 |
| **Fund Balances:** | | | | | |
| Reserved for: | | | | | |
| Encumbrances | 52 | 2,419 | - | 213,857 | 216,328 |
| Inventories | 15,614 | 12,971 | - | 41,271 | 69,856 |
| Permanent funds | - | - | 2,478,206 | 176,442 | 2,654,648 |
| Other specific purposes | 59,263 | 220,151 | - | 1,848,085 | 2,127,499 |
| Unreserved, designated for, reported in: | | | | | |
| Working capital | 897,763 | - | - | - | 897,763 |
| Higher education | - | 155,679 | - | - | 155,679 |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - | 165 | 165 |
| Debt service funds | - | - | - | 267,470 | 267,470 |
| Unreserved, undesignated | 189,258 | 814,231 | - | - | 1,003,489 |
| Unreserved, undesignated reported in: | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - | 1,848,410 | 1,848,410 |
| Capital project funds | - | - | - | 307,556 | 307,556 |
| **Total Fund Balances** | 1,161,950 | 1,205,451 | 2,478,206 | 4,703,256 | 9,548,863 |
| **Total Liabilities and Fund Balances** | $ 4,670,287 | $ 1,792,040 | $ 2,629,730 | $ 6,689,174 | $ 15,781,231 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

June 30, 2009

*(expressed in thousands)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds** | | $ 9,548,863 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because: | | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of: | | |
| Non-depreciable assets | $ 20,614,820 | |
| Depreciable assets | 14,449,903 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (5,960,475) | |
| Total capital assets | | 29,104,248 |
| Some of the state's revenues will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are deferred in the funds. | | 2,079,407 |
| Certain pension trust funds have been funded in excess of the annual required contributions, creating a year-end asset. This asset is not a financial resource and therefore is not reported in the funds. | | 14,800 |
| Unmatured interest on general obligation bonds is not recognized in the funds until due. | | (305,951) |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets. | | (187,678) |
| Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of: | | |
| Bonds and other financing contracts payable | $ (14,863,287) | |
| Accreted interest on bonds | (327,617) | |
| Compensated absences | (518,968) | |
| Other postemployment obligations | (443,655) | |
| Unfunded pension obligations | (154,130) | |
| Pollution remediation obligations | (35,005) | |
| Claims and judgments | (33,607) | |
| Other obligations | (22,287) | |
| Total long-term liabilities | | (16,398,556) |
| **Net Assets of Governmental Activities** | | $ 23,855,133 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REVENUES** | | | | | |
| Retail sales and use taxes | $ 7,233,911 | $ - | $ - | $ 71,930 | $ 7,305,841 |
| Business and occupation taxes | 2,530,373 | - | - | 84,007 | 2,614,380 |
| Property taxes | 1,528,814 | - | - | 256,250 | 1,785,064 |
| Excise taxes | 433,005 | - | - | 53,605 | 486,610 |
| Motor vehicle and fuel taxes | - | - | - | 1,183,360 | 1,183,360 |
| Other taxes | 1,064,683 | 221,913 | - | 706,421 | 1,993,017 |
| Licenses, permits, and fees | 95,089 | 621 | - | 803,148 | 898,858 |
| Timber sales | 1,287 | - | 22,002 | 145,146 | 168,435 |
| Other contracts and grants | 170,381 | 644,610 | - | 17,317 | 832,308 |
| Federal grants-in-aid | 8,311,279 | 1,138,469 | - | 1,097,864 | 10,547,612 |
| Charges for services | 54,993 | 1,615,277 | - | 557,969 | 2,228,239 |
| Investment income (loss) | 64,091 | 69,029 | (473,941) | 129,007 | (211,814) |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 74,916 | 274,074 | 2,293 | 483,203 | 834,486 |
| Escheated property | 24,656 | - | - | - | 24,656 |
| Contributions and donations | - | - | 56,983 | - | 56,983 |
| **Total Revenues** | 21,587,478 | 3,963,993 | (392,663) | 5,589,227 | 30,748,035 |
| **EXPENDITURES** | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government | 726,235 | - | - | 650,987 | 1,377,222 |
| Human services | 11,912,451 | - | - | 1,241,506 | 13,153,957 |
| Natural resources and recreation | 340,037 | - | - | 659,283 | 999,320 |
| Transportation | 37,048 | 732 | - | 1,809,555 | 1,847,335 |
| Education | 9,043,821 | 3,794,310 | 177 | 987,240 | 13,825,548 |
| Intergovernmental | 31,683 | - | - | 351,735 | 383,418 |
| Capital outlays | 69,448 | 146,102 | 24,010 | 2,206,404 | 2,445,964 |
| Debt service: | | | | | |
| Principal | 18,008 | 16,889 | - | 609,875 | 644,772 |
| Interest | 567 | 3,908 | - | 665,492 | 669,967 |
| **Total Expenditures** | 22,179,298 | 3,961,941 | 24,187 | 9,182,077 | 35,347,503 |
| **Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | (591,820) | 2,052 | (416,850) | (3,592,850) | (4,599,468) |
| **OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)** | | | | | |
| Bonds issued | - | - | - | 1,702,700 | 1,702,700 |
| Other debt issued | 27,021 | 19,546 | - | 2,702 | 49,269 |
| Bond issue premiums | - | - | - | 78,379 | 78,379 |
| Capital lease acquisitions | - | 33 | - | - | 33 |
| Transfers in | 951,523 | 410,027 | 9,450 | 2,753,771 | 4,124,771 |
| Transfers (out) | (1,143,562) | (777,908) | (125,428) | (2,293,436) | (4,340,334) |
| **Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)** | (165,018) | (348,302) | (115,978) | 2,244,116 | 1,614,818 |
| **Net Change in Fund Balances** | (756,838) | (346,250) | (532,828) | (1,348,734) | (2,984,650) |
| **Fund Balances - Beginning, as restated** | 1,918,788 | 1,551,701 | 3,011,034 | 6,051,990 | 12,533,513 |
| **Fund Balances - Ending** | $ 1,161,950 | $ 1,205,451 | $ 2,478,206 | $ 4,703,256 | $ 9,548,863 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities
## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds** | | $ (2,984,650) |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | | |
| Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period, these amounts are: | | |
| Capital outlays | $ 2,362,813 | |
| Less: Depreciation expense | (487,942) | 1,874,871 |
| Some revenues in the Statement of Activities do not provide current financial resources, and therefore, are deferred in governmental funds. Also, revenues related to prior periods that became available during the current period are reported in governmental funds but are eliminated in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net adjustment. | | 773,587 |
| Pension trust funding in excess of annual required contributions uses current financial resources, but does not qualify as an expense. | | 14,800 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The change in net assets of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. | | (349,372) |
| Bond proceeds and other financing contracts provide current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the related debt principal consumes those financial resources. These transactions, however, have no effect on net assets. In the current period, these amounts consist of: | | |
| Bonds and other financing contracts issued | $ (1,918,735) | |
| Principal payments on bonds and other financing contracts | 743,155 | |
| Accreted interest on bonds | (32,561) | (1,208,141) |
| Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not recognized in governmental funds. Also, some payments of certain obligations related to prior periods are recognized in governmental funds but are eliminated in the Statement of Activities. In the current period, the net adjustments consist of: | | |
| Unfunded pension obligations | $ (40,714) | |
| Compensated absences | (21,410) | |
| Claims and judgments | (5,327) | |
| Other postemployment obligations | (222,279) | |
| Pollution remediation | (9,219) | |
| Accrued interest | (25,341) | |
| Other obligations | (33,200) | (357,490) |
| **Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities** | | $ (2,236,395) |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Fund Net Assets
## PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Workers' Compensation | Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| **Current Assets:** | | | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 70,716 | $ 3,399,541 | $ 856,687 | $ 306,754 | $ 4,633,698 | $ 336,817 |
| Investments | 1,806,130 | - | 3,483 | 414,543 | 2,224,156 | 7,123 |
| Taxes receivable (net of allowance) | - | - | - | 5,456 | 5,456 | - |
| Other receivables (net of allowance) | 623,438 | 349,771 | 139,531 | 32,304 | 1,145,044 | 17,097 |
| Due from other funds | 3,685 | 5,418 | 53,393 | 40,969 | 103,465 | 196,293 |
| Due from other governments | 1,006 | 61,123 | 54,108 | 3,741 | 119,978 | 8,107 |
| Inventories | 142 | - | 40,264 | 49,785 | 90,191 | 18,174 |
| Prepaid expenses | 38 | - | 33,013 | 366 | 33,417 | 5,580 |
| **Total Current Assets** | 2,505,155 | 3,815,853 | 1,180,479 | 853,918 | 8,355,405 | 589,191 |
| **Noncurrent Assets:** | | | | | | |
| Investments, noncurrent | 10,886,324 | - | 220,756 | 1,349,341 | 12,456,421 | 67,367 |
| Other noncurrent assets | 121,105 | - | 60,759 | 189,898 | 371,762 | 79 |
| Capital assets: | | | | | | |
| Land and other non-depreciable assets | 3,240 | - | 60,069 | 79,073 | 142,382 | 3,836 |
| Buildings | 62,705 | - | 1,756,809 | 407,397 | 2,226,911 | 149,040 |
| Other improvements | 1,662 | - | 69,369 | 20,259 | 91,290 | 18,242 |
| Furnishings, equipment, and collections | 71,113 | - | 367,566 | 68,577 | 507,256 | 754,262 |
| Infrastructure | - | - | 34,995 | - | 34,995 | 478 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (75,875) | - | (824,816) | (156,678) | (1,057,369) | (496,873) |
| Construction in progress | 500 | - | 108,276 | 44,690 | 153,466 | 24,703 |
| **Total Noncurrent Assets** | 11,070,774 | - | 1,853,783 | 2,002,557 | 14,927,114 | 521,134 |
| **Total Assets** | 13,575,929 | 3,815,853 | 3,034,262 | 2,856,475 | 23,282,519 | 1,110,325 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| **Current Liabilities:** | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 6,696 | - | 82,637 | 44,293 | 133,626 | 48,562 |
| Contracts and retainages payable | 7,251 | - | 15,569 | 67,164 | 89,984 | 20,652 |
| Accrued liabilities | 141,647 | 4,244 | 119,040 | 134,964 | 399,895 | 28,964 |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | 1,806,130 | - | - | 359,320 | 2,165,450 | - |
| Obligations under reverse repurchase agreements | 2,042 | - | - | 132 | 2,174 | 4,402 |
| Bonds and notes payable | 3,820 | - | 46,319 | 68,720 | 118,859 | 25,621 |
| Due to other funds | 6,628 | 924 | 79,087 | 87,040 | 173,679 | 103,547 |
| Due to other governments | - | 10,964 | 178 | 3,700 | 14,842 | 17 |
| Unearned revenues | 9,450 | - | 35,388 | 110 | 44,948 | 1,182 |
| Claims and judgments payable | 2,052,244 | - | - | 4,091 | 2,056,335 | 191,235 |
| **Total Current Liabilities** | 4,035,908 | 16,132 | 378,218 | 769,534 | 5,199,792 | 424,182 |
| **Noncurrent Liabilities:** | | | | | | |
| Claims and judgments payable | 20,111,824 | - | - | 7,188 | 20,119,012 | 664,054 |
| Bonds and notes payable | 22,110 | - | 1,087,711 | 272,473 | 1,382,294 | 183,808 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 23,313 | - | 71,318 | 1,702,339 | 1,796,970 | 25,959 |
| **Total Noncurrent Liabilities** | 20,157,247 | - | 1,159,029 | 1,982,000 | 23,298,276 | 873,821 |
| **Total Liabilities** | 24,193,155 | 16,132 | 1,537,247 | 2,751,534 | 28,498,068 | 1,298,003 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 37,415 | - | 517,237 | 166,999 | 721,651 | 259,726 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | |
| Unemployment compensation | - | 3,799,721 | - | - | 3,799,721 | - |
| Unrestricted | (10,654,641) | - | 979,778 | (62,058) | (9,736,921) | (447,404) |
| **Total Net Assets (Deficit)** | $ (10,617,226) | $ 3,799,721 | $ 1,497,015 | $ 104,941 | $ (5,215,549) | $ (187,678) |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets
## PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Workers' Compensation | Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| **OPERATING REVENUES** | | | | | | |
| Sales | $ - | $ - | $ 122,825 | $ 622,640 | $ 745,465 | $ 113,132 |
| Less: Cost of goods sold | - | - | 85,350 | 423,782 | 509,132 | 98,758 |
| Gross profit | - | - | 37,475 | 198,858 | 236,333 | 14,374 |
| Charges for services | 12 | - | 1,329,444 | 72,637 | 1,402,093 | 678,785 |
| Premiums and assessments | 1,824,276 | 934,690 | - | - | 2,758,966 | 1,019,131 |
| Federal aid for unemployment insurance benefits | - | 561,106 | - | - | 561,106 | - |
| Lottery ticket proceeds | - | - | - | 487,715 | 487,715 | - |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 31,667 | 75,981 | 110,852 | 5,958 | 224,458 | 45,572 |
| **Total Operating Revenues** | 1,855,955 | 1,571,777 | 1,477,771 | 765,168 | 5,670,671 | 1,757,862 |
| **OPERATING EXPENSES** | | | | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 134,295 | - | 577,090 | 96,669 | 808,054 | 298,406 |
| Employee benefits | 45,400 | - | 124,271 | 37,831 | 207,502 | 82,132 |
| Personal services | 6,450 | - | 13,168 | 22,772 | 42,390 | 19,915 |
| Goods and services | 73,594 | - | 532,242 | 140,643 | 746,479 | 332,272 |
| Travel | 3,314 | - | 19,084 | 2,438 | 24,836 | 3,720 |
| Premiums and claims | 2,180,780 | 2,360,343 | - | - | 4,541,123 | 1,325,814 |
| Lottery prize payments | - | - | - | 301,280 | 301,280 | - |
| Depreciation and amortization | 10,003 | - | 76,963 | 13,785 | 100,751 | 71,246 |
| Guaranteed education tuition expense | - | - | - | 215,222 | 215,222 | - |
| Miscellaneous expenses | 88,441 | - | 15,526 | 254 | 104,221 | 1,000 |
| **Total Operating Expenses** | 2,542,277 | 2,360,343 | 1,358,344 | 830,894 | 7,091,858 | 2,134,505 |
| **Operating Income (Loss)** | (686,322) | (788,566) | 119,427 | (65,726) | (1,421,187) | (376,643) |
| **NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)** | | | | | | |
| Earnings (loss) on investments | 233,313 | 181,907 | 2,481 | (126,644) | 291,057 | 7,095 |
| Interest expense | (1,467) | - | (57,872) | (37,632) | (96,971) | (8,263) |
| Distributions to other governments | - | - | - | (39,828) | (39,828) | - |
| Tax revenue | - | - | - | 112,732 | 112,732 | - |
| Other revenue (expenses) | 7,477 | - | (4,271) | 28,964 | 32,170 | (105) |
| **Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)** | 239,323 | 181,907 | (59,662) | (62,408) | 299,160 | (1,273) |
| **Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers** | (446,999) | (606,659) | 59,765 | (128,134) | (1,122,027) | (377,916) |
| Capital contributions | - | - | - | - | - | 3,397 |
| Transfers in | 9,161 | - | 468,890 | 17,968 | 496,019 | 175,894 |
| Transfers (out) | (13,991) | - | (15,159) | (276,454) | (305,604) | (150,746) |
| **Net Contributions and Transfers** | (4,830) | - | 453,731 | (258,486) | 190,415 | 28,545 |
| **Change in Net Assets** | (451,829) | (606,659) | 513,496 | (386,620) | (931,612) | (349,371) |
| **Net Assets (Deficit) - Beginning, as restated** | (10,165,397) | 4,406,380 | 983,519 | 491,561 | (4,283,937) | 161,693 |
| **Net Assets (Deficit) - Ending** | $ (10,617,226) | $ 3,799,721 | $ 1,497,015 | $ 104,941 | $ (5,215,549) | $ (187,678) |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Cash Flows
## PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Workers' Compensation | Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | |
| Receipts from customers | $ 1,727,247 | $ 956,027 | $ 1,417,552 | $ 1,381,377 |
| Payments to suppliers | (1,892,431) | (2,360,238) | (627,994) | (964,998) |
| Payments to employees | (175,324) | - | (684,016) | (129,043) |
| Other receipts (payments) | 31,667 | 601,964 | 110,853 | 5,958 |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | (308,841) | (802,247) | 216,395 | 293,294 |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | |
| Transfers in | 9,161 | - | 468,890 | 17,968 |
| Transfers out | (13,991) | - | (15,159) | (276,454) |
| Operating grants and donations received | 7,312 | - | 3,583 | 13 |
| Taxes and license fees collected | 95 | - | - | 141,457 |
| Distributions to other governments | - | - | - | (39,828) |
| Other noncapital financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | 11,642 |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 2,577 | - | 457,314 | (145,202) |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | |
| Interest paid | (1,537) | - | (56,331) | (13,551) |
| Principal payments on long-term capital financing | (3,625) | - | (362,316) | (21,716) |
| Proceeds from long-term capital financing | - | - | 412,785 | 38,189 |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 40 | - | 74,356 | 58 |
| Acquisitions of capital assets | (6,031) | - | (327,806) | (19,147) |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | (11,153) | - | (259,312) | (16,167) |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | |
| Receipt of interest | 501,224 | 181,907 | 9,463 | 17,335 |
| Proceeds from sale of investment securities | 3,754,505 | - | 62,157 | 414,139 |
| Purchases of investment securities | (3,897,312) | - | (113,417) | (550,861) |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities | 358,417 | 181,907 | (41,797) | (119,387) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Pooled Investments | 41,000 | (620,340) | 372,600 | 12,538 |
| Cash and Pooled Investments, July 1 | 29,716 | 4,019,881 | 484,087 | 294,216 |
| Cash and Pooled Investments, June 30 | $ 70,716 | $ 3,399,541 | $ 856,687 | $ 306,754 |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | $ (686,322) | $ (788,566) | $ 119,427 | $ (65,726) |
| **Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operations:** | | | | |
| Depreciation | 10,003 | - | 76,963 | 13,785 |
| **Change in Assets: Decrease (Increase)** | | | | |
| Receivables (net of allowance) | (2,034) | (13,786) | (34,013) | (33,824) |
| Inventories | (1) | - | (735) | (15,946) |
| Prepaid expenses | (30) | - | (18,809) | (16) |
| **Change in Liabilities: Increase (Decrease)** | | | | |
| Payables | 369,543 | 105 | 73,562 | 395,021 |
| **Net Cash or Cash Equivalents Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities** | $ (308,841) | $ (802,247) | $ 216,395 | $ 293,294 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Continued

| | Governmental Activities | |
|---|---|---|
| | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| | $ 5,482,203 | $ 1,792,493 |
| | (5,845,661) | (1,713,020) |
| | (988,383) | (380,581) |
| | 750,442 | 45,540 |
| | (601,399) | (255,568) |
| | 496,019 | 175,894 |
| | (305,604) | (150,746) |
| | 10,908 | 1,041 |
| | 141,552 | - |
| | (39,828) | - |
| | 11,642 | (2) |
| | 314,689 | 26,187 |
| | (71,419) | (8,319) |
| | (387,657) | (33,233) |
| | 450,974 | 42,429 |
| | 74,454 | 3,295 |
| | (352,984) | (54,738) |
| | (286,632) | (50,566) |
| | 709,929 | 9,494 |
| | 4,230,801 | 46,793 |
| | (4,561,590) | (59,776) |
| | 379,140 | (3,489) |
| | (194,202) | (283,436) |
| | 4,827,900 | 620,253 |
| | $ 4,633,698 | $ 336,817 |
| | $ (1,421,187) | $ (376,643) |
| | 100,751 | 71,246 |
| | (83,657) | (15,535) |
| | (16,682) | 1,792 |
| | (18,855) | (1,132) |
| | 838,231 | 64,704 |
| | $ (601,399) | $ (255,568) |

## Statement of Cash Flows
## PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Workers' Compensation | Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |
| **NONCASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | |
| Contributions of capital assets | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Amortization of annuity prize liability | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments | 268,780 | - | 14,357 | (114,819) |
| Amortization of debt premium (issue costs/discount) | - | - | 385 | - |
| Accretion of interest on zero coupon bonds | - | - | - | (3,832) |
| Increase in ownership of joint venture | - | - | 7,755 | - |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Concluded

| Total | Governmental Activities<br>Internal Service Funds |
|---|---|
| $ - | $ 3,397 |
| 20,000 | - |
| 168,318 | 314 |
| 385 | - |
| (3,832) | - |
| 7,755 | - |

## Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets
## FIDUCIARY FUNDS
June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Private-Purpose Trust | Local Government Investment Pool | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Plans | Agency Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| **Current Assets:** | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 7,508 | $ 1,714,511 | $ 105,243 | $ 217,699 |
| Investments | - | 5,465,771 | - | - |
| Receivables, pension and other employee benefit plans: | | | | |
| Employers | - | - | 146,734 | - |
| Members (net of allowance) | - | - | 2,824 | - |
| Interest and dividends | - | - | 134,048 | - |
| Investment trades pending | - | - | 897,888 | - |
| Due from other pension and other employee benefit funds | - | - | 7,012 | - |
| Other receivables, all other funds | - | 5,430 | - | 8,995 |
| Due from other funds | - | - | 268 | 78 |
| Due from other governments | - | - | - | 17,097 |
| **Total Current Assets** | 7,508 | 7,185,712 | 1,294,017 | 243,869 |
| **Noncurrent Assets:** | | | | |
| Investments, noncurrent, pension and other employee benefit plans: | | | | |
| Public equity | - | - | 20,441,834 | - |
| Fixed income | - | - | 10,889,256 | - |
| Private equity | - | - | 10,432,183 | - |
| Real estate | - | - | 7,837,564 | - |
| Security lending | - | - | 2,913,893 | - |
| Liquidity | - | - | 1,648,920 | - |
| Tangible asset | - | - | 528,520 | - |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | - | - | 5,082 | - |
| Investments, noncurrent, all other funds | 14,441 | 1,040,203 | - | 21,239 |
| Other noncurrent assets | - | - | - | 35,105 |
| Capital assets: | | | | |
| Furnishings, equipment, and collections | 85 | - | - | - |
| Accumulated depreciation | (81) | - | - | - |
| **Total Noncurrent Assets** | 14,445 | 1,040,203 | 54,697,252 | 56,344 |
| **Total Assets** | 21,953 | 8,225,915 | 55,991,269 | $ 300,213 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 129 | - | - | $ 9,740 |
| Contracts and retainages payable | - | - | - | 34,057 |
| Accrued liabilities | 123 | 58 | 1,013,322 | 49,253 |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | - | - | 2,913,894 | - |
| Obligations under reverse repurchase agreements | - | 199,675 | 5,082 | 9,888 |
| Due to other funds | - | - | 1,706 | 32 |
| Due to other pension and other employee benefit funds | - | - | 7,012 | - |
| Due to other governments | - | - | - | 162,139 |
| Unearned revenues | - | - | 764 | - |
| Other long-term liabilities | - | - | - | 35,104 |
| **Total Liabilities** | 252 | 199,733 | 3,941,780 | $ 300,213 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | |
| Net assets held in trust for: | | | | |
| Pension benefits | - | - | 49,881,350 | |
| Deferred compensation participants | - | - | 2,168,139 | |
| Local government pool participants | - | 8,026,182 | - | |
| Individuals, organizations & other governments | 21,701 | - | - | |
| **Total Net Assets** | $ 21,701 | $ 8,026,182 | $ 52,049,489 | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets
## FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Private-Purpose Trust | Local Government Investment Pool | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Plans |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ADDITIONS** | | | |
| Contributions: | | | |
| Employers | $ - | $ - | $ 1,268,248 |
| Members | - | - | 1,046,012 |
| State | - | - | 66,564 |
| Participants | - | 16,847,861 | 184,544 |
| Total Contributions | - | 16,847,861 | 2,565,368 |
| Investment Income: | | | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value | - | - | (15,700,399) |
| Interest and dividends | - | 108,671 | 1,122,447 |
| Less: Investment expenses | - | - | (320,815) |
| Net Investment Income (loss) | - | 108,671 | (14,898,767) |
| Other Additions: | | | |
| Escheated property | 64,626 | - | - |
| Transfers from other pension plans | - | - | 8,590 |
| Other contracts, grants and miscellaneous | - | 3 | 703 |
| Total Other Additions | 64,626 | 3 | 9,293 |
| **Total Additions** | 64,626 | 16,956,535 | (12,324,106) |
| **DEDUCTIONS** | | | |
| Pension benefits | - | - | 2,620,593 |
| Pension refunds | - | - | 203,610 |
| Transfers to other pension plans | - | - | 8,590 |
| Administrative expenses | 2,649 | 1,066 | 2,071 |
| Distributions to participants | - | 15,547,618 | 106,645 |
| Payments to or on behalf of individuals, organizations and other governments in accordance with trust agreements | 72,119 | - | - |
| **Total Deductions** | 74,768 | 15,548,684 | 2,941,509 |
| **Net Increase (Decrease)** | (10,142) | 1,407,851 | (15,265,615) |
| **Net Assets - Beginning, as restated** | 31,843 | 6,618,331 | 67,315,104 |
| **Net Assets - Ending** | $ 21,701 | $ 8,026,182 | $ 52,049,489 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Fund Net Assets
## COMPONENT UNITS
June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Public Stadium | Nonmajor Component Units | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | |
| **Current Assets:** | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 6,946 | $ 19,735 | $ 26,681 |
| Investments | 3,712 | 38,317 | 42,029 |
| Other receivables (net of allowance) | 434 | 866 | 1,300 |
| Prepaid expenses | 23 | 148 | 171 |
| **Total Current Assets** | 11,115 | 59,066 | 70,181 |
| **Noncurrent Assets:** | | | |
| Investments, noncurrent | 20,316 | 665 | 20,981 |
| Other noncurrent assets | - | 58,596 | 58,596 |
| Capital assets: | | | |
| Land | 34,677 | - | 34,677 |
| Buildings | 459,973 | - | 459,973 |
| Furnishings and equipment | 23,113 | 1,590 | 24,703 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (129,799) | (1,151) | (130,950) |
| Construction in progress | 12 | - | 12 |
| **Total Noncurrent Assets** | 408,292 | 59,700 | 467,992 |
| **Total Assets** | 419,407 | 118,766 | 538,173 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | |
| **Current Liabilities:** | | | |
| Accounts payable | 127 | 34,908 | 35,035 |
| Contracts and retainages payable | 3,042 | - | 3,042 |
| Accrued liabilities | 3,763 | 72 | 3,835 |
| Unearned revenues | 82 | 1,400 | 1,482 |
| **Total Current Liabilities** | 7,014 | 36,380 | 43,394 |
| **Noncurrent Liabilities:** | | | |
| Other long-term liabilities | 30,326 | - | 30,326 |
| **Total Noncurrent Liabilities** | 30,326 | - | 30,326 |
| **Total Liabilities** | 37,340 | 36,380 | 73,720 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 353,390 | 439 | 353,829 |
| Restricted for deferred sales tax | 22,637 | - | 22,637 |
| Restricted for other purposes | - | 500 | 500 |
| Unrestricted | 6,040 | 81,447 | 87,487 |
| **Total Net Assets (Deficit)** | $ 382,067 | $ 82,386 | $ 464,453 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets
## COMPONENT UNITS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | Public Stadium | Nonmajor Component Units | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| **OPERATING REVENUES** | | | |
| Charges for services | $ 1,016 | $ 13,487 | $ 14,503 |
| **Total Operating Revenues** | 1,016 | 13,487 | 14,503 |
| **OPERATING EXPENSES** | | | |
| Salaries and wages | 394 | 4,880 | 5,274 |
| Employee benefits | 71 | 1,327 | 1,398 |
| Personal services | 154 | 1,326 | 1,480 |
| Goods and services | 307 | 2,182 | 2,489 |
| Travel | 3 | 37 | 40 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 16,313 | 117 | 16,430 |
| Miscellaneous expenses | - | 351 | 351 |
| **Total Operating Expenses** | 17,242 | 10,220 | 27,462 |
| **Operating Income (Loss)** | (16,226) | 3,267 | (12,959) |
| **NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)** | | | |
| Earnings (loss) on investments | 3,276 | 2,329 | 5,605 |
| Operating grants and contributions | - | 1,146 | 1,146 |
| Distributions of operating grants | - | (1,146) | (1,146) |
| **Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)** | 3,276 | 2,329 | 5,605 |
| **Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers** | (12,950) | 5,596 | (7,354) |
| Capital grants and contributions | 726 | - | 726 |
| **Total Contributions and Transfers** | 726 | - | 726 |
| **Change in Net Assets** | (12,224) | 5,596 | (6,628) |
| **Net Assets - Beginning, as restated** | 394,291 | 76,790 | 471,081 |
| **Net Assets - Ending** | $ 382,067 | $ 82,386 | $ 464,453 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

This page intentionally left blank.

# Index

## Notes to the Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009


Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies ..... 58

Note 2: Accounting and Reporting Changes ..... 68

Note 3: Deposits and Investments ..... 69

Note 4: Receivables and Deferred/Unearned Revenues ..... 87

Note 5: Interfund Balances and Transfers ..... 90

Note 6: Capital Assets ..... 94

Note 7: Long-Term Liabilities ..... 98

Note 8: No Commitment Debt ..... 107

Note 9: Fund Balances Reserved for Other Specific Purposes ..... 107

Note 10: Deficit Net Assets ..... 108

Note 11: Retirement Plans ..... 109

Note 12: Other Postemployment Benefits ..... 141

Note 13: Commitments and Contingencies ..... 143

Note 14: Subsequent Events ..... 146

# Note 1
# Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying financial statements of the state of Washington have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Office of Financial Management (OFM) is the primary authority for the state's accounting and reporting requirements. OFM has adopted the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), which is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles nationally. For government-wide and enterprise fund reporting, the state follows only those private-sector standards issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict the pronouncements of the GASB. Following is a summary of the significant accounting policies:

## A. REPORTING ENTITY

In defining the state of Washington for financial reporting purposes, management considers: all funds, organizations, institutions, agencies, departments, and offices that are legally part of the state (the primary government); organizations for which the state is financially accountable; and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the state are such that exclusion would cause the state's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Financial accountability exists when the primary government appoints a voting majority of an organization's governing body and is either able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. The primary government may be financially accountable if an organization is fiscally dependent on the primary government regardless of whether the organization has a separately elected governing board, a governing board appointed by a higher level of government, or a jointly appointed board. An organization is fiscally dependent if it is unable to determine its budget without another government having the substantive authority to approve or modify that budget, to levy taxes or set rates or charges without substantive approval by another government, or to issue bonded debt without substantive approval by another government.

Based on these criteria, the following are included in the financial statements of the primary government:

**State Agencies.** Except as otherwise described herein, all state elected offices, departments, agencies, commissions, boards, committees, authorities, and councils (agencies) and all funds and subsidiary accounts of the state are included in the primary government. Executives of these agencies are either elected, directly appointed by the Governor, appointed by a board which is appointed by the Governor, or appointed by a board which is in part appointed by the Governor.

Additionally, a small number of board positions are established by statute or independently elected. The state Legislature creates these agencies, assigns their programs, approves operational funding, and requires financial accountability. The Legislature also authorizes all bond issuances for capital construction projects for the benefit of state agencies. The legal liability for these bonds and the ownership of agency assets resides with the state.

**Colleges and Universities.** The governing boards of the five state universities, the state college, and the 34 state community and technical colleges are appointed by the Governor. Each college's governing board appoints a president to function as chief administrator. The state Legislature approves budgets and budget amendments for the colleges' appropriated funds, which include the state's General Fund as well as certain capital projects funds. The state Treasurer issues general obligation debt for major campus construction projects. However, the colleges are authorized to issue revenue bonds for construction of facilities for certain revenue generating activities such as housing, dining, and parking. These revenue bonds are payable solely from, and secured by, fees and revenues derived from the operation of constructed facilities; the legal liability for the bonds and the ownership of the college assets reside with the state. Colleges do not have separate corporate powers and sue and are sued as part of the state with legal representation provided through the state Attorney General's Office. Since the colleges are legally part of the state, their financial operations, including their blended component units, are reported in the primary government financial statements using the fund structure prescribed by GASB.

**Retirement Systems.** The state of Washington, through the Department of Retirement Systems, administers eight retirement systems for public employees of the state and political subdivisions: the Public Employees' Retirement System, the Teachers' Retirement System, the School Employees' Retirement System, the Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System, the Washington State Patrol Retirement System, the Public Safety Employees Retirement System, the Judicial Retirement System, and the Judges' Retirement Fund. The director of the Department of Retirement Systems is appointed by the Governor.

There are two additional retirement systems administered outside of the Department of Retirement Systems. The Volunteer Fire Fighters' and Reserve Officers' Relief and Pension Fund is administered through the Board for Volunteer Fire Fighters, which is appointed by the Governor. The Judicial Retirement Account is administered through the Administrative Office of the Courts under the direction of the Board for Judicial Administration.

The state Legislature establishes laws pertaining to the creation and administration of all public retirement systems. The participants of the public retirement systems, together with the state, provide funding for all costs of the systems based upon actuarial valuations. The state establishes benefit levels and approves the actuarial assumptions used in determining contribution levels.

All ten of the aforementioned retirement systems are included in the primary government's financial statements.

**Blended Component Units.** Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are part of the state's operations in substance. Accordingly, they are reported as part of the state and blended into the appropriate funds. The following entities are blended in the state's financial statements:

**Tobacco Settlement Authority (TSA).** The TSA was created by the Washington State Legislature in March 2002 as a public instrumentality separate and distinct from the state. It is governed by a five-member board appointed by the Governor. It was created solely for the purpose of issuing bonds to securitize a portion of the state's future tobacco settlement revenue. Proceeds of the debt instrument were transferred to the state to help fund health care, long-term care, and other programs of the state. Refer to Note 7 for additional information.

Financial reports for the TSA may be obtained from the authority at the following address:

Tobacco Settlement Authority
1000 Second Avenue, Suite 2700
Seattle, WA 98104-1046

**Other Blended Component Units.** Tumwater Office Properties, The University of Washington Alumni Association, University of Washington Physicians, University of Washington Physicians Network, Community Development Properties C-D, Educational Research Properties, Radford Court Properties, Twenty-Fifth Avenue Properties, TSB Properties, and Washington Biomedical Research Properties I and II are blended component units in the state's financial statements. All the aforementioned blended component units provide services entirely or almost entirely to the state. Financial information for these blended component units may be obtained from their respective administrative offices.

**Discrete Component Units.** Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements. Discretely presented component units are legally separate from the state and primarily serve or benefit those outside of the state. They are financially accountable to the state, or have relationships with the state such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. These entities are reported as discrete component units because state officials either serve on or appoint the members of the governing bodies of the authorities. The state also has the ability to influence the operations of the authorities through legislation. The following entities are discretely presented in the financial statements of the state in the component unit's column:

The Washington State Housing Finance Commission, the Washington Higher Education Facilities Authority, the Washington Health Care Facilities Authority, and the Washington Economic Development Finance Authority (financing authorities) were created by the state Legislature in a way that specifically prevents them from causing the state to be liable or responsible for their acts and obligations, including, but not limited to, any obligation to pay principal and interest on financing authority bonds. The financing authorities cannot obligate the state, either legally or morally, and the state has not assumed any obligation of, or with respect to, the financing authorities.

Financial reports of these financing authorities may be obtained from each authority at the following addresses:

Washington Health Care Facilities Authority
410 - 11th Avenue SE, Suite 201
PO Box 40935
Olympia, WA 98504-0935

Washington State Housing Finance Commission
Washington Higher Education Facilities Authority
Washington Economic Development Finance Authority
1000 Second Avenue, Suite 2700
Seattle, WA 98104-1046

The Washington State Public Stadium Authority (PSA) was created by the state Legislature to acquire, construct, own, and operate a football/soccer stadium, exhibition center, and parking garage. Construction was completed in 2002. PSA capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, total $388 million. The state issued general obligation bonds for a portion of the cost of the stadium construction. The total public share of the stadium and exhibition center cost did not exceed $300 million from all state and local government funding sources, as defined in statute.

Project costs in excess of $300 million were the responsibility of the project's private partner, First & Goal, Inc. The bonds are being repaid through new state lottery games, a state sales tax credit, extension of the local hotel/motel tax, and parking and admissions taxes at the new facility. Financial reports of the PSA may be obtained at the following address:

Washington State Public Stadium Authority
Qwest Field & Event Center
800 Occidental Avenue South, #700
Seattle, WA 98134

The state's component units each have a year-end of June 30 with the exception of the Washington Economic Development Finance Authority which has a December 31 year-end.

**Joint Venture**. In 1998, the University of Washington Medical Center (Medical Center) entered into an agreement with Seattle Children's Hospital and Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center to establish the Seattle Cancer Care Alliance (SCCA). Each member of the SCCA has a one-third interest. The mission of the SCCA is to eliminate cancer as a cause of human suffering and death and to become recognized as the premier cancer research and treatment center in the Pacific Northwest. The SCCA integrates the cancer research, teaching, and clinical cancer programs of all three institutions to provide state-of-the-art cancer care. Under the agreement, the Medical Center provides the patient care to all adult inpatients of the SCCA.

Inpatient Services – The SCCA operates a 20-bed unit located within the Medical Center in which its adult inpatients receive care. The fiscal intermediary has determined that the 20-bed unit qualifies as a hospital within a hospital for Medicare reimbursement purposes. The SCCA provides medical oversight and management of the inpatient unit. Under agreements, the Medical Center provides inpatient care services to the SCCA including necessary personnel, equipment, and ancillary services.

Outpatient Services – The SCCA operates an ambulatory cancer care service facility in Seattle. The Medical Center provides various services to the SCCA's outpatient facility including certain pharmacy, laboratory, and pathology services as well as billing, purchasing, and other administrative services.

The state accounts for the Medical Center's interest in SCCA under the equity method of accounting. Income of $7.8 million was recorded in Fiscal Year 2009, bringing the total equity investment to $56 million which is recognized in the state's financial statements in the higher education student services fund.

Separate financial statements for SCCA may be obtained from:

Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
825 Eastlake Ave. East
P.O. Box 19023
Seattle, WA 98109-1023

## B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### Government-wide Financial Statements

The state presents two basic government-wide financial statements: the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. These government-wide financial statements report information on all non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. The financial information for the primary government is distinguished between governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

**Statement of Net Assets.** The Statement of Net Assets presents the state's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities. As a general rule, balances between governmental and business-type activities are eliminated.

Assets and liabilities are presented in a net assets format in order of liquidity. Net assets are classified into three categories:

- Invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances of bonds, notes and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

- Restricted net assets result when constraints are placed on net asset use either by external parties or by law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

- Unrestricted net assets consist of net assets that do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories.

**Statement of Activities.** The Statement of Activities reports the extent to which each major state program is supported by general state revenues or is self-financed through fees and intergovernmental aid. For governmental activities, a major program is defined as a function. For business-type activities, a major program is an identifiable activity.

Program revenues offset the direct expenses of major programs. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function or activity. Program revenues are identified using the following criteria:

- Charges to customers for goods and services of the program. A customer is one who directly benefits from the goods or services or is otherwise directly affected by the program, such as a state citizen or taxpayer, or other governments or nongovernmental entities.
- Amounts received from outside entities that are restricted to one or more specific programs. These amounts can be operating or capital in nature.
- Earnings on investments that are restricted to a specific program are also considered program revenues.

General revenues consist of taxes and other items not meeting the definition of program revenues.

Generally the effect of internal activities is eliminated. Exceptions to this rule include charges between the workers' compensation insurance programs and various other state programs and functions. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and revenues reported for the various activities involved.

## Fund Financial Statements

The state uses 649 accounts that are combined into 54 rollup funds. The state presents separate financial statements for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements, with nonmajor funds being combined into a single column regardless of fund type. Internal service and fiduciary funds are reported by fund type. Major funds include:

**Major Governmental Funds:**

- **General Fund** is the state's primary operating fund. This fund accounts for all financial resources and transactions not accounted for in other funds.
- **Higher Education Special Revenue Fund** primarily accounts for grants and contracts received for research and other educational purposes. This fund also accounts for charges for services by state institutions of higher education.
- **Higher Education Endowment Permanent Fund** accounts for gifts and bequests that the donors have specified must remain intact. Each gift is governed by various restrictions on the investment and use of the funds.

**Major Enterprise Funds:**

- **Workers' Compensation Fund** accounts for the workers' compensation program that provides medical, time-loss, and disability benefit payments to qualifying individuals sustaining work-related injuries.
- **Unemployment Compensation Fund** accounts for the unemployment compensation program. It accounts for the deposit of funds, requisitioned from the Federal Unemployment Trust Fund, to provide services to eligible participants within the state and to pay unemployment benefits.
- **Higher Education Student Services Fund** is used by colleges and universities principally for bookstore, cafeteria, parking, student housing, food service, and hospital business enterprise activities.

The state includes the following governmental and proprietary fund types within nonmajor funds:

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds:**

- **Special Revenue Funds** account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than trusts for individuals, private organizations, or other governments, or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. These include a variety of state programs including public safety and health assistance programs; natural resource and wildlife protection and management programs; the state's transportation programs which include the operation of the state's ferry system and maintenance and preservation of non-interstate highway system; K-12 school construction; and construction and loan programs for local public works projects.
- **Debt Service Funds** account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, principal and interest on the state's bonds issued in support of governmental activities.
- **Capital Projects Funds** account for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of major capital facilities including higher education facilities.
- **Common School Permanent Fund** accounts for the principal derived from the sale of timber. Interest earned is used for the benefit of common schools.

**Nonmajor Proprietary Funds:**

- **Enterprise Funds** account for the state's business type operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services including: the state lottery; state liquor stores; the guaranteed college tuition program; and the convention and trade center.

- **Internal Service Funds** account for the provision of legal, motor pool, data processing, risk management, health insurance, and other services by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the state on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The state reports the following fiduciary funds:

- **Pension (and other employee benefit) Trust Funds** are used to report resources that are required to be held in trust by the state for the members and beneficiaries of defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans, and other employee benefit plans.

- **Investment Trust Fund** accounts for the external portion of the Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), which is reported by the state as the sponsoring government.

- **Private-Purpose Trust Fund** is used to report trust arrangements, other than pension and investment trusts, under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments such as the administration of unclaimed property.

- **Agency Funds** account for resources held by the state in a custodial capacity for other governments, private organizations or individuals.

**Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses.** The state's proprietary funds make a distinction between operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing goods and services directly related to the principal operations of the funds. For example, operating revenues for the state's workers' compensation and health insurance funds consist of premiums and assessments collected. Operating expenses consist of claims paid to covered individuals, claims adjustment expenses, costs of commercial insurance coverage and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating, including interest expense and investment gains and losses.

**Application of Restricted/Unrestricted Resources.** When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the state's policy to use restricted resources first and then use unrestricted resources as they are needed.

## C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

For government-wide reporting purposes, the state uses the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

For fund statement reporting purposes, the state uses the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds. With the current financial resources measurement focus, generally only current assets and current liabilities are included on the governmental funds balance sheet. Operating statements for these funds present inflows (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and outflows (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of expendable financial resources.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be reasonably estimated. "Available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Primary revenues that are determined to be susceptible to accrual include sales taxes, business and occupation taxes, motor fuel taxes, federal grants-in-aid, and charges for services.

Revenues from property taxes are determined to be available if collectible within 60 days. Taxes imposed on exchange transactions are accrued when the underlying exchange transaction occurs if collectible within one year. Revenue for timber cutting contracts is accrued when the timber is harvested. Revenues from licenses, permits, and fees are recognized when received in cash. Revenues related to expenditure-driven grant agreements are recognized when the qualifying expenditures are made, provided that the availability criteria is met. Expenditure-driven grant revenue is considered available if it can be collected by the state at the same time cash is disbursed to cover the associated grant expenditure. Pledges are accrued when the eligibility requirements are met and resources are available. All other accrued revenue sources are determined to be available if collectible within 12 months.

Property taxes are levied in December for the following calendar year. The first half-year collections are due by April 30, and the second half-year collections are due by October 31. Since the state is on a fiscal year ending June 30, the first half-year collections are recognized as revenue, if collectible within 60 days of the fiscal year end. The second half-year collections are recognized as receivables offset by deferred revenue. The lien date on property taxes is January 1 of the tax levy year.

Under modified accrual accounting, expenditures are generally recognized when the related liability is incurred.

However, unmatured interest on general long-term debt is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences, other postemployment benefits, and claims and judgments are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with available expendable financial resources.

The state reports deferred revenues on its governmental fund balance sheet under certain conditions. Deferred revenues arise when a potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and the "available" criteria for revenue recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when resources are received by the state before it has a legal claim to them, such as when grant monies are received prior to incurring qualifying expenditures/expenses.

All proprietary and trust funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operations of these funds are included on their respective statements of net assets. Operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net assets. Net assets in proprietary funds are segregated into three components: invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted.

Net assets for trust funds are held in trust for external individuals and organizations.

All proprietary and trust funds are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

## D. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET ASSETS OR EQUITY

### 1. Cash and Investments

Investments of surplus or pooled cash balances are reported on the accompanying Statements of Net Assets, Balance Sheets and Statements of Cash Flows as "Cash and Pooled Investments." The Office of the State Treasurer invests state treasury cash surpluses where funds can be disbursed at any time without prior notice or penalty. For reporting purposes, investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost, which approximates fair value. For purposes of reporting cash flows, the state considers cash and pooled investments to be cash equivalents. Pooled investments include short-term, highly-liquid investments that are both readily convertible to cash and are so near their maturity dates that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates.

The method of accounting for noncurrent investments varies depending upon the fund classification. Investments in the state's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), an external investment pool operated in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, are reported at amortized cost. The Office of the State Treasurer prepares a stand-alone LGIP financial report. A copy of the report is available from the Office of the State Treasurer, PO Box 40200, Olympia, Washington 98504-0200, phone number (360) 902-9000 or TTY (360) 902-8963.

Long-term investments are reported at fair value. Fair values are based on published market prices, quotations from national security exchanges and security pricing services, or by the respective fund managers for securities that are not actively traded. Privately held mortgages are valued at cost, which approximates fair value.

Certain pension trust fund investments, including real estate and private equity, are reported at fair values based on appraisals or estimates in the absence of readily ascertainable fair values. At June 30, 2009, these investments are valued at $18.8 billion. Because of the inherent uncertainties in the estimation of fair value, it is possible that the estimates will change. Additional disclosure describing investments is provided in Note 3.

### 2. Receivables and Payables

Receivables in the state's governmental fund type accounts consist primarily of taxes and federal revenues. Receivables in all other funds have arisen in the ordinary course of business. Receivables are recorded when either the asset or revenue recognition criteria (refer to Note 1.C) have been met. All receivables are reported net of an allowance for accounts estimated to be uncollectible.

For government-wide reporting purposes, amounts recorded as interfund/interagency receivables and payables are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns on the Statement of Net Assets, except for the net residual balances due between the governmental and business-type activities, which are reported as internal balances. Amounts recorded in governmental and business-type activities as due to or from fiduciary funds have been reported as due to or from other governments.

Noncurrent receivables are recorded in the Workers' Compensation Fund representing estimated recoveries from third parties for a certain portion of claims expenses that are recorded as noncurrent claims payable. The accrued recoveries are computed using a variety of actuarial and statistical techniques and are discounted at assumed interest rates to arrive at the recorded value.

Disclosures related to the Workers' Compensation Fund activities and claims payable are provided in Notes 1.E.1 and 7.C.

## 3. Inventories and Prepaids

Consumable inventories, consisting of expendable materials and supplies held for consumption, are valued and reported in the state's financial statements if the fiscal year-end balance on hand within an agency is estimated to be $25,000 or more. Consumable inventories are generally valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method. Donated consumable inventories are recorded at fair market value.
All merchandise inventories are considered reportable for financial statement purposes. Merchandise inventories are generally valued at cost using the first-in, first-out method.
Inventories of governmental funds are valued at cost and recorded using the consumption method. Proprietary funds expense inventories when used or sold.

For governmental fund financial reporting, inventory balances are also recorded as a reservation of fund balance indicating that they do not constitute "available spendable resources" except for $4.7 million in federally donated consumable inventories, which are offset by deferred revenues because they do not constitute an "available" resource until consumed.

Prepaid items are those certain types of supplies and/or services (not inventory) that are acquired or purchased during an accounting period but not used or consumed during that accounting period.

In governmental fund type accounts, prepaid items are accounted for using the purchases method. Under the purchases method, prepaid items are treated as expenditures when purchased and residual balances, if any, at year end are not accounted for as assets.

In proprietary and trust fund type accounts, prepaid items are accounted for using the consumption method. The portion of supplies or services consumed or used during a period is recorded as an expense. The balance that remains is reported as an asset until consumed or used.

## 4. Capital Assets

Except as noted below, it is the state's policy to capitalize:

- All land;
- All additions and improvements to the state highway system;
- Infrastructure, other than the state highway system, with a cost of $100,000 or more;
- Buildings, building improvements, and leasehold improvements with a cost of $100,000 or more;
- All other capital assets with a unit cost of $5,000 or more.

Capital assets acquired by capital leases with a net present value or fair market value, whichever is less, of less than $10,000 are not capitalized.

Purchased capital assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at estimated historical cost where no historical records exist. Capital asset costs include the purchase price plus those costs necessary to place the asset in its intended location and condition for use. Normal maintenance and repair costs that do not materially add to the value or extend the life of the state's capital assets are not capitalized.

Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date of donation, plus all appropriate ancillary costs. When the fair market value is not practically determinable due to lack of sufficient records, estimated cost is used. Where necessary, estimates of original cost and fair market value are derived by factoring price levels from the current period to the time of acquisition.

The value of assets constructed by agencies for their own use includes all direct construction costs and indirect costs that are related to the construction. In enterprise and trust funds, net interest costs (if material) incurred during the period of construction are capitalized.

State agencies have the option to capitalize art collections, library reserve collections, and museum and historical collections that are considered inexhaustible, in that their value does not diminish over time, if all of the following conditions are met:

- The collection is held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, rather than financial gain.
- The collection is protected, kept unencumbered, cared for, and preserved.
- The collection is subject to policy requirements that the proceeds from sales of collection items be used to acquire other items for the collection.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Generally, estimated useful lives are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Buildings & building components | 5-50 years |
| Furnishings, equipment & collections | 3-50 years |
| Other improvements | 3-50 years |
| Infrastructure | 20-50 years |

The cost and related accumulated depreciation of disposed capital assets are removed from the accounting records.

The state capitalizes the state highway system as a network but does not depreciate it since the system is being preserved approximately at or above a condition level established by the state. That condition level is documented and disclosed. Additionally, the highway system is managed using an asset management system that includes:

- Maintenance of an up-to-date inventory of system assets,
- Performance of condition assessments of the assets at least every three years with summarization of the results using a measurement scale, and
- Annual estimation of the amount to maintain and preserve the assets at the condition level established and disclosed.

All state highway system expenditures that preserve the useful life of the system are expensed in the period incurred. Additions and improvements that increase the capacity or efficiency of the system are capitalized. This approach of reporting condition instead of depreciating the highway system is called the modified approach.

For government-wide financial reporting purposes, capital assets of the state are reported as assets in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column on the Statement of Net Assets. Depreciation expense related to capital assets is reported in the Statement of Activities.

Capital assets and the related depreciation expense are also reported in the proprietary fund financial statements.

In governmental funds, capital assets are not capitalized in the accounts that acquire or construct them. Instead, capital acquisitions and construction are reflected as expenditures in the year acquired. No depreciation is reported.

## 5. Compensated Absences

State employees accrue vested vacation leave at a variable rate based on years of service. In general, accrued vacation leave cannot exceed 240 hours at the employee's anniversary date.

Employees accrue sick leave at the rate of one day per month without limitation on the amount that can be accumulated. Sick leave is not vested; i.e., the state does not pay employees for unused sick leave upon termination except upon employee death or retirement. At death or retirement, the state is liable for 25 percent of the employee's accumulated sick leave. In addition, the state has a sick leave buyout option in which, each January, employees who accumulate sick leave in excess of 480 hours may redeem sick leave earned but not taken during the previous year at the rate of one day's pay in exchange for each four days of sick leave.

It is the state's policy to liquidate unpaid compensated absences outstanding at June 30 with future resources rather than advance funding it with currently available expendable financial resources.

For government-wide reporting purposes, the state reports compensated absences obligations as liabilities in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns on the Statement of Net Assets.

For fund statement reporting purposes, governmental funds recognize an expenditure for annual and sick leave when it is payable, i.e., upon employee's use, resignation, or retirement. Proprietary and trust funds recognize the expense and accrue a liability for annual leave and estimated sick leave buyout, including related payroll taxes and benefits as applicable, as the leave is earned.

## 6. Long-Term Liabilities

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term obligations of the state are reported as liabilities on the Statement of Net Assets. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable original issuance premium or discount. When material, bond premiums, discounts, and issue costs are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds.

For governmental fund financial reporting, the face (par) amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Original issuance premiums and discounts on debt issuance are also reported as other financing sources and uses, respectively. Issue costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

## 7. Fund Equity

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report the difference between fund assets and fund liabilities as "fund balance." Reserved fund balance represents that portion of fund balance that is (1) not available for appropriation or expenditure, and/or (2) legally segregated for a specific future use. Unreserved, designated fund balance indicates tentative plans for future use of financial resources. Unreserved, undesignated fund balance represents the amount available for appropriation.

In proprietary funds, fund equity is called net assets. Net assets are comprised of three components: invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted.

## E. OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. Insurance Activities

**Workers' Compensation.** Title 51 RCW establishes the state of Washington's workers' compensation program. The statute requires all applicable employers to insure payment of benefits for job-related injuries and diseases through the Workers' Compensation Fund or through self-insurance.

Direct private insurance is not authorized, although self-insurers are permitted to reinsure up to 80 percent of their obligations through private insurers.

The Workers' Compensation Fund, an enterprise fund, is used to account for the workers' compensation program which provides time-loss, medical, vocational, disability, and pension benefits to qualifying individuals sustaining work-related injuries or illnesses. The main benefit plans of the workers' compensation program are funded based on rates that will keep these plans solvent in accordance with recognized actuarial principles. The supplemental pension plan supports cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) granted for time-loss and disability payments; however, these are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. By statute, the state is only allowed to collect enough revenue to fund the current COLA payments.

Premiums are based on individual employers' reported payroll hours and insurance rates based on each employer's risk classification(s) and past experience. In addition to its regular premium plans, the Workers' Compensation Fund offers a retrospective premium rating plan under which premiums are adjusted annually for up to three years following the plan year based on group and individual employers' loss experience. Initial adjustments to the standard premiums are paid to or collected from the employers approximately ten months after the end of each plan year.

The Workers' Compensation Fund establishes claims liabilities based on estimates of the ultimate cost of claims (including future claims adjustment expenses) that have been reported but not closed, and of claims that have been incurred but not reported. The length of time for which such costs must be estimated varies depending on the benefit involved. Because actual claims costs depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in doctrines of legal liabilities, claims adjudication, and judgments, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Claims liabilities are recomputed periodically using a variety of actuarial and statistical techniques to produce current estimates that reflect recent paid losses, claim frequency, and other economic, legal, and social factors. A provision for inflation in the calculation of estimated future claim costs is implicit in the calculation because reliance is placed both on actual historical data that reflect past inflation and on other factors that are considered to be appropriate modifiers of past experience. Adjustments to claims liabilities are charged or credited to expense in the periods in which they are made.

**Risk Management.** Washington State operates a self-insurance liability program pursuant to RCW 4.92.130. The state manages its tort claims as an insurance business activity rather than a general governmental activity. The state's policy is generally not to purchase commercial insurance for the risk of losses to which it is exposed. Instead, the state's management believes it is more economical to manage its risks internally and set aside assets for claims settlement in the Risk Management Fund, an internal service fund. A limited amount of commercial insurance is purchased for liabilities arising from the operations of the Washington State ferries, employee bonds, and to limit the exposure to catastrophic losses. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past seven fiscal years. Otherwise, the self-insurance liability program services all claims against the state for injuries and property damage to third parties. The majority of state funds and agencies participate in the self-insurance liability program in proportion to their anticipated exposure to liability losses.

**Health Insurance.** The state of Washington administers and provides medical, dental, basic life, and long-term disability insurance coverage for eligible state employees. In addition, the state offers coverage to K-12 school districts, educational service districts, political subdivisions and employee organizations representing state civil service workers. The state establishes eligibility requirements and approves plan benefits of all participating health care organizations. Because the state and its employees are the predominant participants in the employee health insurance program, it is accounted for in the Employee Insurance Fund, an internal service fund.

The state's share of the cost of coverage for state employees is based on a per capita amount determined annually by the Legislature and allocated to state agencies. The Health Care Authority, as administrator of the health care benefits program, collects this monthly "premium" from agencies for each active employee enrolled in the program. State employees self-pay for coverage beyond the state's contribution. Cost of coverage for non-state employees is paid by their respective employers. Most coverage is available on a self-paid basis to former employees and employees who are temporarily not in pay status.

Most coverage is also available on a self-paid basis to eligible retirees. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 43, an agency fund, the Retiree Health Insurance Fund, is used to account for the retiree

health insurance program. For additional information, refer to Note 12.

The state secures commercial insurance for certain coverage offered, but self-insures the risk of loss for the Uniform Medical Plan and the Aetna Public Health Plan. The Uniform Medical and Aetna Public Health Plans enrolled 62.7 percent of the eligible subscribers in Fiscal Year 2009. Claims are paid from premiums collected, and claims adjudication is contracted through a third-party administrator.

Considerations in calculating liabilities include frequency of claims, administrative costs, industry inflation trends, advances in medical technology, and other social and economic factors. Liabilities include an amount for claims incurred but not reported.

## 2. Postemployment Benefits

**COBRA.** In compliance with federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), the state offers health and dental benefits on a temporary basis to qualified beneficiaries whose benefit coverage would otherwise end because of a qualifying event such as loss of employment. COBRA coverage is the same medical and dental coverage available to state employees, available on a self-paid basis.

**Medical Expense Plan.** As disclosed in Note 1.D, at the time of separation from state service due to retirement or death, the state offers a 25 percent buy-out of an employee's accumulated sick leave. Individual state agencies may offer eligible employees a medical expense plan (MEP) that meets the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code. Agencies offering an MEP deposit the retiring employee's sick leave buy-out in the MEP for reimbursement of medical expenses.

**Retirement Benefits.** Refer to Note 11 Retirement Plans and Note 12 Other Postemployment Benefits.

## 3. Interfund/Interagency Activities

The state engages in two major categories of interfund/ interagency activity: reciprocal and nonreciprocal.

Reciprocal interfund/interagency activity is the internal counterpart to exchange and exchange-like transactions and includes both interfund loans and services provided and used. Nonreciprocal activity is nonexchange in nature and includes both transfers and reimbursements.

## 4. Donor-restricted Endowments

The state reports endowments in higher education endowment permanent accounts. These accounts are established outside of the state treasury for use by the higher education institutions. There is no state law that governs endowment spending; rather, the policies of individual university and college boards govern the spending of net appreciation on investments.

Prior to Fiscal Year 2009, the institutions generally used a 5 percent spending rate policy for authorizing and spending investment income. However, in light of the 2008 – 2009 financial crisis and subsequent drop in endowment values, the institutions have adopted interim spending policies that decrease distributions to campus programs over the next few years. Thereafter, distributions will remain at reduced levels until market conditions warrant a return to normal spending.

The net appreciation available for authorization for expenditure by governing boards totaled $99.9 million. This amount is reported as Restricted for Permanent Funds – Expendable on the government-wide Statement of Net Assets.

# Note 2
## Accounting and Reporting Changes

**Reporting Changes.** Effective for Fiscal Year 2009 reporting, the state implemented the following new standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB):

Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations*. Statement No. 49 identifies the circumstances under which the state would be required to report a liability related to pollution remediation. Liabilities and expenses would be estimated using an "expected cash flows" measurement technique.

This statement also requires the state to disclose information about its pollution obligations associated with the cleanup efforts in the notes to the financial statements (refer to Note 7.F).

Statement No. 52, *Land and Other Real Estate Held as Investments by Endowments*. Statement No. 52 requires the state to report changes in fair value as investment income and to disclose the methods and significant assumptions employed to determine the fair value.

**Prior Period Adjustments.** The Department of Ecology recorded a prior period adjustment in a Nonmajor Governmental Fund to record cash received in a prior year. The University of Washington corrected beginning balances in an Internal Service Fund for capital assets and long-term debt related to Certificates of Participation originally recorded in governmental capital assets and long-term obligations.

**Governmental Capital Assets and Long Term Obligations.** The Department of Corrections recorded an adjustment to leasehold improvements, net of accumulated depreciation, and total bond liabilities in the amount of $8.2 million and $14.4 million, respectively, for a prior period sewer extension project. In conjunction with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 49, the state recorded beginning balances for pollution remediation obligations for all affected agencies totaling $25.8 million.

Fund equity at July 1, 2008, has been restated as follows (expressed in thousands):

| | Fund equity at June 30, 2008, as previously reported | Fund Reclassification | Prior Period Adjustment | Fund equity as restated, July 1, 2008 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Governmental Funds:** | | | | |
| General | $ 1,918,788 | $ - | $ - | $ 1,918,788 |
| Higher Education Special Revenue | 1,551,701 | - | - | 1,551,701 |
| Higher Education Endowment | 3,011,034 | - | - | 3,011,034 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | 6,050,104 | - | 1,886 | 6,051,990 |
| **Proprietary Funds:** | | | | |
| Enterprise Funds: | | | | |
| Workers' Compensation | (10,165,397) | - | - | (10,165,397) |
| Unemployment Compensation | 4,406,380 | - | - | 4,406,380 |
| Higher Education Student Services | 983,519 | - | - | 983,519 |
| Nonmajor Enterprise | 491,561 | - | - | 491,561 |
| Internal Service Funds | 163,558 | - | (1,865) | 161,693 |
| **Fiduciary Funds:** | | | | |
| Private Purpose Trust | 31,843 | - | - | 31,843 |
| Local Government Investment Pool | 6,618,331 | - | - | 6,618,331 |
| Pension and Other Employee Benefit Plans | 67,315,104 | - | - | 67,315,104 |
| **Component Units:** | | | | |
| Public Stadium | 394,291 | - | - | 394,291 |
| Nonmajor Component Units | 76,790 | - | - | 76,790 |

# Note 3
# Deposits and Investments

## A. DEPOSITS

**Custodial Credit Risk**. Custodial credit risk is the risk associated with the failure of a depository financial institution. In the event of a depository financial institution's failure, it is the risk that the state would not be able to recover its deposits or collateralized securities that are in the possession of the outside parties.

The state minimizes custodial credit risk by restrictions set forth in state law. Statutes restrict the State Treasurer to deposit funds in financial institutions that are physically located in Washington unless otherwise expressly permitted by statute and authorized by the Washington Public Deposit Protection Commission (PDPC). The PDPC (established under Chapter 39.58 of the Revised Code of Washington) constitutes a multiple financial institution collateral pool. Pledged securities under the PDPC collateral pool are held by the PDPC's agent in the name of the collateral pool.

At June 30, 2009, $1.5 billion of the state's deposits with financial institutions were either insured or collateralized, with the remaining $26.1 million uninsured/ uncollateralized. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) covers the state's insured deposits and the PDPC provides collateral protection.

## B. INVESTMENTS – PENSION AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT TRUST FUNDS (PENSION TRUST FUNDS)

### 1. Summary of Investment Policies

Under RCW 43.33A.030, trusteeship of the pension trust funds is vested within the voting members of the Washington State Investment Board (WSIB). The Legislature has established a standard of care for investment of these funds in RCW 43.33A.140. Additionally, the WSIB and its staff must comply with other state laws, such as the Ethics in Public Service Act, Chapter 42.52 RCW, as it makes its investment decisions and seeks to meet its investment objectives.

The WSIB does not manage or invest the self-directed investments of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) Plan 3, Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) Plan 3, School Employees' Retirement System (SERS) Plan 3 or Deferred Compensation, which are accounted for and managed by the Department of Retirement Systems.

The WSIB is authorized to invest as provided by statute (Chapter 43.33A RCW) and WSIB policy. The WSIB is authorized and invests in the following: U.S. Treasury bills; discount notes; repurchase agreements; reverse repurchase agreements; banker's acceptances; commercial paper; guaranteed investment contracts; U.S. Government and Agency (government sponsored corporations eligible for collateral purposes at the Federal Reserve) securities; non-U.S. dollar bonds; investment grade corporate bonds; non-investment grade corporate bonds; publicly traded mortgage-backed securities; privately placed mortgages; private placements of corporate debt; U.S. and foreign common stock; U.S. preferred stock; convertible securities; private equity including but not limited to investment corporations, partnerships, and limited liability companies for venture capital, leveraged buy-outs, real estate and other tangible assets, or other forms of private equity; asset backed securities; and derivative securities including futures, options, options on futures, forward contracts, and swap transactions. There have been no violations of these investment restrictions during Fiscal Year 2009.

The WSIB manages pension fund assets to maximize return at a prudent level of risk (RCW 43.33A.110). The WSIB establishes asset allocation targets that must be considered at all times when making investment decisions. The asset mix may deviate from the target. Deviations greater than predetermined acceptable levels require rebalancing back to the target. When an asset class exceeds its range, the goal of rebalancing will be to meet the target allocation within consideration of the other remaining asset classes.

**Eligible Investments.** Pension trust funds are invested in the Commingled Trust Fund (CTF). The CTF is comprised of public market equities, fixed income securities, private equity investments, real estate and tangible assets. The CTF's performance benchmark objective is to exceed the return of a policy benchmark consisting of public market indices weighted according to asset allocation targets. The asset allocation for the CTF is formally reviewed at least every four years. The allocation policy will be reviewed more frequently if the WSIB believes there has been a fundamental change in the structure of the capital markets or in the underlying cash flow or liability structure of the retirement systems.

The Public Markets Equity portion of the retirement funds is benchmarked to the Dow Jones Global Index and includes strategies in the U.S., developed international and emerging markets. Because U.S. equity markets are generally efficient, most of the retirement system investments in this segment are in a low-cost, broad-based passive index fund. The program started the year with 75 percent of U.S. equity invested passively and the remaining 25 percent in enhanced index products. By fiscal year end, over 82 percent of U.S. equity was in passive investments (or in the process of being transitioned to passive) and less

than 18 percent remained in enhanced indexing. In keeping with the belief that international equity markets are less efficient, while acknowledging that international efficiency is increasing, the retirement system's developed markets international equity program also increased its use of passive strategies from 20 percent to over 27 percent but kept the majority of the program in active mandates. The entire emerging markets equity program is actively managed.

The portfolio is constrained by policy from investing more than 1 percent of the portfolio's par holdings in any single issuer with a quality rating below investment grade (as defined by Barclays Capital Global Family of Fixed Income Indices). Total holdings of below investment grade credit bonds shall not exceed 15 percent of total bond holdings. The duration of the portfolio (the sensitivity of the portfolio's fair value to changes in the level of interest rates) is to be targeted within 20 percent of the duration of the Barclays Capital Universal Index.

In addition, the major sector allocations are limited to the following ranges: U.S treasuries and government agencies – 10 percent to 45 percent, credit bonds – 10 percent to 60 percent, asset backed securities – 0 percent to 10 percent, commercial mortgage-backed securities – 0 percent to 10 percent, mortgage-backed securities – 5 percent to 45 percent and below investment grade credit bonds – 0 percent to 15 percent.

Pension trust funds can be invested in any appropriate private equity investment opportunity that has the potential for returns superior to traditional investment opportunities and which is not prohibited by the WSIB's policies or by law. These investment types include venture capital investments, corporate finance (including leveraged, management and employee buyouts), distressed, international and mezzanine investments. Private equity investments are made through limited partnership vehicles.

To meet the return and plan objectives, the private equity portfolio has diversified investments in companies in various of stages of growth. The portfolio also includes a broad cross-section of opportunities in different industries, and geographic regions.

The primary goal of the tangible asset portfolio is to generate a long-term, high quality, stable income stream. The secondary goal is to generate appreciation approximately commensurate with inflation. The structure of the investments are primarily targeted to be tangible asset operating companies providing the WSIB with governance provisions related to acquisition, dispositions, and ongoing operational decisions for annual capital expenditures. The tangible asset portfolio invests in sectors such as infrastructure, timber, agriculture, natural resource rights, commodities, or other sectors consistent with the goals of the asset class.

The WSIB's current return objective for tangible assets calls for a target benchmark of 4 percent above the U.S. Consumer Price Index over a long-term investment horizon defined as at least five years.

The WSIB's real estate program is an externally managed pool of selected partnership investments, intended to provide alternative portfolio characteristics when compared to traditional stock and bond investments.

The majority of the WSIB's partnerships invest in institutional-quality real estate assets that are leased to third parties. The combination of income generated from bond-like lease payments, coupled with the hard asset qualities of commercial real estate, combine to generate returns that are expected to fall between the return expectations for fixed income and equities. The real estate portfolio is managed to deliver risk-adjusted returns that are consistent with the Board's long-term return expectations for the asset class.

The WSIB's real estate partnerships typically invest in private real estate assets that are held for long-term income and appreciation. Many of the WSIB's investment partnerships do not involve co-investment with other financial entities, thereby providing the WSIB with control provisions related to liquidation, acquisition, and ongoing operational decisions for annual capital expenditures.

Volatility including the real estate portfolio is minimized through a combination of factors. First, the majority of the WSIB's partners own real estate assets in a private investment form which are not subject to public market volatility. Secondly, real estate capital is diversified among a host of partners with varying investment styles. Thirdly, partnership assets are invested in numerous economic regions, including foreign markets, and in various property types. Finally, the WSIB's partners invest at different points within the properties' capital structure and life cycle.

The WSIB's current benchmark for real estate calls for a target net return of 1-3 percent above the National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF) property index over a long-term investment horizon defined as at least five years.

The innovation portfolio investment strategy is to provide WSIB with the ability to invest in assets that fall outside of traditional asset classes and to provide the WSIB with comfort and demonstrated success before committing large dollar amounts to the strategy. The overall benchmark for the innovation portfolio is the weighted average of the underlying benchmark for each asset in the portfolio.

Currently, all Innovation Portfolio investment managers are investing in publicly traded common stock. Their individual holdings have been presented according to asset class on the Statement of Net Assets.

## 2. Unfunded Commitments

The WSIB has entered into a number of agreements that commit the retirement funds, upon request, to make additional investment purchases up to predetermined amounts. As of June 30, 2009, the retirement funds had unfunded commitments of $8.9 billion, $8.0 billion and $516 million in private equity, real estate and tangible assets, respectively.

## 3. Securities Lending

State law and Board policy permit the WSIB to participate in securities lending programs to augment investment income. The Board has entered into an agreement with JP Morgan to act as agent for the WSIB in securities lending transactions. As JP Morgan is the custodian bank for the WSIB, it is counterparty to securities lending transactions.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 28, the WSIB reports securities lent (the underlying securities) as assets in the Statement of Net Aassets. Cash received as collateral on securities lending transactions and investments made with that cash are reported as assets.

Securities received as collateral are reported as assets if the WSIB has the ability to pledge or sell them without a borrower default. Liabilities resulting from these transactions are also reported in the Statement of Net Assets. Securities lending transactions collateralized by securities that the WSIB does not have the ability to pledge or sell unless the borrower defaults are not reported as assets and liabilities.

Securities were loaned (consisting of fixed income and equities) and collateralized by the WSIB's agent with cash and U.S. government securities (exclusive of mortgage backed securities and letters of credit), and irrevocable letters of credit. When the loaned securities had collateral denominated in the same currency the collateral requirement was 102 percent of the fair value, including accrued interest, of the securities loaned. All other securities were required to be collateralized at 105 percent of the fair value, including accrued interest, of the loaned securities.

The collateral held and fair value of securities on loan at June 30, 2009 were $3.3 billion and $3.2 billion respectively. At year-end, the amounts the WSIB owed the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed WSIB, resulting in no credit risk exposure.

During Fiscal Year 2009, securities lending transactions could be terminated on demand by either the WSIB or the borrower. The weighted average maturity of term loans amounting to $2.7 billion was overnight and 16 days for term loans amounting to $540 million at June 30, 2009.

Cash collateral was invested by the WSIB's agents in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, the WSIB's short-term investment pool (average final maturity of 136 days) or term loans. Because the securities lending agreements were terminable at will, their duration did not generally match the duration of the investments made with the cash collateral.

Non-cash collateral could not be pledged or sold absent borrower default. Accordingly, non-cash collateral held under securities lending contracts with a value of $365 million has not been included in the Statement of Net Assets. There are no restrictions on the amount of securities that can be lent.

Securities were lent with the agreement that they would be returned in the future for exchange of the collateral. JP Morgan indemnified the WSIB by agreeing to purchase replacement securities or return the cash collateral in the event a borrower failed to return the loaned securities or pay distributions thereon. JP Morgan's responsibilities included performing appropriate borrower and collateral investment credit analyses, demanding adequate types and levels of collateral, and complying with applicable federal regulations concerning securities lending.

During Fiscal Year 2009, there were no significant violations of legal or contractual provisions, or failures by any borrowers to return loaned securities or to pay distributions thereon. Further, the WSIB incurred no losses during Fiscal Year 2009 resulting from a default by either the borrowers or the securities lending agents.

## 4. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates of debt investments will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Effective duration is the measure of a debt investment's exposure to fair value changes arising from changes in interest rates. Effective duration uses the present value of cash flows, weighted for those flows as a percentage of the investment's full price. Increases in prevailing interest rates generally translate into decreases in fair values of those investments.

The WSIB does not have a formal policy specifically for interest rate risk. The pension fixed income investments are actively managed to exceed the return of the Barclays Capital Universal Index, with volatility as measured by duration to be similar to or less than the index.

As of June 30, 2009, the retirement funds' durations of the various fixed income classes were within the duration targets of this index.

The following schedule presents the pension fund investments by type and provides information about the interest rate risks associated with the pension trust funds investments as of June 30, 2009. The schedule displays various asset classes held by maturity in years and credit ratings. Variable-rate securities are presented according to the length of time until the next reset date rather than the stated maturity.

**Pension Trust Funds**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | | Maturity | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Investment Type** | **Fair Value** | **Less than 1 year** | **1-5 years** | **6-10 years** | **More than 10 years** | **Credit Rating** |
| Asset backed securities | $ 69,643 | $ 69,291 | $ - | $ - | $ 352 | Multiple |
| Residential mortgage backed securities | 3,325,461 | 64,177 | 2,948,505 | 312,779 | - | Multiple |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities | 476,828 | 39,586 | 209,403 | 227,839 | - | Aaa |
| Corporate bonds - domestic | 1,752,536 | 17,065 | 369,195 | 1,043,184 | 323,092 | Multiple |
| Corporate bonds - foreign | 3,896,156 | 79,520 | 993,100 | 1,973,225 | 850,311 | Multiple |
| Treasury inflation protected securities | 1,368,630 | 485,853 | 579,933 | 302,844 | - | Aaa |
| | 10,889,254 | $ 755,492 | $ 5,100,136 | $ 3,859,871 | $ 1,173,755 | |
| Corporate stock - domestic | 467,415 | | | | | |
| Corporate stock - foreign | 5,806,059 | | | | | |
| Commingled equity index funds | 9,887,359 | | | | | |
| Alternative investments | 18,798,268 | | | | | |
| Liquidity | 1,645,037 | | | | | |
| Securities lending collateral | 2,913,892 | | | | | |
| **Total** | $ 50,407,284 | | | | | |

Investments with multiple credit ratings are presented using the Moody's rating scale as follows:

**Pension Trust Funds**
**Investments with Multiple Credit Ratings**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | Investment Type | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moody's Equivalent Credit Rating** | **Asset-Backed Securities** | **Corporate Bonds - Domestic** | **Corporate Bonds - Foreign** | **Residential Mortgage Backed Securities** | **Total** |
| Aaa | $ 22,226 | $ 345 | $ 285,843 | $ 3,186,134 | $ 3,494,548 |
| Aa1 | - | 661 | 72,411 | 10,383 | 83,455 |
| Aa2 | 306 | 10,139 | 259,203 | 7,853 | 277,501 |
| Aa3 | 10,531 | 58,265 | 195,806 | 14,697 | 279,299 |
| A1 | 1,269 | 157,230 | 335,389 | 3,955 | 497,843 |
| A2 | 3,532 | 301,657 | 298,441 | 1,003 | 604,633 |
| A3 | - | 106,697 | 265,755 | - | 372,452 |
| Baa1 | 5,592 | 359,825 | 401,553 | 4,749 | 771,719 |
| Baa2 | 3,641 | 439,313 | 916,312 | 8,614 | 1,367,880 |
| Baa3 & Lower | 22,546 | 318,404 | 865,443 | 88,073 | 1,294,466 |
| **Total** | $ 69,643 | $ 1,752,536 | $ 3,896,156 | $ 3,325,461 | $ 9,043,796 |

## 5. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Rated debt investments of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2009, were rated by Moody's and/or an equivalent national rating organization.

**Concentration of Credit Risk.** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. The WSIB policy states no corporate fixed income issue shall exceed 3 percent of cost at the time of purchase or 6 percent of fair value thereafter of the fund, and no high yield issues shall exceed 1 percent of cost or 2 percent of fair value of the fund. There was no concentration of credit risk exceeding these policy guidelines as of June 30, 2009.

**Custodial Credit Risk.** Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the WSIB would not be able to recover the value of investments that are in the possession of an outside party. The WSIB does not have a policy specifically for custodial credit risk. The securities lending collateral balances are from securities required to be listed under GASB Statement No. 3 Category 3 – Uninsured and unregistered with securities held by the counterparty, or by its trust department or agent but not in the WSIB's name. (This includes the amount of any repurchase agreement that exceeds the fair value of the underlying securities.)

## 6. Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or a deposit. The WSIB does not have a formal policy to limit foreign currency risk. The WSIB manages their exposure to fair value loss by requiring their international securities investment managers to maintain diversified portfolios by sector and by issuer to limit foreign currency and security risk.

The following schedule presents the exposure of pension fund investments to foreign currency risk. The schedule provides information on deposits and investments held in various foreign currencies, which are stated in U.S. dollars.

**Pension Trust Funds**
**Foreign Currency Risk**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | Investment Type | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Foreign Currency Denomination** | **Currency** | **Fixed Income** | **Equity** | **Commingled Equity Index Funds** | **Private Equity** | **Real Estate** | **Total** |
| Australia-Dollar | $ 3,336 | $ 128,894 | $ 326,488 | $ 149,998 | $ 72,475 | $ 119,403 | $ 800,594 |
| Brazil-Real | 1,110 | 103,612 | 36,163 | 144,097 | 3,913 | 49,126 | 338,021 |
| Canada-Dollar | 673 | - | 322,000 | 203,500 | 158,688 | 15,685 | 700,546 |
| Chile-Peso | - | - | - | 6,407 | - | - | 6,407 |
| China-Yuan | - | - | - | 79,495 | 132,973 | 250,900 | 463,368 |
| Czech Republic-Koruna | - | - | 202 | 4,012 | 8,847 | 12,799 | 25,860 |
| Denmark-Krone | 649 | - | 53,706 | 21,020 | 177,942 | - | 253,317 |
| E.M.U.-Euro | 36,852 | - | 1,672,706 | 653,698 | 1,358,441 | 448,721 | 4,170,418 |
| Egypt-Pound | - | - | - | 19,076 | - | - | 19,076 |
| French Polynesia-CFP Franc | - | - | - | - | - | 105,985 | 105,985 |
| Hong Kong-Dollar | 799 | - | 302,927 | 106,279 | 2,449 | 24,955 | 437,409 |
| Hungary-Forint | - | - | 9,933 | 1,605 | - | 31,621 | 43,159 |
| India-Rupee | 104 | - | 388 | 89,643 | 101,816 | 18,885 | 210,836 |
| Indonesia-Rupiah | - | - | 12,260 | 26,981 | 311 | - | 39,552 |
| Israel-Shekel | 100 | - | 3,539 | 20,718 | 14,026 | - | 38,383 |
| Japan-Yen | 11,122 | - | 1,149,626 | 504,390 | 20,306 | 136,916 | 1,822,360 |
| Malaysia-Ringgit | - | - | 3,525 | 18,195 | - | - | 21,720 |
| Mexico-Peso | - | 22,178 | 6,875 | 57,097 | 6,050 | 860,615 | 952,815 |
| New Zealand-Dollar | 82 | - | 12,442 | 2,715 | 7,347 | - | 22,586 |
| Norway-Krone | 286 | - | 46,379 | 16,643 | 31,171 | - | 94,479 |
| Pakistan-Rupee | - | - | - | 1,861 | - | - | 1,861 |
| Philippines-Peso | 29 | - | - | 11,305 | - | - | 11,334 |
| Poland-Zloty | 133 | - | 1,724 | 11,443 | 9,321 | 93,358 | 115,979 |
| Romainia-Leu | - | - | - | - | - | 71,524 | 71,524 |
| Russia-Ruble | - | - | - | 68,262 | - | 753 | 69,015 |
| Singapore-Dollar | 799 | - | 113,196 | 30,388 | 91,502 | 7,419 | 243,304 |
| South Africa-Rand | 45 | - | 54,736 | 76,939 | 13,675 | - | 145,395 |
| South Korea-Won | 108 | - | 41,690 | 126,186 | 13,861 | 206,385 | 388,230 |
| Sweden-Krona | 1,683 | - | 148,161 | 50,541 | 202,457 | 753 | 403,595 |
| Switzerland-Franc | 849 | - | 375,496 | 147,457 | 5,047 | 753 | 529,602 |
| Taiwan-Dollar | 41 | - | 6,436 | 79,934 | 16,031 | - | 102,442 |
| Thailand-Baht | - | - | 1,028 | 27,483 | - | 16,862 | 45,373 |
| Turkey-Lira | 174 | 49,176 | 18,673 | 45,491 | 42,156 | - | 155,670 |
| United Kingdom-Pound | 4,345 | - | 1,085,760 | 425,453 | 515,258 | 65,501 | 2,096,317 |
| Other-Miscellaneous | - | - | - | 5,869 | 89,308 | 41,291 | 136,468 |
| **Total** | $ 63,319 | $ 303,860 | $ 5,806,059 | $ 3,234,181 | $ 3,095,371 | $ 2,580,210 | $ 15,083,000 |

### 7. Derivatives

The WSIB is authorized to utilize various derivative financial instruments, including mortgage-backed securities, financial futures, forward contracts, interest rate swaps, credit default swaps, equity swaps, and options to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest and currency rates while increasing portfolio returns. Derivative transactions involve, to varying degrees, market and credit risk. The WSIB mitigates market risks arising from derivative transactions by requiring collateral in cash and investments to be maintained equal to the securities positions outstanding, and thereby prohibiting the use of leverage or speculation. Credit risks arising from derivative transactions are mitigated by selecting and monitoring creditworthy counterparties and collateral issuers.

Consistent with the WSIB authority to invest in derivatives, international and domestic active equity managers may make limited investments in financial futures, forward contracts or other derivative securities to equitize excess cash holdings.

Futures contracts are standardized, exchange-traded contracts to purchase or sell a specific financial instrument at a predetermined price. Gains and losses on futures contracts are settled daily based on a notional (underlying) principal value and do not involve an actual transfer of the specific instrument. At June 30, 2009, amounts held in futures contracts totaled $1.2 billion. The unrealized loss for the contracts amounted to $21.2 million at June 30, 2009.

Foreign exchange contracts are agreements to exchange the currency of one country for the currency of another country at an agreed-upon price and settlement date. The WSIB uses these contracts primarily to hedge the currency exposure of its international investments. To reduce the risk of counterparty nonperformance, the WSIB enters into these contracts with institutions meeting high standards of credit worthiness.

At June 30, 2009, the WSIB held derivative securities consisting of collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs) of $1.3 billion.

### 8. Reverse Repurchase Agreements

State law permits the WSIB to enter into reverse repurchase agreements, that is, a sale of securities with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase them in the future at the same price plus a contract rate of interest. The fair value of the securities underlying reverse repurchase agreements normally exceeds the cash received, providing the dealers margin against a decline in fair value of the securities. If the dealers default on their obligations to resell these securities to the state or provide securities or cash of equal value, the WSIB would suffer an economic loss equal to the difference between the fair value plus accrued interest of the underlying securities and the agreement obligation, including accrued interest. There were no reverse repurchase agreements during the year and there were no liabilities outstanding as of June 30, 2009.

## C. INVESTMENTS – WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

### 1. Summary of Investment Policies

Under RCW 43.33A.030, trusteeship over the investment of the workers' compensation fund investments is vested in the voting members of the WSIB. The Legislature established a standard of care for investment of these funds in RCW 43.33A.140. Additionally, the WSIB must comply with other state laws, such as the Ethics in Public Service Act, Chapter 42.52 RCW, as it makes investment decisions and seeks to meet its investment objectives.

In accordance with state laws, workers' compensation fund investments are to be managed to limit fluctuations in the industrial insurance premiums, and subject to this purpose, achieve a maximum return at a prudent level of risk. Based on this requirement, the order of the objectives is:

- Maintain the solvency of the funds.
- Maintain premium rate stability.
- Ensure sufficient assets are available to fund the expected liability payments.
- Subject to those above, achieve a maximum return at a prudent level of risk.

**Eligible Investments.** Eligible investments are securities and deposits that are in accordance with the WSIB's investment policy and RCW 43.33A.110. Eligible investments include:

- U.S. Equities.
- International Equities.
- U.S. Treasuries and Government Agencies.
- Credit Bonds.
- Mortgage-Backed Securities rated investment grade, as defined by Barclays Capital Global Family of Fixed Income Indices.
- Asset-Backed Securities rated investment grade, as defined by Barclays Capital Global Family of Fixed Income Indices.

- Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities rated investment grade, as defined by Barclays Capital Global Family of Fixed Income Indices.

- Investment Grade Non-U.S. Dollar Bonds.

**Investment Restrictions.** To meet stated objectives, investments of workers' compensation funds are subject to the following constraints:

- All assets under the management of the WSIB are to be invested to maximize return at a prudent level of risk in accordance with RCW 43.33A.110 and RCW 43.33A.140.

- Asset allocation will be reviewed every three to four years or sooner if there are significant changes in funding levels or the liability durations.

- Assets will be rebalanced across asset classes when the fair value of the assets falls outside the policy ranges. The timing of any rebalancing will be based on market opportunities, cash flows, and the consideration of transaction costs; therefore, they need not occur immediately.

- No corporate fixed income issue cost shall exceed 3 percent of the fund's fair value at the time of purchase, nor shall its fair value exceed 6 percent of the fund's fair value at any time.

- The benchmark and structure for U.S. equities will be the broad U.S. stock market as defined by the Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index. The benchmark and structure for international equities will be the Morgan Stanley Capital All Country World Ex US Investable Market Index (MSCI ACW Ex US IMI). Both portfolios will be 100 percent passively managed in commingled index funds. The commingled funds may use futures for hedging or establishing a long position.

- The fixed income portfolios' structure varies depending upon the required duration target. The duration targets are reviewed every three years, or sooner, if there are significant changes in the funding levels or the liability durations.

- Sector allocation of fixed income investments must be managed within the following prescribed ranges: U.S. Treasuries and government agencies – 5 percent to 25 percent, credit bonds – 20 percent to 70 percent, asset backed securities – 0 percent to 10 percent, commercial mortgage backed securities – 0 percent to 10 percent and mortgage backed securities – 0 percent to 25 percent. These targets are long-term in nature. Deviations may occur in the short-term as a result of interim market conditions. However, if a range is exceeded the portfolios must be rebalanced as soon as it is practical to the target allocations.

- Total holdings of below investment grade credit bonds (as defined by Barclays Capital Global Family of Fixed Income Indices) should not exceed 5 percent of total fixed income holdings.

## 2. Securities Lending

State law and Board policy permit the WSIB to participate in securities lending programs to augment investment income. The Board has entered into an agreement with JP Morgan to act as agent for the WSIB in securities lending transactions. As JP Morgan is the custodian bank for the WSIB, it is counterparty to securities lending transactions.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 28, the WSIB reports securities lent (the underlying securities) as assets in the Statement of Net Assets. Cash received as collateral on securities lending transactions and investments made with that cash are reported as assets. Securities received as collateral are reported as assets if the WSIB has the ability to pledge or sell them without a borrower default. Liabilities resulting from these transactions are also reported in the Statement of Net Assets. Securities lending transactions collateralized by securities that the WSIB does not have the ability to pledge or sell unless the borrower defaults are not reported as assets and liabilities.

Fixed income securities were loaned and collateralized by the WSIB's agent with cash and U.S. government securities (exclusive of mortgage backed securities and letters of credit), and irrevocable letters of credit. When the loaned securities had collateral denominated in the same currency, the collateral requirement was 102 percent of the fair value, including accrued interest, of the securities loaned. All other securities were required to be collateralized at 105 percent of the fair value, including accrued interest, of the loaned securities. The collateral held and fair value of securities on loan at June 30, 2009 was $2.0 billion and $1.99 billion respectively. At year-end, the amounts the WSIB owed the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed the WSIB, resulting in no credit risk exposure to borrowers.

During Fiscal Year 2009, securities lending transactions could be terminated on demand by either the WSIB or the borrower. All loans held at June 30, 2009, matured overnight.

Cash collateral was invested by the WSIB's agents in securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, the WSIB's short-term investment pool (average final maturity of 60 days) or term loans.

Because the securities lending agreements were terminable at will, their duration did not generally match the duration of the investments made with the cash collateral. Non-cash collateral could not be pledged or sold absent borrower default.

Accordingly, non-cash collateral held under securities lending contracts with a value of $226 million have not been included in the Statement of Net Assets. There are no restrictions on the amount of securities that can be lent.

Securities were lent with the agreement that they would be returned in the future for exchange of the collateral. JP Morgan indemnified the WSIB by agreeing to purchase replacement securities or return the cash collateral in the event a borrower failed to return the loaned securities or pay distributions thereon. JP Morgan's responsibilities included performing appropriate borrower and collateral investment credit analyses, demanding adequate types and levels of collateral, and complying with applicable federal regulations concerning securities lending.

During Fiscal Year 2009, there were no significant violations of legal or contractual provisions, no failures by any borrowers to return loaned securities or to pay distributions thereon. Further, the WSIB incurred no losses during Fiscal Year 2009 resulting from a default by either the borrowers or the securities lending agents.

## 3. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates of debt investments will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Effective duration is the measure of a debt investment's exposure to fair value changes arising from changes in interest rates. Effective duration uses the present value of cash flows, weighted for those flows as a percentage of the investment's full price. Increases in prevailing interest rates generally translate into decreases in fair values of those investments. The WSIB does not have a formal policy specifically for interest rate risk.

The workers' compensation fixed income investments are actively managed to exceed the return of the Comparable Market Index, with volatility as measured by duration to be similar to or less than the index. As of June 30, 2009, the durations of the various fixed income classes were within the duration targets of the Comparable Market Index.

The workers' compensation fund investments include both U.S. agencies and corporate debt variable-rate securities, most of which reset periodically to the market interest rate. Because these securities frequently reprice to prevailing market rates, interest rate risk is substantially reduced at each periodic reset date.

The following schedule presents the workers' compensation fund investments by type and provides information about the interest rate risks associated with the investments as of June 30, 2009. The schedule displays various asset classes held by maturity in years and credit ratings. Variable-rate securities are presented according to the length of time until the next reset date rather than the stated maturity.

**Workers' Compensation Fund**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | | Maturity | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Investment Type** | **Fair Value** | **Less than 1 year** | **1-5 years** | **6-10 years** | **More than 10 years** | **Credit Rating** |
| Residential mortgage backed securities | $ 1,713,023 | $ 10,477 | $ 253,097 | $ 776,786 | $ 672,663 | Multiple |
| Commercial mortgage backed securities | 521,755 | 2,077 | 229,372 | 289,490 | 816 | Aaa |
| Corporate bonds-domestic | 2,838,052 | 83,157 | 607,230 | 911,037 | 1,236,628 | Multiple |
| Corporate bonds-foreign | 2,255,943 | 83,033 | 702,602 | 819,569 | 650,739 | Multiple |
| Government securities-domestic: | | | | | | |
| US government treasuries | 424,484 | 424,484 | - | - | - | Aaa |
| U.S. Treasury inflation protected securities | 1,541,920 | 315,562 | 207,788 | 503,647 | 514,923 | Aaa |
| | 9,295,177 | $ 918,790 | $ 2,000,089 | $ 3,300,529 | $ 3,075,769 | |
| Commingled index funds-domestic | 667,631 | | | | | |
| Commingled index funds-foreign | 491,291 | | | | | |
| Money market funds | 429,911 | | | | | |
| Securities lending collateral | 1,806,130 | | | | | |
| **Total** | $ 12,690,140 | | | | | |

Investments with multiple credit ratings are presented using the Moody's rating scale as follows:

**Workers' Compensation Fund**
**Investments with Multiple Credit Ratings**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | Investment Type | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moody's Equivalent Credit Rating** | **Residential Mortgage Backed Securities** | **Corporate Bonds - Domestic** | **Corporate Bonds-Foreign** | **Total** |
| Aaa | $ 1,698,890 | $ 4,723 | $ 372,212 | $ 2,075,825 |
| Aa1 | - | - | 73,323 | 73,323 |
| Aa2 | - | - | 173,076 | 173,076 |
| Aa3 | - | 267,072 | 215,238 | 482,310 |
| A1 | 14,133 | 305,894 | 246,979 | 567,006 |
| A2 | - | 790,097 | 93,397 | 883,494 |
| A3 | - | 297,208 | 250,056 | 547,264 |
| Baa1 | - | 423,033 | 201,955 | 624,988 |
| Baa2 | - | 553,624 | 382,916 | 936,540 |
| Baa3 | - | 196,401 | 246,791 | 443,192 |
| **Total** | $ 1,713,023 | $ 2,838,052 | $ 2,255,943 | $ 6,807,018 |

## 4. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The rated debt investments of the workers' compensation funds as of June 30, 2009, were rated by Moody's and/or an equivalent national rating organization.

**Concentration of Credit Risk.** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. The WSIB policy states that the cost of no corporate fixed income issue shall exceed 3 percent of the fund's fair value at the time of purchase, nor shall its fair value exceed 6 percent of the fund's fair value at any time. There was no concentration of credit risk as of June 30, 2009.

**Custodial Credit Risk.** Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the WSIB would not be able to recover the value of investments that are in the possession of an outside party. The WSIB does not have a policy specifically for custodial credit risk. The securities lending collateral balances are from securities required to be listed under GASB Statement No. 3 Category 3 – Uninsured and unregistered with securities held by the counterparty, or by its trust department or agent but not in the WSIB's name. (This includes the amount of any repurchase agreement that exceeds the fair value of the underlying securities).

## 5. Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or a deposit. The WSIB does not have a formal policy to limit foreign currency risk. The workers' compensation funds had $491.3 million invested in an international commingled equity index fund. As such, no currency denomination risk is presented.

## 6. Derivatives

The WSIB is authorized to utilize various derivative financial instruments, including mortgage-backed securities, financial futures, forward contracts, interest rate and equity swaps, and options to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest and currency rates while increasing portfolio returns. Derivative transactions involve, to varying degrees, market and credit risk. The WSIB mitigates market risks arising from derivative transactions by requiring collateral in cash and investments to be maintained equal to the securities positions outstanding, and thereby prohibiting the use of leverage or speculation.

Credit risks arising from derivative transactions are mitigated by selecting and monitoring creditworthy counterparties and collateral issuers.

Consistent with the WSIB authority to invest in derivatives, international active equity managers may make limited investments in financial futures, forward contracts or other derivative securities to manage exposure to currency rate risk and equitize excess cash holdings. No such derivative securities were held as of June 30, 2009.

Domestic and foreign passive equity index fund managers may also utilize various derivative securities to manage exposure to risk and increase portfolio returns.

Information on the extent of use and holdings of derivative securities by passive equity index fund managers is unavailable. At June 30, 2009, the only derivative securities held directly by the WSIB were collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs) of $1.7 billion.

### 7. Reverse Repurchase Agreements

State law permits the WSIB to enter into reverse repurchase agreements, that is, a sale of securities with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase them in the future at the same price plus a contract rate of interest. The fair value of the securities underlying reverse repurchase agreements normally exceeds the cash received, providing the dealers margin against a decline in fair value of the securities. If the dealers default on their obligations to resell these securities to the state or provide securities or cash of equal value, the WSIB would suffer an economic loss equal to the difference between the fair value plus accrued interest of the underlying securities and the agreement obligation, including accrued interest. There were no reverse repurchase agreements during Fiscal Year 2009 and there were no liabilities outstanding as of June 30, 2009.

## D. INVESTMENTS – LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT POOL (LGIP)

### 1. Summary of Investment Policies

The LGIP is managed and operated by the Office of the State Treasurer (OST). The State Finance Committee is the administrator of the statute that created the pool and adopts appropriate rules. The OST is responsible for establishing the investment policy for the pool and reviews it annually. Any proposed changes are reviewed by the LGIP Advisory Committee. The terms of the policy are designed to ensure the safety and liquidity of the funds deposited in the LGIP.

**Investment Objectives.** The LGIP is comparable to a Rule 2a-7 money market fund recognized by the Securities and Exchange Commission (17CFR.270.2a-7). Rule 2a-7 funds are limited to high quality obligations with limited maximum and average maturities, the effect of which is to minimize both market and credit risk. As such, investments are reported at amortized cost (which approximates fair value).

The objectives of the LGIP investment policy, in priority order, are safety, liquidity, and return on investment. To provide for the safety and liquidity of funds deposited in the LGIP, the state treasurer and designated investment officers shall:

- Adhere to all restrictions on the investment of funds established by law and by the policy.
- Limit the purchase of investments in securities so that the weighted average maturity of the portfolio, as defined in Section VI of the policy, does not exceed 90 days.
- Limit the purchase of investments to securities that have a maximum final maturity of 397 days, with the exceptions listed in section VI of the policy.
- Limit the purchase of investments in securities other than those issued by the U.S. government or its agencies.
- Prepare regular reports of portfolio activity.

The primary objective of safety will be measured in cash, as opposed to accounting terms, where different, and in terms of the portfolio, as a whole, as opposed to the terms of any individual transaction. This means, for example, that a single transaction that generated an accounting loss but actually increased the amount of cash received in the portfolio would be considered to have increased capital, and not decreased it. Within the restrictions necessary to ensure the safety and liquidity of funds, the investment portfolio of the LGIP will be structured to attain a market rate of return throughout an economic cycle.

**Eligible Investments.** Eligible investments are only those securities and deposits authorized by statute (Chapters 39.58, 39.59, 43.84.080 and 43.250 RCW). Eligible investments include:

- Obligations of the U.S. government.
- Obligations of U.S. government agencies, or of corporations wholly owned by the U.S. government.
- Obligations of government sponsored corporations that are, or may become eligible as collateral for advances to member banks as determined by the board of governors of the Federal Reserve.
- Banker's acceptances purchased on the secondary market rated with the highest short-term credit rating of any two Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs), at the time of purchase. If the banker's acceptance is rated by more than two NRSROs, it must have the highest rating from all of the organizations.
- Commercial paper provided that the OST adheres with policies and procedures of the WSIB regarding commercial paper (RCW 43.84.080(7)).
- Certificates of deposit with financial institutions qualified by the Washington Public Deposit Protection Commission.
- Obligations of the state of Washington or its political sub-divisions.

**Investment Restrictions.** To provide for the safety and liquidity of LGIP Funds, the investment portfolio will be subject to the following restrictions:

- All money market securities are required to be rated A-1 by Standard and Poor's Corporation and P-1 by Moody's Investors Services, Inc.
- Investments are restricted to fixed rate securities that mature in 397 days or less, and floating and variable rate securities that mature in 762 days or less.
- The weighted average maturity of the portfolio may not exceed 90 days.
- Cash generated through securities lending or reverse repurchase agreement transactions will not increase the dollar amount of specified investment types beyond stated limits.

## 2. Securities Lending

The LGIP investment policy requires that any securities on loan be made available by the lending agent for next day liquidity at the option of the LGIP. During Fiscal Year 2009, the LGIP had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts owed to the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed the LGIP. Furthermore, the contract with the lending agent requires them to indemnify the LGIP if the borrowers fail to return the securities (and if collateral is inadequate to replace the securities lent) or if the borrower fails to pay the LGIP for income distribution by the securities' issuers while the securities are on loan.

The LGIP cannot pledge or sell collateral securities received unless the borrower defaults. The LGIP investment policy limits the amount of reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending to 30 percent of the total portfolio. There were neither violations of legal or contractual provisions nor any losses resulting from a default of a borrower or lending agent during the year.

State statutes permit the LGIP to lend its securities to broker-dealers and other entities with a simultaneous agreement to return the collateral for the same securities in the future. The LGIP, which has contracted with a lending agent to lend securities in the LGIP, earns a fee for this activity. The lending agent lends securities and receives collateral, which can be in the form of cash or other securities. The collateral, which must be valued at 102 percent of the fair value of the loaned securities, is priced daily and, if necessary, action is taken to maintain the collateralization level at 102 percent.

The cash is invested by the lending agent in repurchase agreements or money market instruments, in accordance with investment guidelines approved by the LGIP. The securities held as collateral and the securities underlying the cash collateral are held by the LGIP's custodian.

There were no securities on loan as of June 30, 2009.

## 3. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates of debt instruments will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The portfolio is managed in a manner consistent with the Securities and Exchange Commission's Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, i.e., money market funds. Much of the Rule 2a-7 investment guidelines are directed towards limiting interest rate risk, in order to maintain a stable net asset value.

The LGIP policy places a 90-day maximum on the weighted average maturity. Further, the maximum maturity of any security will not exceed 397 days, except securities utilized in repurchase agreements and U.S. Agency floating or variable rate notes may have a maximum maturity of 762 days, provided that they have reset dates within one year and which on any reset date can reasonably be expected to have a market value that approximates its amortized cost. As of June 30, 2009, the LGIP had a weighted average maturity of 56 days.

The following schedule presents the LGIP investments by type and provides information about the interest rate risks associated with the LGIP investments as of June 30, 2009.

**Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP)**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | | Maturity | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Investment Type** | **Fair Value** | **Less than 1 year** | **1-5 years** |
| U.S. government obligations | $ 2,922,172 | $ 2,922,172 | $ - |
| U.S. agency obligations | 4,123,550 | 3,083,347 | 1,040,203 |
| Certificates of deposit | 229,000 | 229,000 | - |
| Interest bearing bank accounts | 1,408,210 | 1,408,210 | - |
| **Total** | $ 8,682,932 | $ 7,642,729 | $ 1,040,203 |

### 4. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The LGIP investment policy limits the types of securities available for investment to obligations of the U.S. government or its agencies, obligations of government-sponsored corporations, banker's acceptances, commercial paper, deposits with qualified public depositaries, or obligations of the state of Washington or its political subdivisions.

Banker's acceptances and commercial paper must be rated with the highest short-term credit rating of any two Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs) at the time of purchase. The LGIP currently does not have any banker's acceptances, commercial paper, or municipal bonds in its portfolio.

**Custodial Credit Risk.** Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counter party, the LGIP will not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The LGIP investment policy requires that securities purchased by the office be held by the master custodian, acting as an independent third party, in its safekeeping or trust department. Securities utilized in repurchase agreements are subject to additional restrictions. These restrictions are designed to limit the LGIP's exposure to risk and insure the safety of the investment. All securities utilized in repurchase agreements were rated AAA. The market value of securities utilized in repurchase agreements must be at least 102 percent of the value of the repurchase agreement.

**Concentration of Credit Risk.** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The LGIP mitigates concentration of credit risk by limiting the percentage of the portfolio invested with any one issuer. With the exception of U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency securities, the OST mitigates concentration of credit risk by limiting the purchase of securities of any one issuer to no more than 5 percent of the portfolio. As of June 30, 2009, U.S. Treasury securities comprised 33.7 percent of the total portfolio. U.S. Agency securities comprised 47.5 percent of the total portfolio, including Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (5.7 percent), Federal Home Loan Bank (16.2 percent), Federal National Mortgage Association (10.3 percent), and Federal Farm Credit Bank (15.3 percent).

### 5. Foreign Currency Risk - None.

### 6. Derivatives - None.

### 7. Reverse Repurchase Agreements

State law also permits the LGIP to enter into reverse repurchase agreements, which are, by contract, sales of securities with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase them in the future at the same price plus a contract rate of interest.

The fair value of the securities pledged as collateral by the LGIP underlying the reverse repurchase agreements normally exceeds the cash received, providing the dealers a margin against a decline in the fair value of the securities.

If the dealers default on their obligations to resell these securities to the LGIP or to provide equal value in securities or cash, the LGIP would suffer an economic loss equal to the difference between the fair value plus accrued interest of the underlying securities and the agreement obligation, including accrued interest. On June 30, 2009, reverse repurchase agreement obligations totaled $199.7 million. There was no credit risk for the LGIP due to the fair value plus accrued interest of the underlying securities being less than the fair value plus accrued interest of the reinvested cash.

The market value, plus accrued income, of mortgage-backed securities utilized in repurchase agreements with more than seven days remaining until maturity will be 105 percent of the value of the repurchase agreement. The market value, plus accrued income, of securities utilized in all other repurchase agreements will be 102 percent of the value of the repurchase agreement.

The securities utilized in repurchase agreements are priced daily and held by the LGIP's custodian in the state's name. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO) utilized in repurchase agreements must pass the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) test, or not exceed a volatility rating of V-5 by Fitch Investor Services, or a similar rating of a nationally recognized rating agency. There were no repurchase agreements as of June 30, 2009.

## E. INVESTMENTS – HIGHER EDUCATION SPECIAL REVENUE AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

### 1. Summary of Investment Policies

The investments of the University of Washington represent 59 percent of the total investments in Higher Education Special Revenue and Endowment Funds.

The Board of Regents of the University of Washington is responsible for the management of the University's investments. The Board establishes investment policy, which is carried out by the Chief Investment Officer.

The University of Washington Investment Committee (UWINCO) comprised of Board members and investment professionals advises on matters relating to the management of the University's investment portfolios.

The majority of the University's investments are insured, registered, and held by the University's custodial bank as an agent for the University. Investments not held by the custodian include lent securities, mutual funds, venture capital, private equity, distressed, marketable alternatives, mortgages, real estate, and miscellaneous investments.

The University combines most short-term cash balances in the Invested Funds Pool. At June 30, 2009, the Invested Funds Pool totaled $884.7 million. The fund also owns units in the Consolidated Endowment Fund valued at $322.3 million on June 30, 2009.

By University policy, departments with qualifying funds in the Invested Funds Pool receive distributions based on their average balances and on the type of balance. The difference between the actual earnings of the Invested Funds Pool and the calculated distributions is used to support activities benefiting all University departments.

The majority of the endowed funds are invested in a pooled fund called the Consolidated Endowment Fund (CEF). Individual endowments purchase units in the pool on the basis of a per unit valuation of the CEF at fair value on the last business day of the calendar quarter. Income is distributed based on the number of units held. During Fiscal Year 2009, in light of the 2008-2009 financial crises and the decline in the CEF market value, the Board of Regents implemented an interim spending policy. Under the interim policy, year-over-year CEF distributions will decrease from the Fiscal Year 2008 level by 25 percent in Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010. Thereafter, distributions will be held constant at the reduced levels until no later than Fiscal Year 2013, by such time the Board will determine the appropriate next steps. State law allows for the spending of appreciation in the CEF.

The University records its permanent endowments at the lower of original gift value or current market value in the Restricted Nonexpendable Net Assets category. Of the total of approximately $1.0 billion permanent endowment funds (at fair value) as of June 30, 2009, the aggregate amount of the deficiencies for all funds for which the fair value of the assets is less than the original gifts is $80.7 million.

Funds in irrevocable trusts managed by trustees other than the University are not reported in the financial statements. The fair value of these funds was approximately $43.4 million at June 30, 2009. Income received from these trusts which is included in investment income, was $2.3 million for the year ended June 30, 2009.

## 2. Unfunded Commitments

The University enters into contracts with investment managers to fund alternate investments. As of June 30, 2009, the University had unfunded commitments in the amount of $254.2 million, which may be called during the period June 30, 2009 through 2020.

## 3. Securities Lending

The University's investment policies permit it to lend its securities to broker dealers and other entities. Due to market conditions, the University terminated this program in September, 2008 and as of June 30, 2009 the University had no securities on loan.

The following schedule presents the fair value of the University of Washington's investments by type at June 30, 2009:

**University of Washington**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| Investment Type | Fair Value |
|---|---|
| Cash equivalents | $ 440,742 |
| Domestic fixed income | 968,847 |
| Foreign fixed income | 12,272 |
| Domestic equity | 279,589 |
| Foreign equity | 399,056 |
| Non-marketable alternatives | 377,946 |
| Marketable alternatives | 341,032 |
| Real estate | 8,463 |
| Miscellaneous | 5,717 |
| **Total** | $ 2,833,664 |

## 4. Interest Rate Risk

The University manages interest rate risk through its investment policies and the investment guidelines established with each manager. Each fixed income manager is assigned a maximum boundary for duration as compared to the manager's relevant benchmark index. The goal is to allow ample freedom for the manager to perform, while controlling the interest rate risk in the portfolio. Modified duration, which estimates the sensitivity of a bond's price to interest rate changes, is based on a calculation entitled Macaulay duration. Macaulay is an accepted calculation developed for a portfolio of bonds assembled to fund a fixed liability. Macaulay duration is calculated as follows: sum of discounted time-weighted cash flows divided by the bond price. Modified duration is calculated using the following formula:

Macaulay duration divided by (one plus yield-to-maturity divided by the number of coupon payments per year).

The Interest Rate Risk Schedule presents the modified duration of the University's investments for which duration is measured. Duration figures at June 30, 2009 exclude $209.2 million of fixed-income securities held outside the CEF and the Invested Funds Pool. These amounts, which in total makeup 7.4 percent of the University's investments, are not included in the duration figures below.

**University of Washington**
**Interest Rate Risk**
**Duration as of June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands, modified duration in years)

| | Consolidated Endowment Fund | | Invested Funds Pool | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Asset Value | Duration | Asset Value | Duration |
| **Domestic Fixed Income** | | | | |
| Asset backed securities | $ 9,827 | 2.94 | $ 29,852 | 1.26 |
| Cash equivalents (Short-term money market) | 144,911 | 0.38 | 106,190 | 0.17 |
| Corporate bonds | 32,563 | 4.05 | 52,040 | 2.28 |
| Government & agencies | 118,068 | 2.43 | 662,331 | 3.14 |
| Mortgage related | 22,579 | 3.42 | 34,266 | 1.70 |
| **Total** | $ 327,948 | 1.77 | $ 884,679 | 2.61 |

## 5. Credit Risk

The University investment policies limit fixed income exposure to investment grade assets. The investment policy for the University's invested funds cash pool requires each manager to maintain an average quality rating of "AA" as issued by a nationally recognized rating organization. The invested funds liquidity pool requires each manager to maintain an average quality rating of "A" and to hold 50 percent of their portfolios in government and government agency issues.

The investment policy for the CEF reflects its long-term nature by specifying average quality rating levels by individual manager, but still restricting investments to investment grade credits.

**Custodial Credit Risk.** Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the University will not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The University does not have a formal policy regarding custodial credit risk. However, all University assets are held in the name of the University of Washington and are not subject to custodial credit risk.

**Concentration of Credit Risk.** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. The University mitigates concentration of credit risk by maintaining a portfolio of investment grade assets and by the due diligence of each manager.

## 6. Foreign Currency Risk

The University's investment policies permit investments in international equity and other asset classes that can include foreign currency exposure. The University also enters into foreign currency forward contracts, futures contracts, and options to manage the foreign currency exposure.

At June 30, 2009, the University had net outstanding forward commitments to sell foreign currency with a total fair value of $40.2 million, which equals 1.42 percent of the total portfolio.

The following schedule details the market value of foreign denominated securities by currency type in the CEF.

**University of Washington**
**Consolidated Endowment Fund**
**Foreign Currency Risk**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| Foreign Currency | Market Value |
|---|---|
| Brazil-Real | $ 34,117 |
| Britain-Pound | 38,244 |
| Canada-Dollar | 20,910 |
| China-Renminbi | 41,397 |
| E.M.U.-Euro | 83,621 |
| India-Rupee | 31,374 |
| Hong Kong-Dollar | 27,188 |
| Japan-Yen | 63,786 |
| Russia-Ruble | 17,051 |
| Singapore-Dollar | 15,685 |
| Other (less than 3% each) | 129,983 |
| **Total** | $ 503,356 |

### 7. Derivatives

The University's investments include certain derivative instruments and structured notes that derive their value from a security, asset, or index. Under the University's investment policies and guidelines derivatives may be used to manage the aggregate portfolio risk/return profile. This includes the use of swaps, options, futures and other derivative products to adjust exposures, to equitize cash, or to rebalance across asset classes.

### 8. Reverse Repurchase Agreements – None.

## F. INVESTMENTS - OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER CASH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNT

### 1. Summary of Investment Policies

The Office of the State Treasurer (OST) operates the state's Cash Management Account for investing Treasury/Trust Funds in excess of daily requirements.

The overall objective of the OST investment policy is to construct, from eligible investments noted below, an investment portfolio that is optimal or efficient. An optimal or efficient portfolio is one that provides the greatest expected return for a given expected level of risk, or the lowest expected risk for a given expected return.

The emphasis on "expected" is to recognize that investment decisions are made under conditions of risk and uncertainty. Neither the actual risk nor return of any investment decision is known with certainty at the time the decision is made.

**Eligible Investments.** Eligible investments are only those securities and deposits authorized by statute (Chapters 39.58, 39.59, 43.84.080 and 43.250 RCW). Eligible investments include:

- Obligations of the U.S. government.
- Obligations of U.S. government agencies, or of corporations wholly owned by the U.S. government.
- Obligations of government sponsored corporations that are or may become eligible as collateral for advances to member banks as determined by the board of governors of the Federal Reserve.
- Banker's acceptances purchased on the secondary market rated with the highest short-term credit rating of any two Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs), at the time of purchase. If the banker's acceptance is rated by more than two NRSROs, it must have the highest rating from all of the organizations.
- Commercial paper, provided that the State Treasurer adheres with policies and procedures of the State Investment Board regarding commercial paper (RCW 43.84.080(7).
- Deposits with financial institutions qualified by the Washington Public Deposit Protection Commission.
- Local Government Investment Pool, for proceeds of bonds or other debt obligations, when the investments are made in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- Obligations of the state of Washington or its political sub-divisions.

**Investment Restrictions.** To provide for the safety and liquidity of Treasury/Trust Funds, the Cash Management Account investment portfolio is subject to the following restrictions:

- The final maturity of any security will not exceed ten years.
- Purchase of collateralized mortgage obligations (CMO) requires prior approval from the treasurer or assistant treasurer; CMO securities must pass the Federal Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) test, or not exceed a volatility rating of V-5 by Fitch Investor Services, or a similar rating of a nationally recognized rating agency.
- The allocation to investments subject to high sensitivity or reduced marketability will not exceed 15 percent of the daily balance of the portfolio.

Additionally, investments in non-government securities, excluding collateral of repurchase agreements, must fall within prescribed limits.

### 2. Securities Lending

State statutes permit the OST to lend its securities to broker-dealers and other entities with a simultaneous agreement to return the collateral for the same securities in the future. The OST, which has contracted with a lending agent to lend securities, earns a fee for this activity.

The OST lending agent lends U.S. Government and U.S. Agency securities and receives collateral, which can be in the form of cash or other securities. The collateral, which must be valued at 102 percent of the fair value of the loaned securities, is priced daily and, if necessary, action is taken to maintain the collateralization level at 102 percent.

The cash is invested by the lending agent in repurchase agreements or money market instruments, in accordance with investment guidelines approved by the OST.

The securities held as collateral and the securities underlying the cash collateral are held by the custodian.

The contract with the lending agent requires them to indemnify the OST if the borrowers fail to return the securities (and if the collateral is inadequate to replace the securities lent) or if the borrower fails to pay the OST for income distribution by the securities' issuers while the securities are on loan. The OST cannot pledge or sell collateral securities received unless the borrower defaults. At June 30, 2009, there were no securities on loan.

The OST investment policy requires that any securities on loan be made available by the lending agent for next day liquidity at the option of the OST. During Fiscal Year 2009, the OST had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts owed to the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed the OST.

There were no violations of legal or contractual provisions or any losses resulting from a default of a borrower or lending agent during the fiscal year.

## 3. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the value of the investment. The Treasury/Trust investments are separated into portfolios with objectives based primarily on liquidity needs.

The OST's investment policy limits the weighted average maturity of its investments based on cash flow expectations. Policy also directs due diligence to be exercised with timely reporting of material deviation from expectations and actions taken to control adverse developments as may be possible.

The following schedule presents the fair value of the OST's investments by type at June 30, 2009.

**Office of the State Treasurer (OST)**
**Cash Management Account**
**June 30, 2009**
(expressed in thousands)

| | | Maturity | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Investment Type** | **Fair Value** | **Less than 1 year** | **1-5 years** | **6-10 years** |
| U.S. agency obligations | $ 2,049,414 | $ 70,533 | $ 1,932,925 | $ 45,956 |
| Certificates of deposit | 577,268 | 577,268 | - | - |
| Interest bearing bank accounts | 1,246,917 | 1,246,917 | - | - |
| **Total** | $ 3,873,599 | $ 1,894,718 | $ 1,932,925 | $ 45,956 |

## 4. Credit Risk

The OST limits credit risk by adhering to the OST investment policy which restricts the types of investments the OST can participate in, such as: U.S. government and agency securities, banker's acceptances, commercial paper, and deposits with qualified public depositaries.

**Custodial Credit Risk.** The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty, a government will not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The OST investment policy requires that securities purchased by the office to be held by the master custodian, acting as an independent third party, in its safekeeping or trust department. Securities utilized in repurchase agreements are subject to additional restrictions. These restrictions are designed to limit the OST's exposure to risk and insure the safety of the investment.

**Concentration of Credit Risk.** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. For non-governmental securities, the OST limits its exposure to concentration of credit risk by restricting the amount of investments to no more than 5 percent of the portfolio to any single issuer. During Fiscal Year 2009, the non-governmental securities of a single issuer held by the Cash Management Account did not exceed 5 percent of the total portfolio.

## 5. Foreign Currency Risk - None.

## 6. Derivatives - None.

## 7. Reverse Repurchase Agreements

State law also permits the OST to enter into reverse repurchase agreements, which are, by contract, sales of securities with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase them in the future at the same price plus a contract rate of interest. The fair value of the securities pledged as collateral by the OST underlying the reverse repurchase agreements normally exceeds the cash received, providing the dealers a margin against a decline in the fair value of the securities. If the dealers default on their obligations to resell these securities to the OST or to provide equal value in securities or cash, the OST would suffer an economic loss equal to the differences between the fair value plus accrued interest of the underlying securities and the agreement obligation, including accrued interest. The OST investment policy limits the amount of reverse repurchase agreements to 30 percent of the total portfolio.

The market value, plus accrued income, of mortgage-backed securities utilized in repurchase agreements with more than seven days remaining until maturity will be 105 percent of the value of the repurchase agreement. The market value, plus accrued income, of securities utilized in all other repurchase agreements will be 102 percent of the value of the repurchase agreement. The securities utilized in repurchase agreements are priced daily and held by the Treasury/Trust custodian in the state's name. Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) utilized in repurchase agreements must pass the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (FFIEC) test, or not exceed a volatility rating of V-5 by Fitch Investor Services, or a similar rating of a nationally recognized rating agency.

On June 30, 2009, reverse repurchase agreement obligations totaled $211.4 million and the associated credit risk was $130 thousand.

# Note 4
## Receivables and Deferred/Unearned Revenues

### A. GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### Taxes Receivable

Taxes receivable at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| Taxes Receivable | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Property | $ 956,965 | $ - | $ - | $ 159 | $ 957,124 |
| Sales | 1,419,380 | 4,584 | - | 19,243 | 1,443,207 |
| Business and occupation | 445,920 | - | - | - | 445,920 |
| Estate | 4,911 | 21,503 | - | - | 26,414 |
| Fuel | - | - | - | 86,537 | 86,537 |
| Other | 2,847 | - | - | 232 | 3,079 |
| Subtotals | 2,830,023 | 26,087 | - | 106,171 | 2,962,281 |
| Less: Allowance for uncollectible receivables | 53,204 | - | - | 368 | 53,572 |
| **Total Taxes Receivable** | $ 2,776,819 | $ 26,087 | $ - | $ 105,803 | $ 2,908,709 |

#### Other Receivables

Other receivables at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| Other Receivables | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public assistance (1) | $ 1,145,212 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 1,145,212 |
| Accounts receivable | 23,754 | 169,740 | 941 | 89,362 | 283,797 |
| Interest | - | 9,379 | 3,760 | 3,684 | 16,823 |
| Loans (2) | 2,677 | 132,566 | - | 358,457 | 493,700 |
| Long-term contracts (3) | 711 | - | 6,283 | 59,152 | 66,146 |
| Miscellaneous | 38,350 | 52,910 | 10,351 | 133,136 | 234,747 |
| Subtotals | 1,210,704 | 364,595 | 21,335 | 643,791 | 2,240,425 |
| Less: Allowance for uncollectible receivables | 941,805 | 19,290 | 1 | 42,068 | 1,003,164 |
| **Total Other Receivables** | $ 268,899 | $ 345,305 | $ 21,334 | $ 601,723 | $ 1,237,261 |

Notes:

(1) Public assistance receivables mainly represent amounts owed the state as a part of the Support Enforcement Program at the Department of Social and Health Services for the amounts due from persons required to pay support for individuals currently on state assistance, and have a low realization expectation. Accordingly, the receivable is offset by a large allowance for uncollectible receivables.

(2) Significant long-term portions of loans receivable include $109 million in the Higher Education Special Revenue Fund for student loans and $348 million in Nonmajor Governmental Funds for low income housing, public works, and economic development/revitalization loans.

(3) Long-term contracts in Nonmajor Governmental Funds are for timber sales contracts.

### Deferred Revenues

Deferred revenues at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| Deferred Revenues | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Property taxes | $ 932,405 | $ - | $ - | $ 48 | $ 932,453 |
| Other taxes | 429,453 | 17,847 | - | 186 | 447,486 |
| Timber sales | 712 | - | 6,283 | 59,152 | 66,147 |
| Charges for services | 14,929 | 182,861 | 610 | 60,387 | 258,787 |
| Donable goods | 481 | - | - | 4,187 | 4,668 |
| Grants and donations | 15,198 | 847 | - | 13,608 | 29,653 |
| Loan Program | 71 | - | - | 543,641 | 543,712 |
| Miscellaneous | 30,678 | 2,945 | - | 33,882 | 67,505 |
| **Total Deferred Revenues** | $ 1,423,927 | $ 204,500 | $ 6,893 | $ 715,091 | $ 2,350,411 |

## B. PROPRIETARY FUNDS

### Taxes Receivable

Taxes receivable at June 30, 2009, consisted of $5.5 million in liquor taxes reported in Nonmajor Enterprise Funds.

### Other Receivables

Other receivables at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Other Receivables | Workers' Compensation | Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| Accounts receivable | $ 130,590 | $ - | $ 201,565 | $ 27,545 | $ 359,700 | $ 4,138 |
| Interest | 99,735 | - | 1,067 | 3,604 | 104,406 | 28 |
| Loans | - | - | 5 | - | 5 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 549,132 | 454,279 | 14,296 | 1,262 | 1,018,969 | 13,090 |
| Subtotals | 779,457 | 454,279 | 216,933 | 32,411 | 1,483,080 | 17,256 |
| Less: Allowance for uncollectible receivables | 156,019 | 104,508 | 77,402 | 107 | 338,036 | 159 |
| **Total Other Receivables** | $ 623,438 | $ 349,771 | $ 139,531 | $ 32,304 | $ 1,145,044 | $ 17,097 |

### Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| | Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds | | | | | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unearned Revenues | Workers' Compensation | Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| Charges for services | $ 3 | $ - | $ 34,112 | $ 11 | $ 34,126 | $ 1,009 |
| Other taxes | 436 | - | - | 99 | 535 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 9,011 | - | 1,276 | - | 10,287 | 173 |
| **Total Unearned Revenues** | $ 9,450 | $ - | $ 35,388 | $ 110 | $ 44,948 | $ 1,182 |

## C. FIDUCIARY FUNDS

### Other Receivables

Other receivables at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| Other Receivables | Local Government Investment Pool | Agency Funds |
|---|---|---|
| Accounts receivable | $ - | $ 9,680 |
| Interest | 5,430 | 207 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - |
| Subtotals | 5,430 | 9,887 |
| Less: Allowance for uncollectible receivables | - | 892 |
| **Total Other Receivables** | $ 5,430 | $ 8,995 |

### Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues at June 30, 2009, consisted of $0.8 million for service credit restorations reported in Pension and Other Employee Benefit Plans Funds.

# Note 5
## Interfund Balances and Transfers

### A. INTERFUND BALANCES

Interfund balances as reported in the financial statements at June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| | Due From | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Due To | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Workers' Compensation |
| General | $ - | $ 18,205 | $ - | $ 137,345 | $ 514 |
| Higher Educ. Special Revenue | 29,196 | - | 6 | 31,556 | 222 |
| Higher Education Endowment | - | 25 | - | 21 | - |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 203,785 | 456 | 2,159 | 212,873 | 30 |
| Workers' Compensation | 7 | - | - | 8 | - |
| Unemployment Compensation | 2,064 | 1,710 | - | 947 | 61 |
| Higher Educ. Student Services | 3,784 | 25,085 | - | 23,844 | 202 |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | 4,657 | 147 | - | 3,511 | 37 |
| Internal Service Funds | 20,301 | 56,024 | - | 22,707 | 5,222 |
| Fiduciary Funds | - | - | - | - | 340 |
| **Totals** | $ 263,794 | $ 101,652 | $ 2,165 | $ 432,812 | $ 6,628 |

Except as noted, all interfund balances are expected to be paid within one year from the date of the financial statements. These balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services were provided and when the payments occurred, and (2) interfund transfers were accrued and when the liquidations occurred.

| Unemployment Compensation | Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Internal Service Funds | Fiduciary Funds | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ - | $ 1 | $ 9,685 | $ 5,305 | $ - | $ 171,055 |
| 1 | 73,664 | 13,447 | 20,081 | 434 | 168,607 |
| - | - | - | - | 43 | 89 |
| 923 | 1,325 | 13,804 | 4,159 | 18 | 439,532 |
| - | - | - | 3,644 | 26 | 3,685 |
| - | 25 | 80 | 124 | 407 | 5,418 |
| - | - | - | 14 | 464 | 53,393 |
| - | 60 | 31,752 | 788 | 17 | 40,969 |
| - | 4,012 | 18,266 | 69,432 | 329 | 196,293 |
| - | - | 6 | - | - | 346 |
| $ 924 | $ 79,087 | $ 87,040 | $ 103,547 | $ 1,738 | $ 1,079,387 |

## B. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers as reported in the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2009, consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

| | Transferred To | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Transferred From** | **General** | **Higher Education Special Revenue** | **Higher Education Endowment** | **Nonmajor Governmental Funds** | **Workers' Compensation** |
| General | $ - | $ 187,958 | $ - | $ 942,807 | $ - |
| Higher Educ. Special Revenue | 82,896 | - | 2,739 | 170,154 | - |
| Higher Education Endowment | - | 92,470 | - | 32,875 | - |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 754,699 | 113,868 | 6,711 | 1,399,422 | 2,096 |
| Workers' Compensation | - | - | - | 13,843 | - |
| Higher Educ. Student Services | - | 14,736 | - | - | - |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | 110,628 | - | - | 148,985 | - |
| Internal Service Funds | 3,300 | 995 | - | 45,685 | 7,065 |
| **Totals** | $ 951,523 | $ 410,027 | $ 9,450 | $ 2,753,771 | $ 9,161 |

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute requires to collect them to the fund that statute requires to expend them, 2) move receipts designated for debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, 3) move unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, 4) move profits from the Liquor Revolving Account and the State Lottery Account as required by law, and 5) transfer amounts to and from the General Fund as required by law.

On July 1, 2008, the balance in the Emergency Reserve Fund (ERF) of $303 million was transferred to the newly created Budget Stabilization Account (BSA) as required by law. Both the ERF and the BSA are reported within Nonmajor Governmental Funds. An additional $115 million was transferred from the General Fund to the BSA in Fiscal Year 2009 in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution. The Constitution details a limited number of circumstances under which funds can be appropriated from the BSA, one of which is a favorable vote of at least three-fifths of the members of each house of the Legislature. During Fiscal Year 2009, Engrossed Substitute House Bill 1244 authorized the transfer of $400 million from the BSA to the General Fund.

In addition to the transfers noted in the table above, there were transfers of $9 million within the state's Pension Trust Funds.

| Higher Education Student Services | Nonmajor Enterprise Funds | Internal Service Funds | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|
| $ - | $ - | $ 12,797 | $ 1,143,562 |
| 468,697 | - | 53,422 | 777,908 |
| 83 | - | - | 125,428 |
| - | - | 16,640 | 2,293,436 |
| - | - | 148 | 13,991 |
| - | - | 423 | 15,159 |
| - | 16,742 | 99 | 276,454 |
| 110 | 1,226 | 92,365 | 150,746 |
| $ 468,890 | $ 17,968 | $ 175,894 | $ 4,796,684 |

# Note 6
## Capital Assets

Capital assets at June 30, 2009, are reported by the state of Washington within Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities, as applicable.

### A. GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of governmental capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2009 (expressed in thousands):

| Capital Assets | Balances July 1, 2008 | Additions | Deletions | Balances June 30, 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital assets, not being depreciated:** | | | | |
| Land | $ 1,051,050 | $ 154,451 | $ (75,281) | $ 1,130,220 |
| Transportation infrastructure | 16,909,702 | 1,304,917 | - | 18,214,619 |
| Construction in progress | 1,483,643 | 734,512 | (1,033,533) | 1,184,622 |
| Art collections, library reserves, and museum and historical collections | 111,880 | 2,144 | (125) | 113,899 |
| **Total capital assets, not being depreciated** | 19,556,275 | | | 20,643,360 |
| **Capital assets, being depreciated:** | | | | |
| Buildings | 8,722,185 | 1,005,264 | (22,904) | 9,704,545 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (2,991,580) | (246,320) | 6,507 | (3,231,393) |
| Net buildings | 5,730,605 | | | 6,473,152 |
| Furnishings, equipment, and collections | 3,676,074 | 266,696 | (152,181) | 3,790,589 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (2,283,821) | (250,731) | 120,709 | (2,413,843) |
| Net furnishings, equipment and collections | 1,392,253 | | | 1,376,746 |
| Other improvements* | 1,082,072 | 62,451 | (2,803) | 1,141,720 |
| Accumulated depreciation* | (434,326) | (39,202) | 700 | (472,828) |
| Net other improvements | 647,746 | | | 668,892 |
| Infrastructure (other) | 690,089 | 44,981 | - | 735,070 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (316,349) | (22,934) | - | (339,283) |
| Net infrastructure (other) | 373,740 | | | 395,787 |
| **Total capital assets, being depreciated, net** | 8,144,344 | | | 8,914,577 |
| **Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net** | $ 27,700,619 | | | $ 29,557,937 |

*Beginning balances restated to reflect leasehold improvements not previously reported (Refer to Note 2).

## B. BUSINESS-TYPE CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of business-type capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2009 (expressed in thousands):

| Capital Assets | Balances July 1, 2008 | Additions | Deletions | Balances June 30, 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital assets, not being depreciated:** | | | | |
| Land | $ 135,940 | $ 6,407 | $ - | $ 142,347 |
| Construction in progress | 173,927 | 133,868 | (154,329) | 153,466 |
| Art collections | 35 | - | - | 35 |
| **Total capital assets, not being depreciated** | 309,902 | | | 295,848 |
| **Capital assets, being depreciated:** | | | | |
| Buildings | 2,096,363 | 130,556 | (8) | 2,226,911 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (603,800) | (56,967) | 8 | (660,759) |
| Net buildings | 1,492,563 | | | 1,566,152 |
| Furnishings, equipment, and collections | 465,257 | 55,168 | (13,169) | 507,256 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (330,280) | (39,309) | 12,090 | (357,499) |
| Net furnishings, equipment, and collections | 134,977 | | | 149,757 |
| Other improvements | 58,607 | 34,186 | (1,503) | 91,290 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (21,449) | (3,273) | 975 | (23,747) |
| Net other improvements | 37,158 | | | 67,543 |
| Infrastructure (other) | 34,909 | 86 | - | 34,995 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (14,162) | (1,202) | - | (15,364) |
| Net infrastructure (other) | 20,747 | | | 19,631 |
| **Total capital assets, being depreciated, net** | 1,685,445 | | | 1,803,083 |
| **Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net** | $ 1,995,347 | | | $ 2,098,931 |

## C. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2009, was charged to functions of the primary government as follows (expressed in thousands):

| | Amount |
|---|---|
| **Governmental Activities:** | |
| General government | $ 60,374 |
| Education - elementary and secondary (K-12) | 3,435 |
| Education - higher education | 304,325 |
| Human services | 29,096 |
| Adult corrections | 35,854 |
| Natural resources and recreation | 39,191 |
| Transportation | 86,912 |
| **Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities*** | $ 559,187 |
| **Business-Type Activities:** | |
| Workers' compensation | $ 10,003 |
| Unemployment compensation | - |
| Higher education student services | 76,963 |
| Other | 13,785 |
| **Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities** | $ 100,751 |

*Includes $71 million internal service fund depreciation that was allocated to functions as a part of the net internal service fund activity.

## D. CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

Major construction commitments of the state at June 30, 2009, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Agency / Project Commitments | Construction In Progress June 30, 2009 | Remaining Project Commitments |
|---|---|---|
| **Office of Financial Management:** | | |
| Grants, contracts, and loans management project | $ 1,645 | $ 4,000 |
| **Department of General Administration:** | | |
| Legislative and other buildings rehab., repairs and expansion, and other projects | 212,086 | 4,955 |
| **Liquor Control Board:** | | |
| Distribution Center expansion project | 16,160 | 50 |
| **Washington State Patrol:** | | |
| Fire Training Academy Dormitory | 2,449 | 271 |
| **Department of Social and Health Services:** | | |
| State hospital and juvenile rehab construction and renovations, and other projects | 86,386 | 7,019 |
| **Department of Corrections:** | | |
| Correctional centers construction, improvements, and other projects | 279,605 | 328,944 |
| **Department of Transportation:** | | |
| State highway office and maintenance facilities, and ferry vessels and terminals | 193,283 | 146,248 |
| Transportation infrastructure | - | 6,474,785 |
| **Parks and Recreation Commission:** | | |
| State park facilities projects | 8,276 | 3,012 |
| **Department of Fish and Wildlife:** | | |
| Hatchery Abatement Ponds, regional office, district office, Watershed Center | 7,888 | 2,178 |
| **State Convention and Trade Center:** | | |
| MOHAI Property | 28,530 | 29,470 |
| **Higher Education Facilities:** | | |
| University of Washington | 206,100 | 158,014 |
| Washington State University | 71,755 | 265,799 |
| Eastern Washington University | 6,749 | 4,310 |
| Central Washington University | 28,763 | 14,185 |
| The Evergreen State College | 4,903 | 18,297 |
| Western Washington University | 15,242 | 21,118 |
| Community and Technical Colleges | 166,797 | 283,113 |
| **Other Agencies Miscellaneous Projects** | 1,471 | 1,982 |
| **Total Construction in Progress** | $ 1,338,088 | $ 7,767,750 |

# Note 7
## Long-Term Liabilities

### A. BONDS PAYABLE

Bonds payable at June 30, 2009, are reported by the state of Washington within Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities, as applicable.

The State Constitution and enabling statutes authorize the incurrence of state general obligation debt, to which the state's full faith, credit, and taxing power are pledged, either by the State Legislature or by a body designated by statute (presently the State Finance Committee).

Legislative authorization arises from an affirmative vote of 60 percent of both legislative houses without voter consent, or from an affirmative vote of more than 50 percent of both legislative houses and a majority of the voters voting thereon.

The State Finance Committee debt authorization does not require voter approval; however, it is limited to providing for: (1) temporary deficiencies in the state treasury (must be discharged within 12 months of the date of incurrence); for appropriations already made by the Legislature; or (2) refunding of outstanding obligations of the state.

#### Legal Debt Limitation

The State Constitution and current statutes generally limit debt authorized in the preceding procedures. The limitations prohibit the issuance of new debt if it would cause the maximum annual debt service, on all thereafter-outstanding general obligation debt, to exceed a specified percentage of the arithmetic mean of general state revenues for the preceding three fiscal years.

These limitations are on the incurrence of new debt, not on the amount of debt service that may be paid by the state in future years.

As certified by the State Treasurer, the maximum debt authorization subject to limitation for Fiscal Year 2009 was $10.8 billion, under the statutory limitation.

This computation excludes specific bond issues and types, which are not secured by general state revenues. Of the $14.1 billion general obligation bond debt outstanding at June 30, 2009, $8.0 billion is subject to the limitation.

Based on the debt limitation calculation, the debt service requirements as of June 30, 2009, did not exceed the authorized debt service limitation.

For further information on the debt limit refer to the Certification of the Debt Limitation of the State of Washington available from the Office of the State Treasurer or at: http://www.tre.wa.gov/documents/debt_cdl2009.pdf.

#### Authorized But Unissued

The state had a total of $12.7 billion in general obligation bonds authorized but unissued as of June 30, 2009, for the purpose of capital construction and transportation projects throughout the state.

#### Interest Rates

Interest rates on fixed rate general obligation bonds ranged from 2.5 to 7.25 percent. Variable rate demand obligations (VRDO) of $139.6 million as of June 30, 2009, are remarketed on a weekly basis. Interest rates on revenue bonds range from 2.5 to 7.40 percent.

### Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

#### General Obligations Bonds

General obligation bonds have been authorized and issued primarily to provide funds for:

- Acquisition and construction of state and common school capital facilities;
- Transportation construction and improvement projects;
- Assistance to local governments for public works capital projects; and
- Refunding of general obligation bonds outstanding.

Outstanding general obligations bonds are presented in the Washington State Treasurer's Annual Report for 2009.

A copy of the report is available from the Office of the State Treasurer, PO Box 40200, Olympia, Washington, 98504-0200, phone number (360) 902-9000 or TTY (360) 902-8963, or by visiting their website at: http://www.tre.wa.gov/aboutUs/publications/annualReports.shtml.

Total debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds as of June 30, 2009, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Totals | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General Obligation Bonds | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| **By Fiscal Year:** | | | | | | |
| 2010 | $ 609,086 | $ 675,235 | $ 8,912 | $ 4,459 | $ 617,998 | $ 679,694 |
| 2011 | 591,373 | 654,805 | 8,196 | 4,140 | 599,569 | 658,945 |
| 2012 | 588,035 | 631,542 | 7,484 | 3,767 | 595,519 | 635,309 |
| 2013 | 615,897 | 601,196 | 7,081 | 3,480 | 622,978 | 604,676 |
| 2014 | 649,482 | 573,196 | 3,805 | 553 | 653,287 | 573,749 |
| 2015-2019 | 3,469,141 | 2,532,876 | 28,901 | 44,910 | 3,498,042 | 2,577,786 |
| 2020-2024 | 3,212,176 | 1,730,556 | 4,425 | 11,835 | 3,216,601 | 1,742,391 |
| 2025-2029 | 2,768,713 | 1,003,265 | - | - | 2,768,713 | 1,003,265 |
| 2030-2034 | 1,545,246 | 228,697 | - | - | 1,545,246 | 228,697 |
| **Total Debt Service Requirements** | $ 14,049,149 | $ 8,631,368 | $ 68,804 | $ 73,144 | $ 14,117,953 | $ 8,704,512 |

## Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are authorized under current state statutes, which provide for the issuance of bonds that are not supported, or not intended to be supported, by the full faith and credit of the state. The University of Washington issues general revenue bonds that are payable from general revenues, including student tuition and fees, grant indirect cost recovery, sales and services revenue, and investment income. The remainder of the state's revenue bonds pledge income derived from acquired or constructed assets for retirement of the debt and payment of the related interest.

Total debt service requirements for revenue bonds to maturity as of June 30, 2009, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Totals | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Revenue Bonds | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| **By Fiscal Year:** | | | | | | |
| 2010 | $ 16,831 | $ 36,483 | $ 37,836 | $ 51,071 | $ 54,667 | $ 87,554 |
| 2011 | 17,556 | 36,195 | 29,029 | 50,993 | 46,585 | 87,188 |
| 2012 | 18,879 | 35,210 | 30,457 | 49,675 | 49,336 | 84,885 |
| 2013 | 12,480 | 34,232 | 32,235 | 48,273 | 44,715 | 82,505 |
| 2014 | 18,099 | 33,515 | 33,354 | 46,526 | 51,453 | 80,041 |
| 2015-2019 | 105,678 | 149,517 | 181,930 | 212,010 | 287,608 | 361,527 |
| 2020-2024 | 127,742 | 117,086 | 202,414 | 168,836 | 330,156 | 285,922 |
| 2025-2029 | 151,125 | 74,509 | 163,892 | 119,340 | 315,017 | 193,849 |
| 2030-2034 | 92,022 | 24,260 | 143,433 | 75,500 | 235,455 | 99,760 |
| 2035-2039 | 55,659 | 10,121 | 219,227 | 34,381 | 274,886 | 44,502 |
| **Total Debt Service Requirements** | $ 616,071 | $ 551,128 | $ 1,073,807 | $ 856,605 | $ 1,689,878 | $ 1,407,733 |

Governmental activities include revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2009, of $440.9 million issued by the Tobacco Settlement Authority (TSA), which is a blended component unit of the state. In November 2002, the TSA issued $517 million in bonds and transferred $450 million to the state to be used for increased health care, long-term care, and other programs. These bonds do not constitute either a legal or moral obligation of the state, nor does the state pledge its full faith, credit, or taxing power for payment of these bonds. The bonds are obligations of the TSA and are secured solely by the TSA's right to receive 29.2 percent of the state's tobacco settlement revenues, restricted investments of the TSA, undistributed TSA bond proceeds, and the earnings thereon held under the indenture authorizing the bonds. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $848.9 million, payable through 2032. For the current year, pledged revenue and debt service were $56.3 million and $56.7 million, respectively.

Governmental activities also include revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2009, of $55.8 million issued by the Tumwater Office Properties (TOP), which is a blended component unit of the state. The bonds, issued in 2004, are payable solely from the trust estate pledged under the indenture, including rental payments. The bonds were used to construct an office building in Tumwater, Washington which the state occupied beginning in Fiscal Year 2006.

The bonds are not a general obligation of the state, nor does the state pledge its full faith, credit, or taxing power for payment of these bonds. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $93.7 million, payable through 2028. For the current year, pledged revenue and debt service were $5.2 million and $3.6 million, respectively.

Additionally, governmental activities include revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2009, of $13.4 million issued by the City of Aberdeen. The bonds, issued in 1998 and 2002, are payable solely from current operating appropriations.

The bonds were used to extend utilities to the Department of Corrections Stafford Creek Corrections Center (SCCC). The bonds are not a general obligation of the state, nor does the state pledge its full faith, credit, or taxing power for payment of these bonds. Total principal and interest remaining on these bonds is $16.4 million, payable through 2022. For the current year, pledged revenue and debt service were $1.6 million and $1.6 million, respectively.

The University of Washington has issued general revenue bonds that are payable from general revenues, including student tuition and fees, grant indirect cost recovery, sales and services revenue, and investment income. As of June 30, 2009, general revenue bonds were reported in both governmental and business-type activities.

Additionally, the University of Washington and the state's other colleges and universities also issue bonds for the purpose of housing, dining, parking, and student facilities construction. These bonds are reported within business-type activities and are secured by a pledge of specific revenues.

Total pledged specific revenues for the state's colleges and universities to repay the principal and interest of revenue bonds as of June 30, 2009, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Source of Revenue Pledged | Housing and Dining Revenues (Net of Operating Expenses) | Student Facilities Fees and Earnings on Invested Fees | Parking Revenues (Net of Operating Expenses) | Bookstore Revenues |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Current revenue pledged | $ 49,288 | $ 38,421 | $ 8,734 | $ 514 |
| Current year debt service | 23,559 | 19,717 | 2,109 | 228 |
| Total future revenues pledged * | 549,822 | 524,577 | 39,743 | 5,709 |
| Description of debt | Housing and dining bonds, issued in 1996-2008 | Student facilities bonds, issued in 1998-2007 and refunding revenue bonds, issued in 2002-2006 | Parking system and refunding revenue bonds, issued in 1999-2005 | Student union and recreation center bonds issued in 2004 |
| Purpose of debt | Construction and renovation of student housing projects | Construction, renovation and improvements to student activity facilities and sports stadium | Construction of parking garage and improvements | Construct new bookstore as part of new student union and recreation center building |
| Term of commitment | 2013-2038 | 2019-2038 | 2024-2030 | 2034 |
| Percentage of debt service to pledged revenues (current year) | 47.8% | 51.3% | 24.2% | 44.4% |

* Total future principal and interest payments.

## Debt Refundings

When advantageous and permitted by statute and bond covenants, the State Finance Committee authorizes the refunding of outstanding bonds and certificates of participation. Colleges and universities may also refund revenue bonds.

When the state refunds outstanding bonds, the net proceeds of each refunding issue are used to purchase U.S. government securities that are placed in irrevocable trusts with escrow agents to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds.

As a result, the refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability is removed from the government-wide statement of net assets. There were no debt refundings in Fiscal Year 2009.

## Prior Year Defeasances

In prior years, the state defeased certain general obligation and other bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the prior bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the state's financial statements.

### General Obligation Bond Debt

On June 30, 2009, $715.1 million of general obligation bonded debt outstanding is considered defeased.

### Revenue Bond Debt

On June 30, 2009, $78.6 million of revenue bonded debt outstanding is considered defeased.

## B. CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

Certificates of participation at June 30, 2009, are reported by the state of Washington within governmental activities and business-type activities, as applicable.

Current state law authorizes the state to enter into long-term financing contracts for the acquisition of real or personal property and for the issuance of certificates of participation in the contracts. These certificates of participation do not fall under the general obligation debt limitations and are generally payable only from annual appropriations by the Legislature.

Other specific provisions could also affect the state's obligation under certain agreements. The certificates of participation are recorded for financial reporting purposes if the possibility of the state not meeting the terms of the agreements is considered remote.

Total debt service requirements for certificates of participation to maturity as of June 30, 2009, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Totals | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Certificates of Participation** | **Principal** | **Interest** | **Principal** | **Interest** | **Principal** | **Interest** |
| **By Fiscal Year:** | | | | | | |
| 2010 | $ 54,405 | $ 22,785 | $ 68,460 | $ 18,821 | $ 122,865 | $ 41,606 |
| 2011 | 43,912 | 13,778 | 27,926 | 11,909 | 71,838 | 25,687 |
| 2012 | 40,025 | 12,073 | 27,401 | 10,730 | 67,426 | 22,803 |
| 2013 | 37,189 | 10,453 | 27,612 | 9,539 | 64,801 | 19,992 |
| 2014 | 35,839 | 8,963 | 29,986 | 8,372 | 65,825 | 17,335 |
| 2015-2019 | 121,336 | 25,072 | 66,481 | 24,356 | 187,817 | 49,428 |
| 2020-2024 | 42,778 | 10,099 | 42,597 | 10,080 | 85,375 | 20,179 |
| 2025-2029 | 19,608 | 2,425 | 19,577 | 2,421 | 39,185 | 4,846 |
| **Total Debt Service Requirements** | $ 395,092 | $ 105,648 | $ 310,040 | $ 96,228 | $ 705,132 | $ 201,876 |

## C. CLAIMS AND JUDGMENTS

Claims and judgments are materially related to three activities: workers' compensation, risk management, and health insurance. Workers' compensation is a business-type activity, and risk management and health insurance are governmental activities. A description of the risks to which the state is exposed by these activities, and the ways in which the state handles the risks, is presented in Note 1.E.

### Workers' Compensation

At June 30, 2009, $36.7 billion of unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses are presented at their net present and settlement value of $22.2 billion. These claims are discounted at assumed interest rates of 2.5 percent (time loss and medical) to 6.5 percent (pensions) to arrive at a settlement value.

The claims and claim adjustment liabilities of $22.2 billion as of June 30, 2009, include $11.4 billion for supplemental pension cost of living adjustments (COLAs) that by statute are not to be fully funded.

These COLA payments are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and the workers' compensation actuaries have indicated that future premium payments will be sufficient to pay these claims as they come due.

The remaining claims liabilities of $10.7 billion are fully funded by long-term investments, net of obligations under securities lending agreements.

Changes in the balances of workers' compensation claims liabilities during Fiscal Years 2008 and 2009 were as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Workers' Compensation Fund | Balances Beginning of Fiscal Year | Incurred Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claim Payments | Balances End of Fiscal Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | $ 19,746,492 | 4,022,871 | (1,882,215) | $ 21,887,148 |
| 2009 | $ 21,887,148 | 2,334,749 | (2,057,829) | $ 22,164,068 |

### Risk Management

Risk management reports liabilities when it becomes probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an actuarially determined amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. It also includes an actuarial estimate of loss adjustment expenses for tort defense.

Because actual liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards, it should be recognized that future loss emergence will likely deviate, perhaps materially, from the actuarial estimates. Liabilities are re-evaluated annually to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims, and other economic or social factors.

The state is a defendant in a significant number of lawsuits pertaining to general and automobile liability matters.

As of June 30, 2009, outstanding and actuarially determined claims against the state and its agencies including actuarially projected defense costs were $720.2 million for which the state has recorded a liability. The state is restricted by law from accumulating funds in the Self Insurance Liability Program in excess of 50 percent of total outstanding and actuarially determined liabilities.

At June 30, 2009, the risk management fund held $107.2 million in cash and pooled investments designated for payment of these claims under the state's Self Insurance Liability Program.

Changes in the balances of risk management claims liabilities during Fiscal Years 2008 and 2009 were as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Risk Management Fund | Balances Beginning of Fiscal Year | Incurred Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claim Payments | Tort Defense Payments | Balances End of Fiscal Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | $ 576,563 | 137,753 | (44,906) | (19,649) | $ 649,761 |
| 2009 | $ 649,761 | 142,517 | (52,963) | (19,118) | $ 720,197 |

### Health Insurance

The health insurance fund establishes a liability when it becomes probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an actuarially determined amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Because actual claims liabilities depend on various complex factors, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not always result in an exact amount.

Claims liabilities are re-evaluated periodically to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims, and other economic and social factors.

At June 30, 2009, health insurance claims liabilities totaling $83.4 million are fully funded with cash and investments, net of obligations under securities lending agreements.

Changes in the balances of health insurance claim liabilities during Fiscal Years 2008 and 2009 were as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Health Insurance Fund | Balances Beginning of Fiscal Year | Incurred Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claim Payments | Balances End of Fiscal Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2008 | $ 56,318 | 604,294 | (590,678) | $ 69,934 |
| 2009 | $ 69,934 | 779,143 | (765,636) | $ 83,441 |

## D. LEASES

Leases at June 30, 2009, are reported by the state of Washington within governmental activities and business-type activities, as applicable.

The state leases land, office facilities, office and computer equipment, and other assets under a variety of agreements. Although lease terms vary, most leases are subject to appropriation from the state Legislature to continue the obligation. If the possibility of receiving no funding from the Legislature is remote, leases are considered noncancelable for financial reporting purposes. Leases that represent acquisitions are classified as capital leases, and the related assets and liabilities are recorded in the financial records at the inception of the lease.

Other leases are classified as operating leases with the lease payments recorded as expenditures or expenses during the life of the lease. Certain operating leases are renewable for specified periods. In most cases, management expects that the leases will be renewed or replaced by other leases.

Land, buildings and equipment under capital leases as of June 30, 2009, include the following (expressed in thousands):

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities |
|---|---|---|
| Land (non-depreciable) | $ 1,918 | $ - |
| Buildings | 4,054 | 1,759 |
| Equipment | 26,533 | 26,107 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (26,444) | (26,461) |
| **Totals** | $ 6,061 | $ 1,405 |

The following schedule presents future minimum payments for capital and operating leases as of June 30, 2009 (expressed in thousands):

| | Capital Leases | | Operating Leases | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital and Operating Leases | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities |
| **By Fiscal Year:** | | | | |
| 2010 | $ 3,878 | $ 4,019 | $ 104,540 | $ 29,044 |
| 2011 | 2,637 | 2,538 | 94,300 | 29,326 |
| 2012 | 1,484 | 984 | 76,463 | 29,230 |
| 2013 | 1,385 | 389 | 66,176 | 29,877 |
| 2014 | 487 | 385 | 54,588 | 30,565 |
| 2015-2019 | 548 | 1,925 | 153,491 | 149,498 |
| 2020-2024 | 239 | 1,203 | 86,466 | - |
| 2025-2029 | - | - | 69,367 | - |
| 2030-2034 | - | - | 68,852 | - |
| 2035-2039 | - | - | 69,126 | - |
| **Total Future Minimum Payments** | 10,658 | 11,443 | 843,369 | 297,540 |
| Less: Executory Costs and Interest Costs | (1,027) | (1,773) | - | - |
| **Net Present Value of Future Minimum Lease Payments** | $ 9,631 | $ 9,670 | $ 843,369 | $ 297,540 |

The total operating lease rental expense for Fiscal Year 2009 for governmental activities was $209.4 million, of which $235 thousand was for contingent rentals. The total operating lease rental expense for Fiscal Year 2009 for business-type activities was $111.6 million.

## E. LONG-TERM LIABILITY ACTIVITY

Long-term liability activity at June 30, 2009, is reported by the state of Washington within governmental activities and business-type activities, as applicable. Long-term liability activity for governmental activities for the Fiscal Year 2009 is as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Governmental Activities: | Beginning Balance July 1, 2008 | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance June 30, 2009 | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Long-Term Debt:** | | | | | |
| **GO Bonds Payable:** | | | | | |
| General obligation (GO) bonds | $ 12,159,165 | $ 1,702,700 | $ 551,435 | $ 13,310,430 | $ 574,205 |
| GO - zero coupon bonds (principal) | 768,140 | - | 29,421 | 738,719 | 34,881 |
| Subtotal - GO bonds payable | 12,927,305 | 1,702,700 | 580,856 | 14,049,149 | 609,086 |
| Accreted interest - GO - zero coupon bonds | 295,056 | 32,561 | - | 327,617 | - |
| Revenue bonds payable * | 555,382 | 103,186 | 42,497 | 616,071 | 16,831 |
| Less: Deferred amounts for issuance discounts | (9,713) | - | (984) | (8,729) | - |
| **Total Bonds Payable** | 13,768,030 | 1,838,447 | 622,369 | 14,984,108 | 625,917 |
| **Other Liabilities:** | | | | | |
| Certificates of participation ** | 382,883 | 87,238 | 75,029 | 395,092 | 54,405 |
| Claims and judgments | 826,753 | 1,171,762 | 1,073,974 | 924,541 | 233,085 |
| Installment contracts | 2,874 | - | 99 | 2,775 | - |
| Leases | 15,224 | 33 | 5,626 | 9,631 | 3,559 |
| Compensated absences | 532,300 | 354,395 | 333,721 | 552,974 | 61,138 |
| Unfunded pension obligations | 113,416 | 40,741 | 27 | 154,130 | - |
| Other postemployment benefits obligation | 221,375 | 222,280 | - | 443,655 | - |
| Pollution remediation *** | 25,786 | 17,826 | 8,607 | 35,005 | - |
| Other | 181,811 | 367,876 | 330,703 | 218,984 | 186,758 |
| **Total Other Liabilities** | 2,302,422 | 2,262,151 | 1,827,786 | 2,736,787 | 538,945 |
| **Total Long-Term Debt** | $ 16,070,452 | $ 4,100,598 | $ 2,450,155 | $ 17,720,895 | $ 1,164,862 |

* Beginning balance has been restated for short/long term bond liabilities for a Department of Corrections sewer extension project, and for a University of Washington fund reclassification.

** Additions include $37,969 for internal service funds.

*** Beginning balance has been restated in conjunction with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 49.

For governmental activities, payments on the certificates of participation are being repaid directly from various governmental funds. The compensated absences liability will be liquidated approximately 52.2 percent by the General Fund, 24.2 percent by the Higher Education Special Revenue Funds, and the balance by various other governmental funds. The claims and judgments liability will be liquidated primarily through the risk management fund, an internal service fund. Leases, installment contract obligations, and other liabilities will be repaid from various other governmental funds.

Long-term liability activity for business-type activities for the Fiscal Year 2009 (expressed in thousands) is as follows:

| Business-Type Activities | Beginning Balance July 1, 2008 | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance June 30, 2009 | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Long-Term Debt:** | | | | | |
| **GO Bonds Payable:** | | | | | |
| General obligation (GO) bonds | $ 50,810 | $ 4,290 | $ 14,580 | $ 40,520 | $ 8,010 |
| GO - zero coupon bonds (principal) | 29,259 | - | 975 | 28,284 | 902 |
| Subtotal - GO bonds payable | 80,069 | 4,290 | 15,555 | 68,804 | 8,912 |
| Accreted interest - GO - zero coupon bonds | 34,329 | 3,832 | 110 | 38,051 | - |
| Revenue bonds payable | 1,115,457 | 308,125 | 349,775 | 1,073,807 | 37,836 |
| Less: Deferred gain/loss on bond refunding | (8,215) | - | (468) | (7,747) | - |
| Plus: Unamortized amounts issuance premiums | 12,372 | 9,433 | 10,509 | 11,296 | - |
| Less: Deferred amounts for issuance discounts | (1,696) | - | (95) | (1,601) | - |
| **Total Bonds Payable** | 1,232,316 | 325,680 | 375,386 | 1,182,610 | 46,748 |
| **Other Liabilities:** | | | | | |
| Certificates of participation | 261,179 | 84,536 | 35,675 | 310,040 | 68,460 |
| Less: Deferred amounts for issuance discounts | (1,313) | - | (146) | (1,167) | - |
| Claims and judgments | 21,894,850 | 1,070,969 | 790,472 | 22,175,347 | 2,056,335 |
| Lottery prize annuities payable | 346,595 | 76,538 | 113,169 | 309,964 | 54,644 |
| Tuition benefits payable | 1,104,000 | 456,486 | 68,386 | 1,492,100 | 63,300 |
| Leases | 15,402 | - | 5,732 | 9,670 | 3,651 |
| Compensated absences | 55,229 | 26,290 | 25,835 | 55,684 | 23,679 |
| Other postemployment benefits obligation | 24,480 | 25,416 | - | 49,896 | - |
| Other | 38,666 | 173,388 | 107,005 | 105,049 | 74,100 |
| **Total Other Liabilities** | 23,739,088 | 1,913,623 | 1,146,128 | 24,506,583 | 2,344,169 |
| **Total Long-Term Debt** | $ 24,971,404 | $ 2,239,303 | $ 1,521,514 | $ 25,689,193 | $ 2,390,917 |

## F. POLLUTION REMEDIATION

The state reports pollution remediation obligations in accordance with GASB Statement No. 49. The liability reported involves estimates of financial responsibility and amounts recoverable as well as remediation costs.

The liability could change over time as new information becomes available and as a result of changes in remediation costs, technology and regulations governing remediation efforts. Additionally, the responsibilities and liabilities discussed in this disclosure are intended to refer to obligations solely in the accounting context. This disclosure does not constitute an admission of any legal responsibility or liability. Further, it does not establish or affect the rights or obligations of any person under the law, nor does this disclosure impose upon the state any new mandatory duties or obligations.

The state and its agencies are participating as potentially responsible parties in numerous pollution remediation projects under the provisions of the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA, generally referred to as Superfund) and the state Model Toxics Control Act.

There are 21 projects in progress for which the state has recorded a liability of $29.2 million.

The state has also voluntarily agreed to conduct certain remediation activities to the extent of funding paid to the state by third parties for such purposes. At June 30, 2009, the state has recorded a liability of $5.8 million for remaining project commitments.

Overall, the state has recorded a pollution remediation liability of $35 million, measured at its estimated amount, using the expected cash flow technique.

The pollution remediation activity at some sites for which the state would otherwise have a reportable obligation is at a point where certain costs are not reasonably estimable. For example, a site assessment, remedial investigation, or feasibility study is in progress and the cleanup methodology has not yet been determined: and, consequently, associated future costs cannot be estimated.

The state's reported liability does not include remediation costs for future activities where costs are not yet reasonably estimable.

# Note 8
## No Commitment Debt

The Washington State Housing Finance Commission, Washington Higher Education Facilities Authority, Washington Health Care Facilities Authority, and Washington Economic Development Finance Authority (financing authorities) were created by the state Legislature. For financial reporting purposes, they are discretely presented as component units. These financing authorities issue bonds for the purpose of making loans to qualified borrowers for capital acquisitions, construction, and related improvements.

These bonds do not constitute either a legal or moral obligation of the state or these financing authorities, nor does the state or these financing authorities pledge their faith and credit for the payment of such bonds.

Debt service on the bonds is payable solely from payments made by the borrowers pursuant to loan agreements.

Due to their no commitment nature, the bonds issued by these financing authorities are excluded from the state's financial statements.

The table below presents the June 30, 2009, balances for the "No Commitment" debt of the state's financing authorities (expressed in thousands):

| Financing Authorities | Principal Balance |
|---|---|
| Washington State Housing Finance Commission | $ 3,937,808 |
| Washington Higher Education Facilities Authority | 604,567 |
| Washington Health Care Facilities Authority | 4,600,000 |
| Washington Economic Development Finance Authority | 705,988 |
| **Total No Commitment Debt** | $ 9,848,363 |

# Note 9
## Fund Balances Reserved for Other Specific Purposes

The nature and purposes of fund balances reserved for other specific purposes as of June 30, 2009, are listed below (expressed in thousands):

| Fund Balances | General | Higher Education Special Revenue | Higher Education Endowment | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Reserved for Other Specific Purposes:** | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | $ 57,894 | $ 2,785 | $ - | $ 1,818,567 | $ 1,879,246 |
| Long-term investments | - | 106,488 | - | 960 | 107,448 |
| Long-term student loans | - | 101,340 | - | - | 101,340 |
| Budget stabilization (Rainy Day) | - | - | - | 21,418 | 21,418 |
| Petty cash | 687 | 9,538 | - | 796 | 11,021 |
| Pollution remediation | - | - | - | 5,829 | 5,829 |
| Investments with trustees | 682 | - | - | 515 | 1,197 |
| **Total Reserved for Other Specific Purposes** | $ 59,263 | $ 220,151 | $ - | $ 1,848,085 | $ 2,127,499 |

# Note 10
## Deficit Net Assets

The Risk Management Fund, an internal service fund, had deficit net assets of $617.7 million at June 30, 2009. The Risk Management Fund is used to account for the claims, torts, and judgments generally arising from automobile and general government operations, and loss adjustment expenses for tort defense. These costs are supported by premium assessments to state agencies that are designed to cover current and future claim losses. Outstanding and incurred but not reported claims are actuarially determined and accrued, resulting in the deficit net assets.

The Self Insurance Liability Program, initiated in 1990, is intended to provide funds for the payment of all claims and expenses for tort defense.

The state is restricted by law from accumulating funds in the Self Insurance Liability Program in excess of 50 percent of total outstanding and actuarially determined claims.

The following schedule details the changes in net assets for the Risk Management Fund during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009 (expressed in thousands):

| Risk Management Fund | Net Assets (Deficit) |
|---|---|
| **Balance, July 1, 2008** | $ (512,824) |
| Fiscal Year 2009 activity | (104,924) |
| **Balance, June 30, 2009** | $ (617,748) |

# Note 11
## Retirement Plans

### A. GENERAL

The state of Washington, through the Department of Retirement Systems, the Board for Volunteer Fire Fighters, and the Administrative Office of the Courts, administers 13 defined benefit retirement plans, three combination defined benefit/defined contribution retirement plans, and one defined contribution retirement plan covering eligible employees of the state and local governments.

#### Basis of Accounting

Pension plans administered by the state are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, employee and employer contributions are recognized in the period in which employee services are performed; investment gains and losses are recognized as incurred; and benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the applicable plan.

#### Investments

Pension plan investments are presented at fair value. Fair values are based on published market prices, quotations from national security exchanges and security pricing services, or by the respective fund managers for securities that are not actively traded. Privately held mortgages are valued at cost, which approximates fair value. Certain pension trust fund investments, including real estate and private equity, are valued based on appraisals or independent advisors. The pension funds have no investments of any commercial or industrial organization whose market value exceeds 5 percent of each plan's net assets. Additional disclosure describing investments is provided in Note 3.

**Department of Retirement Systems.** As established in chapter 41.50 of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW), the Department of Retirement Systems (DRS) administers eight retirement systems comprising 12 defined benefit pension plans and three combination defined benefit/defined contribution plans as follows:

- Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)
  - Plan 1 - defined benefit
  - Plan 2 - defined benefit
  - Plan 3 – defined benefit/defined contribution
- Teachers' Retirement System (TRS)
  - Plan 1 - defined benefit
  - Plan 2 - defined benefit
  - Plan 3 – defined benefit/defined contribution
- School Employees' Retirement System (SERS)
  - Plan 2 - defined benefit
  - Plan 3 – defined benefit/defined contribution
- Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System (LEOFF)
  - Plan 1 - defined benefit
  - Plan 2 - defined benefit
- Washington State Patrol Retirement System (WSPRS)
  - Plan 1 - defined benefit
  - Plan 2 - defined benefit
- Public Safety Employees Retirement System (PSERS)
  - Plan 2 - defined benefit
- Judicial Retirement System (JRS)
  - Defined benefit plan
- Judges' Retirement Fund (Judges)
  - Defined benefit plan

Although some assets of the plans are commingled for investment purposes, each plan's assets may be used only for the payment of benefits to the members of that plan in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Administration of the PERS, TRS, SERS, LEOFF, WSPRS, and PSERS systems and plans was funded by an employer rate of 0.16 percent of employee salaries. Administration of the JRS and Judges plans is funded by means of legislative appropriations.

The Department of Retirement Systems prepares a stand-alone financial report. Copies of the report that include financial statements and required supplementary information may be obtained by writing to Washington State Department of Retirement Systems, PO Box 48380, Olympia, Washington 98504-8380 or by visiting their website at: http:\\www.drs.wa.gov.

**Board for Volunteer Fire Fighters.** As established in chapter 41.24 RCW, the Washington Board for Volunteer Fire Fighters' administers the Volunteer Fire Fighters' and Reserve Officers' Relief and Pension Fund (VFFRPF), a defined benefit plan. Administration of VFFRPF is funded through legislative appropriation.

**Administrative Office of the Courts.** As established in chapter 2.14 RCW, the Administrative Office of the Courts administers the Judicial Retirement Account (JRA), a defined contribution plan. Administration of JRA is funded through member fees.

**Higher Education.** In addition to the retirement plans administered by the state of Washington, eligible higher education state employees may participate in privately administered Higher Education Retirement defined contribution plans.

Plan descriptions, funding policies, a table of employer contributions required and paid for defined benefit plans, schedules of funded status and funding progress, defined benefit pension plans valuations, annual pension cost, and three year trend information follow in Note 11.B through G, respectively. Information related to changes in actuarial assumptions and methods, and changes in benefit provisions are provided in Note 11.H and I. For information related to defined contribution plans, refer to Note 11.J. Details on plan net assets and changes in plan net assets of pension plans and other employee benefit funds administered by the state are presented in Note 11.K.

Membership of each state administered plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2008, the date of the latest actuarial valuation for all plans:

**Number of Participating Members**

| Plans Administered by the State | Retirees and Beneficiaries Receiving Benefits | Terminated Members Entitled To But Not Yet Receiving Benefits | Active Plan Members Vested | Active Plan Members Nonvested | Total Members |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERS 1 | 54,581 | 2,271 | 10,831 | 832 | 68,515 |
| PERS 2 | 17,798 | 22,092 | 85,185 | 38,100 | 163,175 |
| PERS 3 | 743 | 2,904 | 9,196 | 17,524 | 30,367 |
| TRS 1 | 35,879 | 960 | 5,978 | 83 | 42,900 |
| TRS 2 | 1,879 | 2,539 | 6,264 | 1,839 | 12,521 |
| TRS 3 | 1,392 | 5,200 | 27,583 | 24,777 | 58,952 |
| SERS 2 | 2,448 | 4,397 | 15,367 | 3,897 | 26,109 |
| SERS 3 | 1,425 | 4,203 | 15,433 | 17,077 | 38,138 |
| LEOFF 1 | 8,134 | 1 | 420 | 1 | 8,556 |
| LEOFF 2 | 1,134 | 649 | 12,700 | 3,926 | 18,409 |
| WSPRS 1 | 831 | 116 | 850 | 1 | 1,798 |
| WSPRS 2 | - | 2 | 53 | 181 | 236 |
| PSERS 2 | 1 | - | - | 3,981 | 3,982 |
| JRS | 127 | 1 | 10 | - | 138 |
| Judges | 13 | - | - | - | 13 |
| JRA | 1 | 189 | 11 | - | 201 |
| VFFRPF | 3,575 | 5,866 | 4,562 | 6,280 | 20,283 |
| **Total** | 129,961 | 51,390 | 194,443 | 118,499 | 494,293 |

Following is a summary of the number of government employers participating in state administered retirement plans as of June 30, 2009.

**Number of Participating Employers**

| Plan | State Agencies | School Districts | Counties/ Municipalities | Other Political Subdivisions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERS 1 | 117 | 233 | 172 | 198 |
| PERS 2 | 177 | - | 271 | 484 |
| PERS 3 | 164 | - | 203 | 281 |
| TRS 1 | 62 | 274 | - | - |
| TRS 2 | 21 | 282 | - | - |
| TRS 3 | 31 | 303 | - | - |
| SERS 2 | - | 298 | - | - |
| SERS 3 | 1 | 301 | - | - |
| LEOFF 1 | - | - | 60 | 16 |
| LEOFF 2 | 8 | - | 217 | 150 |
| WSPRS 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| WSPRS 2 | 1 | - | - | - |
| PSERS 2 | 10 | - | 63 | - |
| JRS | 3 | - | - | - |
| Judges | - | - | - | - |
| JRA | 3 | - | - | - |
| VFFRPF | - | - | - | 670 |

Employers can participate in multiple systems and/or plans.

## B. PLAN DESCRIPTIONS

### Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

The Legislature established PERS in 1947. Membership in the system includes: elected officials; state employees; employees of the Supreme, Appeals, and Superior Courts (other than judges currently in a judicial retirement system); employees of legislative committees; community and technical colleges, college and university employees not in national higher education retirement programs; judges of district and municipal courts; and employees of local governments.

The Higher Education Retirement Plans are not administered by DRS. Approximately 52 percent of PERS salaries are accounted for by state employment. PERS retirement benefit provisions are established in chapters 41.34 and 41.40 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

PERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of three separate plans for membership purposes: Plans 1 and 2 are defined benefit plans and Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/ defined contribution plan.

PERS participants who joined the system by September 30, 1977, are Plan 1 members. Those who joined on or after October 1, 1977, and by either, February 28, 2002, for state and higher education employees, or August 31, 2002, for local government employees, are Plan 2 members unless they exercise an option to transfer their membership to Plan 3.

PERS participants joining the system on or after March 1, 2002, for state and higher education employees, or September 1, 2002, for local government employees, have the irrevocable option of choosing membership in either PERS Plan 2 or PERS Plan 3. The option must be exercised within 90 days of employment. An employee is reported in Plan 2 until a choice is made. Employees who fail to choose within 90 days default to PERS Plan 3. Notwithstanding, PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members may opt out of plan membership if terminally ill with less than five years to live.

PERS is comprised of and reported as three separate plans: Plan 1, Plan 2/3, and Plan 3. Plan 1 accounts for the defined benefits of Plan 1 members. Plan 2/3 accounts for the defined benefits of Plan 2 members and the defined benefit portion of benefits for Plan 3 members. Plan 3 accounts for the defined contribution portion of benefits for Plan 3 members.

Although members can only be a member of either Plan 2 or Plan 3, the defined benefit portions of Plan 2 and Plan 3 are accounted for in the same pension trust fund. All assets of this Plan 2/3 defined benefit plan may legally be used to pay the defined benefits of any of the Plan 2 or Plan 3 members or beneficiaries, as defined by the terms of the plan.

PERS defined benefit retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings and employer and employee contributions. Employee contributions to the PERS Plan 1 and 2 defined benefit plans accrue interest at a rate specified by DRS.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS-established rate on employee contributions was 5.5 percent compounded quarterly. Employees in PERS Plan 1 and 2 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions and interest thereon upon separation from PERS-covered employment.

PERS Plan 3 defined contribution benefits are financed from employee contributions and investment earnings. Employees in PERS Plan 3 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions adjusted by earnings and losses from the investment of those contributions upon separation from PERS-covered employment.

PERS Plan 1 retirement benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. Plan 1 members are eligible for retirement after 30 years of service, or at the age of 60 with five years of service, or at the age of 55 with 25 years of service. Plan 1 members retiring from inactive status prior to the age of 65 may receive actuarially reduced benefits. Benefits are also actuarially reduced when a Plan 1 member chooses a survivor option.

The annual benefit is 2 percent of the average final compensation (AFC) per year of service (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any 24 eligible consecutive compensation months), capped at 60 percent.

A cost-of-living allowance is granted at age 66 based upon years of service times the COLA amount (based on the Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually. Plan 1 retirees, after being retired one year, will receive the annual COLA adjustment in July if they turn 66 years of age any time in the calendar year in which the COLA is given. Plan 1 members may also elect to receive an additional COLA amount (based on the Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually. To offset the cost of this annual adjustment, the benefit is reduced.

PERS Plan 1 provides duty and non-duty disability benefits. Duty disability retirement benefits for disablement prior to the age of 60 consist of a temporary life annuity payable to the age of 60. The allowance amount is $350 a month, or two-thirds of the monthly AFC, whichever is less.

The benefit is reduced by any worker's compensation benefit and is payable as long as the member remains disabled or until the member attains the age of 60. A member with five years of membership service is eligible for non-duty disability retirement. Prior to the age of 55, the allowance amount is 2 percent of the AFC for each year of service reduced by 2 percent for each year that the member's age is less than 55.

The total benefit is limited to 60 percent of the AFC and is actuarially reduced to reflect the choice of a survivor option. A cost-of-living allowance is granted at age 66 based upon years of service times the COLA amount (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually. Plan 1 members may also elect to receive an additional COLA amount (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually. To offset the costs of this annual adjustment, the benefit is reduced.

PERS Plan 1 members can receive credit for military service while actively serving in the military, if such credit makes them eligible to retire. Members can also purchase up to 24 months of service credit lost because of an on-the-job injury.

PERS Plan 2 retirement benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. Plan 2 members may retire at the age of 65 with five years of service, or at the age of 55 with 20 years of service, with an allowance of 2 percent of the AFC per year of service. (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any eligible consecutive 60-month period.)

Plan 2 retirements prior to the age of 65 receive reduced benefits. If retirement is at age 55 or older with at least 30 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction applies; otherwise an actuarial reduction will apply. The benefit is also actuarially reduced to reflect the choice of a survivor option. There is no cap on years of service credit; and a cost-of-living allowance is granted (based on the Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually.

Refunds provided to survivors of PERS Plan 2 members that leave eligible employment after earning ten years of service credit and are subsequently killed in uniformed service to the United States while participating in Operation Enduring Freedom or Persian Gulf, Operation Iraqi Freedom is increased from 100 to 200 percent of the accumulated contributions in the member's account

PERS Plan 3 has a dual benefit structure. Employer contributions finance a defined benefit component, and member contributions finance a defined contribution component.

The defined benefit portion provides a benefit calculated at 1 percent of the AFC per year of service. (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any eligible consecutive 60-month period.)

Effective June 7, 2006, PERS Plan 3 members may be vested either after ten years of service or after five years of service, as long as 12 consecutive months of service were accrued after attainment of age 44. Plan 3 members are immediately vested in the defined contribution portion of their plan. Vested Plan 3 members are eligible to retire with full benefits at age 65. Plan 3 retirements prior to the age of 65 receive reduced benefits.

If retirement is at age 55 or older with at least 30 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction applies; otherwise an actuarial reduction will apply. The benefit is also actuarially reduced to reflect the choice of a survivor option. There is no cap on years of service credit; and Plan 3 provides the same cost-of-living allowance as Plan 2. Refer to section J of this note for a description of the defined contribution component of PERS Plan 3.

PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 provide disability benefits. There is no minimum amount of service credit required for eligibility. The Plan 2 allowance amount is 2 percent of the AFC for each year of service. For Plan 3 the allowance amount is 1 percent of the AFC for each year of service.

Benefits are actuarially reduced for each year that the member's age is less than 65, and to reflect the choice of a survivor option. There is no cap on years of service credit, and a cost-of-living allowance is granted (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index) capped at 3 percent annually. PERS members may purchase up to 24 consecutive months of service credit for each period of temporary duty disability.

Beneficiaries of a PERS Plan 2 or 3 member with 10 years of service who is killed in the course of employment receive retirement benefits without actuarial reduction, if the member was not at normal retirement age at death. This provision applies to any member killed in the course of employment, on or after June 10, 2004, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members can purchase service credit for military service that interrupts employment.

Additionally, PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members who become totally incapacitated for continued employment while serving in the uniformed services may apply for interruptive military service credit. Should any such member die during this active duty, the member's surviving spouse or eligible children may purchase credit on behalf of the deceased member.

PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members can purchase up to 24 months of service credit lost because of an on-the-job injury. PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members who apply for early retirement may, at the time of retirement, purchase up to five years of additional service credit. The cost of the additional service credit is the actuarial equivalent value of the resulting increase in the member's benefit.

A $150,000 death benefit is provided to the estate (or duly designated nominee) of a PERS member who dies in the line of service as a result of injuries sustained in the course of employment, or if the death resulted from an occupational disease or infection that arose naturally or duty related illness, and proximately out of their covered employment, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

PERS members may also purchase up to five years of additional service credit once eligible for retirement. This credit can only be purchased at the time of retirement, and cannot be used to qualify for any retirement eligibility or benefit reductions based upon years of service. This credit is to be used exclusively to provide the member with a monthly annuity that is paid in addition to the member's retirement allowance.

Portability of retirement benefits allows for PERS members compensation that is reportable in all dual members systems, except in WSPRS, to be included in the calculation of all dual members' benefits, and removing the "maximum benefit rule" for dual members who have less than 15 years of service in one capped plan and service in one uncapped plan.

Effective after the January 2008 distribution, gain sharing for PERS Plan 1 and Plan 3 members was discontinued.

Additional cost of living adjustments are provided to PERS Plan 1 retirees in July 2009 and new alternative early retirement provisions are created for PERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members.

Beginning January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007 judicial members of PERS were given the choice to participate in the Judicial Benefit Multiplier (JBM) Program enacted in 2006.

Justices or judges in PERS Plans 1 and 2 were able to make a one-time irrevocable election to pay increased contributions that would fund a retirement benefit with a 3.5 percent multiplier. The benefit would be capped at 75 percent of average final compensation.

Judges in PERS Plan 3 could elect a 1.6 percent of pay per year of service benefit, capped at 37.5 percent of average final compensation.

Members who chose to participate would:

- Accrue service credit at the higher multiplier beginning with the date of their election.
- Be subject to the benefit cap of 75 percent of AFC.
- Stop contributing to the Judicial Retirement Account (JRA).
- Pay higher contributions.
- Be given the option to increase the multiplier on past judicial service.

Members who did not choose to participate would:

- Continue to accrue service credit at the regular multiplier (i.e. 1 percent, 2 percent, or 3 percent).
- Continue to participate in JRA, if applicable.
- Never be a participant in the JBM program.
- Continue to pay contributions at the regular PERS rate.

Newly elected justices and judges who chose to become PERS members on or after January 1, 2007, or who had not previously opted into PERS membership, were required to participate in the JBM program.

Members required to join the JBM program would:

- Return to prior PERS Plan if membership had previously been established.
- Be mandated into Plan 2 and not have a Plan 3 transfer choice, if a new PERS member.
- Accrue the higher multiplier for all judicial service.
- Not contribute to JRA.
- Not have the option to increase the multiplier for past judicial service.

Judges and justices who are members of PERS may purchase prior judicial service credit at a higher multiplier at retirement.

During the period of January 1, 2009 through June 30, 2009, active and inactive PERS members who were not then serving as justices or judges, but who have served as such in the past, may request an increase in their benefit multiplier for past periods of judicial service and pay a cost that is the actuarial equivalent of the increase.

The legislature did not make any material changes in PERS benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

## Teachers' Retirement System (TRS)

TRS was legislatively established in 1938. Eligibility for membership requires service as a certificated public school employee in an instructional, administrative or supervisory capacity. TRS is comprised principally of non-state employees. TRS retirement benefit provisions are established in chapters 41.32 and 41.34 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

TRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of three separate plans for membership purposes: Plans 1 and 2 are defined benefit plans and Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan.

TRS participants who joined the system by September 30, 1977, are Plan 1 members. Those who joined on or after October 1, 1977, and by June 30, 1996, are Plan 2 members unless they exercised an option to transfer their membership to Plan 3.

TRS participants joining the system on or after July 1, 1996, and those who exercised their transfer option, are members of TRS Plan 3.

TRS members hired on or after July 1, 2007 have 90 days to make an irrevocable choice to enroll in either plan 2 or Plan 3. An employee is reported in Plan 2 until a choice is made.

Employees who fail to choose within 90 days default to TRS Plan 3. Notwithstanding, TRS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members may opt out of plan membership if terminally ill, with less than five years to live.

TRS is comprised of and reported as three separate plans: Plan 1, Plan 2/3, and Plan 3. Plan 1 accounts for the defined benefits of Plan 1 members. Plan 2/3 accounts for the defined benefits of Plan 2 members and the defined benefit portion of benefits for Plan 3 members. Plan 3 accounts for the defined contribution portion of benefits for Plan 3 members.

Although members can only be a member of either Plan 2 or Plan 3, the defined benefit portions of Plan 2 and Plan 3 are accounted for in the same pension trust fund. All assets of this Plan 2/3 defined benefit plan may legally be used to pay the defined benefits of any of the Plan 2 or Plan 3 members or beneficiaries, as defined by the terms of the plan.

TRS defined benefit retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings and employer and employee contributions. Employee contributions to the TRS Plan 1 and 2 defined benefit plans accrue interest at a rate specified by DRS.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS-established rate on employee contributions was 5.5 percent compounded quarterly. Employees in TRS Plan 1 and 2 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions and interest thereon upon separation from TRS-covered employment. TRS Plan 3 defined contribution benefits are financed from employee contributions and investment earnings.

Employees in TRS Plan 3 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions adjusted by earnings and losses from the investment of those contributions upon separation from TRS-covered employment.

TRS Plan 1 retirement benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. Plan 1 members are eligible for retirement after 30 years of service, or at the age of 60 with five years of service, or at the age of 55 with 25 years of service. The annual pension is 2 percent of the average final compensation (AFC) per year of service (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during the highest of any consecutive two compensation contract years), capped at 60 percent.

A cost-of-living allowance is granted at age 66 based upon years of service times the COLA amount, increased by 3 percent annually. Plan 1 retirees will receive the annual COLA adjustment in July if they turn 66 years of age any time in the calendar year in which the COLA is given. Plan 1 members may also elect to receive an additional COLA amount (based on the Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually. To offset the cost of this annual adjustment, the benefit is reduced.

TRS Plan 1 provides death and temporary disability benefits. TRS Plan 1 members receive the following additional lump sum death benefits: retired members- $400 (if retired with ten years of full-time membership), $400 (if inactive with ten years of membership), active members $600 (if employed full-time at time of death).

Members on temporary disability receive a monthly payment of $180 payable for up to two years, for the same occurrence. After five years of service, members on a disability retirement receive an allowance based on their salary and service to date of disability. Members enrolled in TRS prior to April 25, 1973, may elect a benefit based on the formula in effect at that time.

TRS Plan 2 retirement benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. Plan 2 members may retire at the age of 65 with five years of service, or at the age of 55 with 20 years of service, with an allowance of 2 percent of the AFC per year of service. (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any eligible consecutive 60-month period.) Plan 2 retirements prior to the age of 65 receive reduced benefits.

If retirement is at age 55 or older with at least 30 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction applies; otherwise an actuarial reduction will apply. There is no cap on years of service credit; and a cost-of-living allowance is granted (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually.

TRS Plan 3 has a dual benefit structure. Employer contributions finance a defined benefit component, and member contributions finance a defined contribution component. The defined benefit portion provides a benefit calculated at 1 percent of the AFC per year of service. (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any eligible consecutive 60-month period.)

Effective June 7, 2006, TRS Plan 3 members may be vested either after ten years of service or after five years of service, as long as 12 consecutive months of service were accrued after attainment of age 44. Plan 3 retirements prior to the age of 65 receive reduced benefits.

If retirement is at age 55 or older with at least 30 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction applies; otherwise an actuarial reduction will apply. There is no cap on years of service credit; and Plan 3 provides the same cost-of-living allowance as Plan 2. Refer to section J of this note for a description of the defined contribution component of TRS Plan 3.

TRS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members who work for at least five months of a six-month period, from September through August, and earn 630 hours or more within that six-month period receive six months of service credit.

Plan 2 and Plan 3 members need have only two years of service credit in order to be eligible to purchase up to seven years of service credit for public education experience earned in another state or with the federal government.

TRS Plan 2 and Plan 3 provide disability benefits. There is no minimum amount of service credit required for eligibility. The Plan 2 allowance amount is 2 percent of the AFC for each year of service. For Plan 3, the allowance amount is 1 percent of the AFC for each year of service. Benefits are actuarially reduced for each year that the member's age is less than 65, and to reflect the choice of a survivor option.

Beneficiaries of a TRS Plan 2 or Plan 3 member with ten years of service who is killed in the course of employment receive retirement benefits without actuarial reduction, if the member was not at normal retirement age at death. This provision applies to any member killed in the course of employment, on or after June 10, 2004, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

TRS members can purchase service credit for military service that interrupts employment. Additionally, TRS members who become totally incapacitated for continued employment while serving in the uniformed services may apply for interruptive military service credit. Should any such member die during this active duty, the member's surviving spouse or eligible children may purchase credit on behalf of the deceased member.

TRS members may purchase up to 24 consecutive months of service credit for each period of temporary duty disability.

TRS members may purchase up to five years of additional service credit once eligible for retirement.

This credit can only be purchased at the time of retirement, and cannot be used to qualify for any retirement eligibility or benefit reductions based upon years of service. This credit is to be used exclusively to provide the member with a monthly annuity that is paid in addition to the member's retirement allowance.

Active TRS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members may also make a one-time purchase of up to seven years of service credit for education experience earned in a state or federal public school outside the state of Washington. Completion of at least five years of service under TRS is required.

A $150,000 death benefit is provided to the estate (or duly designated nominee) of a TRS member who dies in the line of service as a result of injuries sustained in the course of employment, or if the death resulted from an occupational disease or infection that arose naturally and proximately out of their covered employment or duty related illness, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

Portability of retirement benefits allows for TRS members compensation that is reportable in all dual members systems, except in WSPRS, to be included in the calculation of all dual members' benefits, and removing the "maximum benefit rule" for dual members who have less than 15 years of service in one capped plan and service in one uncapped plan.

Effective after the January 2008 distribution, gain sharing for TRS Plan 1 and Plan 3 members was discontinued. Additional cost of living adjustments were provided to TRS Plan 1 retirees in July 2009 and new alternative early retirement provisions were created for TRS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members.

Beginning January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007, judicial members of TRS were given the choice to participate in the Judicial Benefit Multiplier (JBM) Program enacted in 2006.

Justices or judges in TRS Plan 1 were able to make a one-time irrevocable election to pay increased contributions that would fund a retirement benefit with a 3.5 percent multiplier. The benefit would be capped at 75 percent of average final compensation.

Members who chose to participate would:

- Accrue service credit at the higher multiplier beginning with the date of their election.
- Be subject to the benefit cap of 75 percent of AFC.
- Stop contributing to the Judicial Retirement Account (JRA).
- Pay higher contributions.
- Be given the option to increase the multiplier on past judicial service.

Members who did not choose to participate would:

- Continue to accrue service credit at the regular multiplier (i.e. 2 percent).
- Continue to participate in JRA, if applicable.
- Never be a participant in the JBM program.
- Continue to pay contributions at the regular TRS rate.

Newly elected justices and judges who chose to become TRS members on or after January 1, 2007, or who had not previously opted into TRS membership, were required to participate in the JBM program. Members required to join the JBM program would:

- Return to prior TRS Plan if membership had previously been established.
- Accrue the higher multiplier for all judicial service.
- Not contribute to JRA.
- Not have the option to increase the multiplier for past judicial service.

The legislature did not make any material changes in TRS benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### School Employees' Retirement System (SERS)

The Legislature established SERS in 2000. Membership in the system includes all classified employees of school districts or educational service districts. SERS is comprised principally of non-state employees. SERS retirement benefit provisions are established in chapters 41.34 and 41.35 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

SERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of two separate plans for membership purposes: Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan and Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan.

As of September 1, 2000, the membership of classified school employees in PERS Plan 2 was transferred to SERS Plan 2. Those who joined on or after October 1, 1977, and by August 31, 2000, are SERS Plan 2 members unless they exercised an option to transfer their membership to Plan 3.

SERS participants joining the system on or after September 1, 2000, and those who exercised their transfer option, are members of SERS Plan 3.

SERS members hired on or after July 1, 2007 have 90 days to make an irrevocable choice to enroll in either Plan 2 or Plan 3. An employee is reported in Plan 2 until a choice is made. Employees who fail to choose within 90 days default to SERS Plan 3. Notwithstanding, SERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members may opt out of plan membership if terminally ill, with less than five years to live.

SERS is comprised of and reported as two separate plans: Plan 2/3 and Plan 3. Plan 2/3 accounts for the defined benefits of Plan 2 members and the defined benefit portion of benefits for Plan 3 members. Plan 3 accounts for the defined contribution portion of benefits for Plan 3 members.

Although members can only be a member of either Plan 2 or Plan 3, the defined benefit portions of Plan 2 and Plan 3 are accounted for in the same pension trust fund. All assets of this Plan 2/3 defined benefit plan may legally be used to pay the defined benefits of any of the Plan 2 or Plan 3 members or beneficiaries, as defined by the terms of the plan.

SERS defined benefit retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings and employer and employee contributions. Employee contributions to the SERS Plan 2 defined benefit plan accrue interest at a rate specified by DRS. During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS-established rate on employee contributions was 5.5 percent compounded quarterly.

Employees in SERS Plan 2 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions and interest thereon upon separation from SERS-covered employment. SERS Plan 3 defined contribution benefits are financed from employee contributions and investment earnings.

Employees in SERS Plan 3 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions adjusted by earnings and losses from the investment of those contributions upon separation from SERS-covered employment.

SERS Plan 2 retirement benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. Plan 2 members may retire at the age of 65 with five years of service, or at the age of 55 with 20 years of service, with an allowance of 2 percent of the average final compensation (AFC) per year of service. (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any eligible consecutive 60-month period.)

Plan 2 retirements prior to the age of 65 receive reduced benefits. If retirement is at age 55 or older with at least 30 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction applies; otherwise an actuarial reduction will apply. The benefit is also actuarially reduced to reflect the choice of a survivor option. There is no cap on years of service credit; and a cost-of-living allowance is granted (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually.

SERS Plan 3 has a dual benefit structure. Employer contributions finance a defined benefit component, and member contributions finance a defined contribution component. The defined benefit portion provides a benefit calculated at 1 percent of the AFC per year of service. (AFC is based on the greatest compensation during any eligible consecutive 60-month period.)

Effective June 7, 2006, SERS Plan 3 members are vested in the defined benefit portion of their plan after ten years of service; or after 5 years of service if 12 months of that service are earned after age 44; or after five service credit years earned in PERS Plan 2 by September 1, 2000. Plan 3 members are immediately vested in the defined contribution portion of their plan. Vested Plan 3 members are eligible to retire with full benefits at the age of 65. SERS Plan 3 members who retire prior to the age of 65 receive reduced benefits.

If retirement is at age 55 or older with at least 30 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction applies; otherwise an actuarial reduction will apply. The benefit is also actuarially reduced to reflect the choice of a survivor option. There is no cap on years of service credit; and Plan 3 provides the same cost-of-living allowance as Plan 2. Refer to section J of this note for a description of the defined contribution component of SERS Plan 3.

Effective after the January 2008 distribution, gain sharing for SERS Plan 3 members was discontinued and new alternative early retirement provisions were created for SERS Plan 2 and Plan 3 members.

SERS members can purchase service credit for military service that interrupts employment. Additionally, SERS members who become totally incapacitated for continued employment while serving in the uniformed services may apply for interruptive military service credit.

Should any such member die during this active duty, the member's surviving spouse or eligible children may purchase service credit on behalf of the deceased member. SERS members may purchase up to 24 consecutive months of service credit for each period of temporary duty disability.

SERS provides disability benefits. There is no minimum amount of service credit required for eligibility. The Plan 2 allowance amount is 2 percent of the AFC for each year of service. For Plan 3 the allowance amount is 1 percent of the AFC for each year of service. Benefits are actuarially reduced for each year that the member's age is less than 65, and to reflect the choice of a survivor option.

Beneficiaries of a SERS member with ten years of service who is killed in the course of employment receive retirement benefits without actuarial reduction, if the member was not at normal retirement age at death. This provision applies to any member killed in the course of employment, on or after June 10, 2004, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

SERS members who apply for early retirement may, at the time of retirement, purchase up to five years of additional service credit. The cost of the additional service credit is the actuarial equivalent value of the resulting increase in the member's benefit.

SERS members may also purchase up to five years of additional service credit once eligible for retirement. This credit can only be purchased at the time of retirement, and cannot be used to qualify for any retirement eligibility or benefit reductions based upon years of service. This credit is to be used exclusively to provide the member with a monthly annuity that is paid in addition to the member's retirement allowance.

SERS members who work for at least five months of a six-month period, from September through August, and earn 630 hours or more within that six-month period receive six months of service credit.

A $150,000 death benefit is provided to the estate (or duly designated nominee) of a SERS member who dies in the line of service as a result of injuries sustained in the course of employment, or if the death resulted from an occupational disease or infection that arose naturally and proximately out of their covered employment, or duty related illness if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

Portability of retirement benefits allows for SERS members compensation that is reportable in all dual members systems, except in WSPRS, to be included in the calculation of all dual members' benefits, and

removing the "maximum benefit rule" for dual members who have less than 15 years of service in one capped plan and service in one uncapped plan.

The legislature did not make any material changes in SERS benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System (LEOFF)

LEOFF was established in 1970 by the Legislature. Membership includes all full-time, fully compensated, local law enforcement officers and firefighters, and as of July 24, 2005, those emergency medical technicians who were given the option and chose LEOFF Plan 2 membership.

LEOFF membership is comprised primarily of non-state employees, with Department of Fish and Wildlife enforcement officers who were first included prospectively effective July 27, 2003, being a major exception. LEOFF retirement benefit provisions are established in chapter 41.26 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

LEOFF is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of two separate defined benefit plans. LEOFF participants who joined the system by September 30, 1977 are Plan 1 members. Those who joined on or after October 1, 1977, are Plan 2 members.

Effective July 1, 2003, the LEOFF Plan 2 Retirement Board was established by Initiative 790 to provide governance of LEOFF Plan 2. The Board's duties include adopting contribution rates and recommending policy changes to the Legislature for the LEOFF Plan 2 retirement plan.

LEOFF defined benefit retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings, employer and employee contributions, and a special funding situation in which the state pays through state legislative appropriations. Employee contributions to the LEOFF Plan 1 and 2 defined benefit plans accrue interest at a rate specified by DRS.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS-established rate on employee contributions was 5.5 percent compounded quarterly. Employees in LEOFF Plan 1 and 2 can elect to withdraw total employee contributions and interest earnings thereon upon separation from LEOFF-covered employment.

LEOFF Plan 1 retirement benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. Plan 1 members are eligible for retirement with five years of service at the age of 50.

The benefit per year of service calculated as a percent of final average salary (FAS) is as follows:

| Term of Service | Percent of FAS |
|---|---|
| 20+ | 2.0% |
| 10-19 | 1.5% |
| 5-9 | 1.0% |

The FAS is the basic monthly salary received at the time of retirement, provided a member has held the same position or rank for 12 months preceding the date of retirement. Otherwise, it is the average of the highest consecutive 24 months' salary within the last ten years of service. A cost-of-living allowance is granted (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index).

LEOFF Plan 1 provides death and disability benefits. Death benefits for Plan 1 members on active duty consist of the following: (1) If eligible spouse, 50 percent of the FAS, plus 5 percent of FAS for each surviving child, with a limitation on the combined allowances of 60 percent of the FAS; or (2) If no eligible spouse, 30 percent of FAS for the first child plus 10 percent for each additional child, subject to a 60 percent limitation of FAS.

The LEOFF Plan 1 disability allowance is 50 percent of the FAS plus 5 percent for each child up to a maximum of 60 percent. Upon recovery from disability before the age of 50, a member is restored to service with full credit for service while disabled. Upon recovery after the age of 50, the benefit continues as the greater of the member's disability allowance or service retirement allowance.

LEOFF Plan 1 members may purchase up to five years of additional service credit once eligible for retirement. This credit can only be purchased at the time of retirement, and cannot be used to qualify for any retirement eligibility or benefit reductions based upon years of service. This credit is to be used exclusively to provide the member with a monthly annuity that is paid in addition to the member's retirement allowance.

LEOFF Plan 2 members are vested after the completion of five years of eligible service. Plan 2 members may retire at age 50 with 20 years of service, or at the age of 53 with five years of service, with an allowance of 2 percent of the FAS per year of service (FAS is based on the highest consecutive 60 months). Plan 2 members who retire prior to the age of 53 receive reduced benefits.

Benefits are actuarially reduced for each year that the benefit commences prior to age 53 and to reflect the choice of a survivor option. If the member has at least 20 years of service and is age 50, the reduction is 3 percent for each year prior to age 53. There is no cap on years of service credit; and a cost-of-living allowance is granted (based on the Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually.

LEOFF Plan 2 members may purchase up to five years of additional service credit at retirement. LEOFF Plan 2 members can also purchase service credit for military service that interrupts employment.

Additionally, LEOFF Plan 2 members who become totally incapacitated for continued employment while serving in the uniformed services may apply for interruptive military service credit. Should any such member die during this active duty, the member's surviving spouse or eligible children may purchase credit on behalf of the deceased member.

LEOFF Plan 2 provides disability benefits. There is no minimum amount of service credit required for eligibility. The Plan 2 allowance amount is 2 percent of the FAS for each year of service. Benefits are actuarially reduced for each year that the member's age is less than 53, unless the disability is duty-related, and to reflect the choice of a survivor option.

If the member has at least 20 years of service and is age 50, the reduction is 3 percent for each year prior to age 53. Plan 2 members may purchase up to 24 consecutive months of service credit for each period of temporary duty disability.

For Emergency Medical Technicians who joined LEOFF Plan 2 as a result of 2003 and 2005 legislation the five year waiting period is waived when they retire due to disability or die.

Members of LEOFF Plan 2 who leave service because of a line of duty disability are allowed to withdraw 150 percent of accumulated member contributions. This withdrawal benefit is not subject to federal income tax.

Alternatively, members of LEOFF Plan 2 who leave service because of a line of duty disability may be eligible to receive a retirement allowance of at least 10 percent of the FAS and 2 percent per year of service beyond five years. The first 10 percent of FAS is not subject to federal income tax.

LEOFF Plan 2 members who are severely disabled in the line of duty and incapable of substantial gainful employment in any capacity in the future, can receive a catastrophic disability benefit from LEOFF Plan 2 equal to 70 percent of their final average salary subject to offsets for workers' compensation and Social Security disability benefits received.

LEOFF Plan 2 retirees may return to work in an eligible position covered by another retirement system, choose membership in that system and suspend their pension benefits, or not choose membership and continue receiving pension benefits without interruption.

Beneficiaries of a LEOFF Plan 2 member with ten years of service who is killed in the course of employment receive retirement benefits without actuarial reduction, if the member was not at normal retirement age at death.

This provision applied to any member killed in the course of employment, or after June 10, 2004, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

Beginning in 2011, when state General Fund revenues increase by at least 5 percent over the prior biennium's revenues, the State Treasurer will transfer, subject to legislative appropriation, specific amounts into a Local Public Safety Enhancement Account. Half of this transfer will be proportionately distributed to all jurisdictions with LEOFF Plan 2 members. The other half will be transferred to a LEOFF Retirement System Benefits Improvement Account to fund benefit enhancements for LEOFF Plan 2 members.

Eligible survivors of LEOFF Plan 2 members who are killed in the line of duty are reimbursed for the cost of on-going health care insurance coverage.

A $150,000 death benefit is provided to the estate (or duly designated nominee) of a LEOFF Plan 2 member who dies as a result of injuries sustained in the course of employment or dies from occupational disease or duty-related illness such as an infectious disease or cancer resulting from a job-related exposure, or duty related illness if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

Portability of retirement benefits allows for LEOFF Plan 2 members compensation that is reportable in all dual members systems, except in WSPRS, to be included in the calculation of all dual members' benefits, and removing the "maximum benefit rule" for dual members who have less than 15 years of service in one capped plan and service in one uncapped plan.

Active LEOFF members can choose whether or not to obtain and pay for Medicare coverage through a "divided referendum" process.

The legislature did not make any material changes in LEOFF benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### Washington State Patrol Retirement System (WSPRS)

WSPRS was established by the Legislature in 1947. Any commissioned employee of the Washington State Patrol is eligible to participate. WSPRS benefits are established in chapter 43.43 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

WSPRS is a single-employer defined benefit retirement system. WSPRS participants who joined the system by December 31, 2002, are Plan 1 members. Those who joined on or after January 1, 2003, are Plan 2 members.

For financial reporting and investment purposes, however, both plans are accounted for in the same pension fund.

WSPRS retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings and employer and employee contributions. Employee contributions to WSPRS accrue interest at a rate specified by DRS.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS-established rate on employee contributions was 5.364 percent annually, compounded monthly. Employees in WSPRS can elect to withdraw total employee contributions and interest earnings thereon upon separation from WSPRS-covered employment.

WSPRS member contribution rates will be no more than 7 percent of pay plus half the cost of any future benefit improvements. Employers will pay the contribution rate required to cover all system costs that are not covered by the member contribution rate. Also a minimum total contribution rate is established for WSPRS, beginning July 1, 2009.

There is no vesting requirement for active WSPRS members. Inactive WSPRS members are vested after the completion of five years of eligible service. Members are eligible for retirement at the age of 55 with five years of service, or after 25 years of service.

The annual pension is 2 percent of the average final salary (AFS), capped at 75 percent, per year of service. A cost-of-living allowance is granted (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually. The WSPRS mandatory retirement age is 65, but does not apply to the member serving as chief of the Washington State Patrol.

WSPRS members may purchase up to five years of additional service credit once eligible for retirement. This credit can only be purchased at the time of retirement, and cannot be used to qualify for any retirement eligibility or benefit reductions based upon years of service. This credit is to be used exclusively to provide the member with a monthly annuity that is paid in addition to the member's retirement allowance.

WSPRS benefit provisions include death benefits; however, the system provides no disability benefits. Disability benefits may be available from the Washington State Patrol. If disability benefits are received, the member may be eligible to acquire service credit for the period of disability.

A $150,000 death benefit is provided to the estate (or duly designated nominee) of a WSPRS member who dies as a result of injuries sustained in the course of employment or dies from occupational disease or duty-related illness such as an infectious disease or cancer resulting from a job-related exposure, or duty related illness if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

The spouse and dependent children of a WSPRS member who is killed in the course of employment will be reimbursed for any payments of medical premiums to the Washington State Health Care Authority.

For WSPRS Plan 1 members, AFS is based on the average of the two highest-paid service credit years and excludes voluntary overtime.

Death benefits for Plan 1 members on active duty consist of the following: (1) If eligible spouse, 50 percent of the AFS, plus 5 percent of the AFS for each surviving child, with a limitation on the combined allowances of 60 percent of the AFS; or (2) If no eligible spouse, 30 percent of AFS for the first child plus 10 percent for each additional child, subject to a 60 percent limitation of AFS.

For WSPRS Plan 2 members, AFS is based on the average of the five consecutive highest-paid service credit years and excludes both voluntary overtime and cash-outs of annual and holiday leave. At retirement, Plan 2 members also have the option of selecting an actuarially reduced benefit in order to provide for post-retirement survivor benefits.

Death benefits for active-duty Plan 2 members consist of the following: (1) If the member is single or has less than ten years of service, the return of the member's accumulated contributions; or (2) If the member is married, has an eligible child, or has completed ten years of service, a reduced benefit allowance reflecting a joint and 100 percent survivor option or 150 percent of the member's accumulated contributions, at the survivor's option. WSPRS Plan 2 members can purchase service credit for military service that interrupts employment.

Additionally, WSPRS Plan 2 members who become totally incapacitated for continued employment while serving in the uniformed services may apply for interruptive military service credit. Should any such member die during this active duty, the member's surviving spouse or eligible children may purchase credit on behalf of the deceased member.

Beneficiaries of a WSPRS Plan 2 member with ten years of service who is killed in the course of employment receive retirement benefits without actuarial reduction, if the member was not of normal retirement age at death.

This provision applies to any member killed in the course of employment, on or after June 10, 2004, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries. The legislature did not make any material changes in WSPRS benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### Public Safety Employees' Retirement System (PSERS)

PSERS was created by the 2004 Legislature and became effective July 1, 2006. PSERS pension benefit provisions have been established by chapter 41.37 RCW and may be only amended by the state Legislature.

PSERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system comprised of a single defined benefit plan, PSERS Plan 2.

PSERS membership includes:

- Full-time employees of a covered employer on or before July 1, 2006, who met at least one of the PSERS eligibility criteria, and elected membership during the election period of July 1, 2006 to September 30, 2006; and,
- Full-time employees hired on or after July 1, 2006 by a covered employer, that meet at least one of the PSERS eligibility criteria.

A "covered employer" is one that participates in PSERS. Covered employers include:

- State of Washington agencies: Department of Corrections, Parks and Recreation Commission, Gambling Commission, Washington State Patrol, Liquor Control Board, and Department of Natural Resources;
- Washington state counties; and,
- Washington cities except for Seattle, Tacoma and Spokane.

To be eligible for PSERS, an employee must work on a full-time basis and:

- Have completed a certified criminal justice training course with authority to arrest, conduct criminal investigations, enforce the criminal laws of Washington, and carry a firearm as part of the job: or
- Have primary responsibility to ensure the custody and security of incarcerated or probationary individuals; or
- Function as a limited authority Washington peace officer, as defined in RCW 10.93.020; or
- Have primary responsibility to supervise eligible members who meet the above criteria.

PSERS defined benefit retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings and employer and employee contributions. Employee contributions to the PSERS defined benefit plans accrue interest at a rate specified by DRS.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS-established rate on employee contributions was 5.5 percent compounded quarterly. Employees in PSERS can elect to withdraw total employee contributions and interest thereon upon separation from PSERS-covered employment.

PSERS benefits are vested after an employee completes five years of eligible service. PSERS members may retire at the age 65 with five years of service, or at the age of 60 with at least ten years of PSERS service credit, with an allowance of 2 percent of the average final compensation (AFC) per year of service.

The AFC is the monthly average of the member's 60 consecutive highest-paid service credit months, excluding any severance pay such as lump-sum payments for deferred sick leave, vacation or annual leave. Plan 2 retirees prior to the age of 60 receive reduced benefits. If retirement is at age 53 or older with at least 20 years of service, a 3 percent per year reduction for each year between the age at retirement and age 60 applies. There is no cap on years of service credit; and a cost-of-living allowance is granted (indexed to the Seattle Consumer Price Index), capped at 3 percent annually.

PSERS members can purchase service credit for military service that interrupts employment. Additionally, PSERS members who become totally incapacitated for continued employment while serving in the uniformed services may apply for interruptive military service credit. Should any such member die during this active duty, the member's surviving spouse or eligible children may purchase credit on behalf of the deceased member.

PSERS members may also purchase up to five years of additional service credit once eligible for retirement. This credit can only be purchased at the time of retirement, and cannot be used to qualify for any retirement eligibility or benefit reductions based upon years of service. This credit is to be used exclusively to provide the member with a monthly annuity that is paid in addition to the member's retirement allowance.

PSERS provides disability benefits. There is no minimum amount of service credit required for eligibility. Eligibility is based on the member being totally incapacitated for continued employment with a PSERS employer and leaving that employment as a result of the disability. The disability allowance is 2 percent of the average final compensation (AFC) for each year of service.

AFC is based on the member's 60 consecutive highest creditable months of service. Service credit is the total years and months of service credit at the time the member separates from employment. Benefits are actuarially reduced for each year that the member's age is less than 60 (with ten or more service credit years in PSERS), or less than 65 (with fewer than ten service credit years).

PSERS members may purchase up to 24 consecutive months of service credit (up from 12 months) for each period of temporary duty disability.

Beneficiaries of a PSERS member with ten years of service who is killed in the course of employment receive retirement benefits without actuarial reduction, if the member was not at normal retirement age at death. This provision applies to any member killed in the course of employment, if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

A $150,000 death benefit is provided to the estate (or duly designated nominee) of a PSERS member who dies as a result of injuries sustained in the course of employment, or if the death resulted from an occupational disease or infection that arose naturally and proximately out of their covered employment, or duty related illness if found eligible by the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries.

Portability of retirement benefits allows for PSERS members compensation that is reportable in all dual members systems, except in WSPRS, to be included in the calculation of all dual members' benefits, and removing the "maximum benefit rule" for dual members who have less than 15 years of service in one capped plan and service in one uncapped plan.

The legislature did not make any material changes to PSERS benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### Judicial Retirement System (JRS)

JRS was established by the Legislature in 1971. Membership includes judges elected or appointed to the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, and Superior Courts on or after August 9, 1971. The system was closed to new entrants on July 1, 1988, with new judges joining PERS Plan 2. JRS retirement benefit provisions are established in chapter 2.10 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

JRS is an agent multiple-employer retirement system comprised of a single defined benefit plan. JRS retirement benefits are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis from a combination of investment earnings, employer contributions, employee contributions, and a special funding situation in which the state pays the remaining contributions.

During Fiscal Year 2009, the DRS established rate on employee contributions was 5.5 percent, compounded quarterly. JRS employees who are vested in the plan may not elect to withdraw their contributions upon termination.

However, any JRS member that left the system before July 1, 1988, or his/her spouse, who was ineligible to receive a benefit at that time, may apply and receive a refund of such contributions from DRS, if said contributions have not been already refunded via a sundry claims appropriation from the state Legislature.

JRS members are eligible for retirement at the age of 60 with 15 years of service, or at the age of 60 after 12 years of service (if the member left office involuntarily) with at least 15 years after beginning judicial service.

The benefit per year of service calculated as a percent of average final compensation (AFC) is the table below. This benefit is capped at 75 percent of AFC, exclusive of cost of living increases.

| Term of Service | Percent of AFC |
|---|---|
| 15+ | 3.5% |
| 10-14 | 3.0% |

Death and disability benefits are also provided. Eligibility for death benefits while on active duty requires ten or more years of service. A monthly spousal benefit is provided which is equal to 50 percent of the benefit a member would have received if retired.

If the member is retired, the surviving spouse receives the greater of 50 percent of the member's retirement benefit or 25 percent of the AFC. For members with ten or more years of service, a disability benefit of 50 percent of AFC is provided.

There were no material changes in JRS benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### Judges' Retirement Fund (Judges)

The Judges' Retirement Fund was created by the Legislature on March 22, 1937 to provide retirement benefits to judges of the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, or Superior Courts of the state of Washington.

Subsequent legislation required that all judges, first appointed or elected to office on or after August 1, 1971, enter the Judicial Retirement System. Judges' retirement benefit provisions are established in chapter 2.12 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature.

The Judges' Retirement Fund is an agent multiple-employer retirement system comprised of a single defined benefit plan. There are currently no active members in this plan.

Retirement benefits were financed on a pay-as-you-go basis from a combination of past employee contributions, past employer contributions, and a special funding situation in which the state paid the remaining contributions. Retirees did not earn interest on their contributions, nor could they elect to withdraw their contributions upon termination.

Judges' members are eligible for retirement at the age of 70 with ten years of service, or at any age with 18 years of service. Members are eligible to receive a partial retirement allowance after 12 years of credited service as a judge. With the exception of a partial retirement allowance, the member receives a benefit equal to one-half of the monthly salary being received as a judge at the time of retirement, or at the end of the term immediately prior to retirement if retirement occurs after the expiration of the member's term in office. A partial retirement allowance is based on the proportion of the member's 12 or more years of service in relation to 18 years of service.

There were no material changes in Judges' benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

### The Volunteer Fire Fighters' and Reserve Officers' Relief and Pension Fund (VFFRPF)

The Volunteer Fire Fighters' Relief Act was created by the Legislature in 1935 and the pension portion of the act was added in 1945. Membership in the system requires volunteer firefighter service with a fire department of an electing municipality of Washington State, emergency work as an emergency medical technician with an emergency medical service district, or work as a commissioned reserve law enforcement officer.

Retirement benefits are established in chapter 41.24 RCW and may be amended only by the state Legislature

VFFRPF is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system that provides death and active duty disability benefits to all members, and optional defined benefit pension plan payments. VFFRPF retirement benefits are financed from a combination of investment earnings, member contributions, municipality contributions, and a special funding situation where the state pays the remaining contributions. Since retirement benefits cover volunteer service, benefits are paid based on years of service not salary. Members are vested after ten years of service. VFFRPF members accrue no interest on contributions and may elect to withdraw their contributions upon termination.

After 25 years of active membership, members having reached the age of 65 and who have paid their annual retirement fee for 25 years are entitled to receive a monthly benefit of $50 plus $10 per year of service. The maximum monthly benefit is $300. Reduced pensions are available for members under the age of 65 or with less than 25 years of service.

Death and active duty disability benefits are provided at no cost to the member. Death benefits in the line of duty consist of a lump sum of $152,000. Funeral and burial expenses are also paid in a lump sum of $2,000 for members on active duty. Members receiving disability benefits at the time of death shall be paid $500.

Members on active duty shall receive disability payments of $2,550 per month for up to six months; thereafter, payments are reduced. Disabled members receive $1,275 per month, their spouse $255, and dependent children $110.

Effective July 22, 2007, when vocational rehabilitation is likely to enable disabled members to return to employment benefits may be paid for the costs associated with the rehabilitation training.

Effective July 1, 2001, the disability income benefits and the maximum survivor benefits under the Relief Plan are increased for increases in the Consumer Price Index.

There were no material changes in VFFRPF benefit provisions for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009.

## C. FUNDING POLICIES

With the exception of LEOFF Plan 2, The Legislature provided for minimum contribution rates for all retirement plans (Chapter 365, Laws of 2006 and Chapter 300, Laws of 2007). The LEOFF 2 Board provided for minimum contribution rates for the LEOFF Plan 2. These minimum rates will go into effect beginning with the 2009-11 biennium.

The table at the end of this section provides the required contribution rates for all plans (expressed as a percentage of current year covered payroll) at the close of Fiscal Year 2009.

### Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Each biennium, the state Pension Funding Council adopts Plan 1 employer contribution rates, Plan 2 employer and employee contribution rates, and Plan 3 employer contribution rates. Employee contribution rates for Plan 1 are established by statute at 6 percent for state agencies and local government unit employees, and at 7.5 percent for state government elected officials.

The employer and employee contribution rates for Plan 2 and the employer contribution rate for Plan 3 are developed by the Office of the State Actuary to fully fund Plan 2 and the defined benefit portion of Plan 3. All employers are required to contribute at the level

established by the Legislature. Under PERS Plan 3, employer contributions finance the defined benefit portion of the plan and member contributions finance the defined contribution portion.

The Employee Retirement Benefits Board sets Plan 3 employee contribution rates. Six rate options are available ranging from 5 to 15 percent; two of the options are graduated rates dependent on the employee's age.

As a result of the implementation of the Judicial Benefit Multiplier (JBM) Program in January 2007, a second tier of employer and employee rates were developed to fund, along with investment earnings, the increased retirement benefits of those justices and judges that participate in the program.

The methods used to determine the contribution requirements are established under state statute in accordance with chapters 41.40 and 41.45 RCW.

### Teachers' Retirement System (TRS)

Each biennium the state Pension Funding Council adopts Plan 1 employer contribution rates, Plan 2 employer and employee contribution rates, and Plan 3 employer contribution rates.

Employee contribution rates for Plan 1 are established by statute at 6 percent for state agencies and local government unit employees, and at 7.5 percent for state elected officials.

The employer and employee contribution rates for Plan 2 and the employer contribution rate for Plan 3 are developed by the Office of the State Actuary to fully fund Plan 2 and the defined benefit portion of Plan 3. All employers are required to contribute at the level established by the Legislature.

Under TRS Plan 3, employer contributions finance the defined benefit portion of the plan and member contributions finance the defined contribution portion.

The Employee Retirement Benefits Board sets Plan 3 employee contribution rates. Six rate options are available ranging from 5 to 15 percent; two of the options are graduated rates dependent on the employee's age.

The methods used to determine the contribution requirements are established under state statute in accordance with chapters 41.32 and 41.45 RCW.

As a result of the implementation of the Judicial Benefit Multiplier (JBM) Program in January 2007, a second tier of employee rates were developed to fund, along with investment earnings, the increased retirement benefits of those judges that participate in the program.

The required employer contribution rate for a TRS employer of Supreme Court Justices, Court of Appeals Judges and Superior Court Judges equals the TRS contribution rate. The required member contribution rate of TRS 1 Supreme Court Justices, Court of Appeals Judges and Superior Court Judges is the TRS 1 rate of 6 percent plus 3.76 percent of pay. These higher rates, along with investment earnings, are intended to fund the increased retirement benefits of those judges that choose to participate in the JBM program.

### School Employees' Retirement System (SERS)

Each biennium the state Pension Funding Council adopts Plan 2 employer and employee contribution rates and Plan 3 employer contribution rates. The employer and employee contribution rates for Plan 2 and the employer contribution rate for Plan 3 are developed by the Office of the State Actuary to fully fund Plan 2 and the defined benefit portion of Plan 3. All employers are required to contribute at the level established by the Legislature. Under SERS Plan 3, employer contributions finance the defined benefit portion of the plan and member contributions finance the defined contribution portion. The Employee Retirement Benefits Board sets Plan 3 employee contribution rates. Six rate options are available ranging from 5 to 15 percent; two of the options are graduated rates dependent on the employee's age.

The methods used to determine the contribution requirements are established under state statute in chapters 41.35 and 41.45 RCW.

### Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System (LEOFF)

Beginning July 1, 2000, Plan 1 employers and employees contribute 0 percent as long as the plan remains fully funded. Employer and employee contribution rates are developed by the Office of the State Actuary to fully fund the plan. Plan 2 employers and employees are required to pay at the level adopted by the LEOFF 2 Board. All employers are required to contribute at the level required by state statute.

The Legislature, by means of a special funding arrangement, appropriated money from the state General Fund to supplement the current service liability and fund the prior service costs of Plan 1 and Plan 2 in accordance with the requirements of the Pension Funding Council and the LEOFF 2 Board.

However, this special funding situation is not mandated by the State Constitution and this funding requirement could be returned to the employers by a change of statute. For Fiscal Year 2009, the state contributed $51.1 million to LEOFF Plan 2.

### Washington State Patrol Retirement System (WSPRS)

Each biennium, the state Pension Funding Council adopts the employee and the state contribution rates. The employee and the state contribution rates are developed by the Office of the State Actuary to fully fund the plan.

State statute also requires employees to contribute at a rate of at least 2 percent. The methods used to determine the contribution requirements are established under state statute in accordance with chapters 43.43 and 41.45 RCW.

### Public Safety Employees' Retirement System (PSERS)

Each biennium the state Pension Funding Council adopts Plan 2 employers and employee contribution rates. The employer and employee contribution rates for Plan 2 are developed by the Office of the State Actuary to fully fund Plan 2. All employers are required to contribute at the level established by the Legislature. The methods used to determine the contribution requirements are established under state statute in chapters 41.37 and 41.45 RCW.

### Judicial Retirement System (JRS)

Contributions made are based on rates set in chapter 2.10 RCW. By statute, employees are required to contribute 7.5 percent with an equal amount contributed by the state. In addition, the state guarantees the solvency of the JRS on a pay-as-you-go basis. Each biennium, the Legislature, through biennial appropriations from the state General Fund, contributes amounts sufficient to meet benefit payment requirements. For Fiscal Year 2009, the state contributed $ 10.2 million.

### Judges' Retirement Fund (Judges)

Contributions made are based on rates set in chapter 2.12 RCW. By statute, employees are required to contribute 6.5 percent with an equal amount contributed by the state. In addition, the state guarantees the solvency of the Judges' Retirement Fund on a pay-as-you-go basis. As of June 30, 2008, there are no active members remaining in the Judges Retirement Fund and member contributions are no longer collected. Each biennium, the Legislature, through biennial appropriations from the state General Fund, contributes amounts sufficient to meet benefit payment requirements. For Fiscal Year 2009, however, no appropriations or contributions were made.

### The Volunteer Fire Fighters' and Reserve Officers' Relief and Pension Fund (VFFRPF)

The retirement provisions of VFFRPF is funded through member contributions of $30 per year, employer contributions of $30 per year, and 40 percent of the Fire Insurance Premium Tax, as per chapter 41.24 RCW. VFFRPF members earn no interest on contributions and may elect to withdraw their contributions upon termination.

Administrative expenses are funded through fire insurance premium taxes and are maintained in a separate fund. Amounts not needed for administrative expenses are transferred to VFFRPF.

Required contribution rates (expressed as a percentage of current year covered payroll) for all retirement plans at the close of Fiscal Year 2009 were as follows:

| Actual Contribution Rates | Employer | | | Employee | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Plan 3 | Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Plan 3 |
| **PERS** | | | | | | |
| **Members Not Participating in JBM** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | 8.31% | 8.31% | 8.31%** | 6.00% | 5.45% | *** |
| Local governmental units* | 8.31% | 8.31% | 8.31%** | 6.00% | 5.45% | *** |
| State gov't elected officials* | 12.39% | 8.31% | 8.31%** | 7.50% | 5.45% | *** |
| **Members Participating in JBM** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | 10.81% | 10.81% | 10.81%** | 9.76% | 11.13% | 7.50%**** |
| Local governmental units* | 8.31% | 8.31% | 8.31%** | 12.26% | 13.63% | 7.50%**** |
| **TRS** | | | | | | |
| **Members Not Participating in JBM** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | 8.46% | 8.46% | 8.46%** | 6.00% | 4.26% | *** |
| Local governmental units* | 8.46% | 8.46% | 8.46%** | 6.00% | 4.26% | *** |
| State gov't elected officials* | 8.46% | 8.46% | 8.46%** | 7.50% | 4.26% | *** |
| **Members Participating in JBM** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | 8.46% | n/a | n/a | 12.26% | n/a | n/a |
| **SERS** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | n/a | 7.54% | 7.54%** | n/a | 4.68% | *** |
| Local governmental units* | n/a | 7.54% | 7.54%** | n/a | 4.68% | *** |
| **LEOFF** | | | | | | |
| Ports and universities* | n/a | 8.99% | n/a | n/a | 8.83% | n/a |
| Local governmental units* | 0.16% | 5.46% | n/a | 0.16% | 8.83% | n/a |
| State of Washington | n/a | 3.53% | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| **WSPRS** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | 7.86% | 7.86% | n/a | 6.65% | 6.65% | n/a |
| **PSERS** | | | | | | |
| State agencies* | n/a | 9.43% | n/a | n/a | 6.57% | n/a |
| Local governmental units* | n/a | 9.43% | n/a | n/a | 6.57% | n/a |

* Includes and administrative expense rate of 0.16%.

** Plan 3 defined benefit portion only.

*** Variable from 5% to 15% based on rate selected by the member.

**** Minimum Rate.

## D. EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED AND PAID

The following table presents the state of Washington's required contributions in millions of dollars to cost-sharing plans in accordance with the funding policy. All contributions required by the funding method were paid.

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---|---|---|---|
| PERS Plan 1 | $169.0 | $115.5 | $59.9 |
| PERS Plan 2/3 | 217.6 | 159.6 | 118.3 |
| TRS Plan 1 | 8.0 | 4.3 | 2.1 |
| TRS Plan 2/3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| SERS Plan 2/3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| PSERS Plan 2 | 7.7 | 5.9 | 2.8 |
| LEOFF Plan 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| LEOFF Plan 2 | 52.0 | 45.9 | 38.6 |
| VFFRPF | 5.2 | 5.0 | 6.0 |

There are no long-term contracts for contributions for any of the retirement plans administered by the state.

## E. FUNDED STATUS AND FUNDING PROGRESS

The funded status of each plan as of June 30, 2008, the most recent actuarial valuation date, is as follows (dollars in millions):

| | Actuarial Value of Assets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PERS Plan 1 | $ 9,853.0 | $ 13,901.0 | $ 4,048.0 | 71% | $ 638.0 | 634% |
| PERS Plan 2/3* | 16,693.0 | 16,508.0 | (185.0) | 101% | 7,869.0 | 0% |
| TRS Plan 1 | 8,262.0 | 10,754.0 | 2,492.0 | 77% | 432.0 | 577% |
| TRS Plan 2/3* | 5,681.0 | 5,264.0 | (417.0) | 108% | 3,621.0 | 0% |
| SERS Plan 2/3* | 2,303.0 | 2,207.0 | (96.0) | 104% | 1,379.0 | 0% |
| LEOFF Plan 1 | 5,592.0 | 4,368.0 | (1,224.0) | 128% | 37.0 | 0% |
| LEOFF Plan 2* | 5,053.0 | 3,998.0 | (1,055.0) | 126% | 1,345.0 | 0% |
| WSPRS 1/2* | 870.0 | 745.0 | (125.0) | 117% | 79.0 | 0% |
| PSERS 2* | 39.0 | 33.0 | (6.0) | 118% | 200.0 | 0% |
| JRS | 1.0 | 91.5 | 90.5 | 1% | 1.3 | 6,962% |
| Judges | 3.6 | 3.5 | (0.1) | 103% | N/A | N/A |
| VFFRPF | 161.0 | 153.0 | (8.0) | 105% | N/A | N/A |

N/A indicates data not applicable

* These plans use the aggregate actuarial cost method which does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities. For this reason, the information shown above has been prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress of these plans.

Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary

The Schedules of Funding Progress, presented as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) following the notes to the financial statements, present multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial values of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the AALs (Actuarial Accrued Liability) for benefits. Additional information for the state's defined benefit plans as of the latest valuation date is presented on the following page.

## Defined Benefit Pension Plans Administered by the State

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

The information was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated below. Additional information as of the latest valuation follows.

| | PERS Plan 1 | PERS Plan 2/3 | TRS Plan 1 | TRS Plan 2/3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Valuation date** | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 |
| **Actuarial cost method** | Entry Age Normal[1] | Aggregate[3] | Entry Age Normal[1] | Aggregate[3] |
| **Amortization method** | | | | |
| Funding | Level %[5] | N/A | Level %[5] | N/A |
| GASB | Level $ | N/A | Level $ | N/A |
| **Remaining amortization period (closed)** | 7/01/2008 - 6/30/2024 | N/A | 7/01/2008 - 6/30/2024 | N/A |
| **Asset valuation method** | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] |
| **Actuarial assumptions** | | | | |
| Investment rate of return | 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| Projected salary increases | | | | |
| Salary inflation at 4.5%, plus the merit increases described below[6]: | | | | |
| Initial salary merit (grades down to 0%) | 6.1% | 6.1% | 5.8% | 5.8% |
| Merit period (years of service) | 17 yrs | 17 yrs | 26 yrs | 26 yrs |
| **Includes inflation at** | N/A | 3.50% | N/A | 3.50% |
| **Cost of living adjustments** | Uniform COLA[7] | CPI Increase, Maximum 3% | Uniform COLA[7] | CPI Increase, Maximum 3% |

N/A indicates data not applicable.

[1] Based on a variation of the Entry Age Normal (EAN) cost method

[2] Based on a variation of the Frozen Initial Liability (FIL) cost method.

[3] The aggregate cost method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities.

[4] Pay-As-You-Go basis for funding.

[5] Level percent of payroll, including system growth.

[6] LEOFF Plan 2 assumes 4.5% of salary inflation

[7] The Uniform COLA

Generally, all retirees over age 66 receive an increase in their monthly benefit at least once a year.

The Uniform COLA amount is calculated as the last unrounded Uniform COLA amount increased by 3%, rounded to the nearest penny.

These are some historical monthly COLA amounts per year of service

| Date | Uniform COLA |
|---|---|
| 7/1/2002 | $1.14 |
| 7/1/2003 | $1.18 |
| 7/1/2004 | $1.21 |
| 7/1/2005 | $1.25 |
| 7/1/2006 | $1.29 |
| 7/1/2007 | $1.33 |
| 7/1/2008 | $1.73 |
| 7/1/2009 | $1.83 |

| SERS Plan 2/3 | LEOFF Plan 1 | LEOFF Plan 2 | PSERS Plan 2 | VFFRPF[8] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2008 |
| Aggregate[3] | Frozen Initial Liability[2] | Aggregate[3] | Aggregate[3] | Entry Age[4] |
| N/A | Level %[5] | N/A | N/A | Level $ |
| N/A | Level $ | N/A | N/A | Level $ |
| N/A | 7/01/2008 - 6/30/2024 | N/A | N/A | 15-year Rolling |
| 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Graded Smoothed Fair Value[9] | 8-year Smoothed Fair Value[9] |
| 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% | 8.00% | 7.00% |
| 6.9% | 11.0% | 11.0% | 6.1% | N/A |
| 17 yrs | 21 yrs | 21 yrs | 17 yrs | N/A |
| 3.50% CPI Increase, Maximum 3% | 3.50% CPI Increase | 3.50% CPI Increase, Maximum 3% | 3.50% CPI Increase, Maximum 3% | N/A None |

[8] VFFRPF uses the Entry Funding Method for pensions, and the Pay-As-You-Go Method for the relief costs.

[9] Asset Valuation Method (8 year smoothed fair value): The actuarial value of assets is calculated under an adjusted market value method by starting with the market value of assets. For subsequent years the actuarial value of assets is determined by adjusting the market value of assets to reflect the difference between the actual investment return and the expected investment return during each of the last 8 years or, if fewer, the completed years since adoption, at the following rates per year (annual recognition). We set the VFFRPF Annual Gain/Loss around their 7% expected rate of return instead of 8%.

| Annual Gain/Loss | | | Annual Gain/Loss | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rate of Return | Smoothing Period | Annual Recognition | Rate of Return | Smoothing Period | Annual Recognition |
| 15% and up | 8 years | 12.50% | 6-7% | 2 years | 50.00% |
| 14-15% | 7 years | 14.29% | 5-6% | 3 years | 33.33% |
| 13-14% | 6 years | 16.67% | 4-5% | 4 years | 25.00% |
| 12-13% | 5 years | 20.00% | 3-4% | 5 years | 20.00% |
| 11-12% | 4 years | 25.00% | 2-3% | 6 years | 16.67% |
| 10-11% | 3 years | 33.33% | 1-2% | 7 years | 14.29% |
| 9-10% | 2 years | 50.00% | 1% and lower | 8 years | 12.50% |
| 7-9% | 1 year | 100.00% | | | |

The actuarial value of assets is subject to a 30% market value corridor, so it will lie between 70% and 130% of the market value of assets.

## F. ANNUAL PENSION COST AND OTHER RELATED INFORMATION

Current year annual pension cost, net pension obligation (NPO) and related information for the current year for the state's single employer and agent multiple-employer defined benefit plans are as follows (dollars in millions):

| | WSPRS | JRS*** | Judges |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation:** | | | |
| Annual required contribution | $ 5.0 | $ 21.2 | $ - |
| Interest on NPO | (1.0) | 5.9 | (0.1) |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | 1.6 | (17.3) | 0.3 |
| Annual pension cost | 5.6 | 9.8 | 0.2 |
| Less: Contributions made | 6.4 | 10.2 | - |
| Increase (decrease) in NPO | (0.8) | (0.5) | 0.2 |
| NPO at beginning of year | (12.7) | 74.8 | (1.5) |
| NPO at end of year | $(13.5) | $74.3 | $(1.3) |
| **Actuarial assumptions:** | | | |
| Valuation date | 6/30/08 | 6/30/08 | 6/30/08 |
| Actuarial cost method | Aggregate* | Entry age | Entry age |
| Amortization method | n/a | Level $ | Level $ |
| Remaining amortization Period (closed) | n/a | 12/31/08 | 12/31/08 |
| Asset valuation method | 8 year graded smoothed fair value | Market | Market |
| Investment rate of return | 8% | 8% | 8% |
| Projected salary increases | 4.0%** | 4.0% | N/A |
| Includes inflation at | 3.5% | 3.5% | 3.5% |
| cost-of-living adjustments | CPI increase, max. 3% | 3.0% | none |

* The aggregate cost method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities.
** WSPRS also assumes a variable salary merit increase for a merit period of 25 years.
*** Totals may not tie due to rounding.

## G. THREE YEAR HISTORICAL TREND INFORMATION

The following table presents three-year trend information in millions for the plans listed:

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **WSPRS** | | | |
| Annual pension cost | $ 5.0 | $ 7.5 | $ 5.3 |
| % of APC contributed | 127.4 | 89.2 | 61.8 |
| NPO | $(13.4) | $(12.7) | $(14.1) |
| **JRS** | | | |
| Annual pension cost | $ 9.8 | $ 12.2 | $ 13.9 |
| % of APC contributed | 105.1 | 79.5 | 69.1 |
| NPO | $ 74.3 | $ 74.8 | $ 72.3 |
| **Judges** | | | |
| Annual pension cost | $ 0.2 | $ 0.5 | $ 0.5 |
| % of APC contributed | 0.0 | 0.0 | 60.0 |
| NPO | $ (1.3) | $ (1.5) | $ (2.0) |

There are no long-term contracts for contributions for any of the retirement plans administered by the state.

## H. CHANGES IN ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND METHODS

The salary growth economic assumption for all retirement plans (except the LEOFF 2 assumption remains at 4.50 percent) was decreased by the state legislature from 4.025 percent to 4.00 percent. Joint and survivor reduction factors and early retirement factors were updated to reflect new factors adopted by DRS.

Salary growth assumptions for TRS have been modified to reflect the increases established by the legislature in Chapter 75 Laws of 2008.

Portability provisions are now modeled using actual salary and service from other systems instead of using an estimated increase factor.

## I. CHANGES IN BENEFIT PROVISIONS

Pension funding legislation was adopted in the 2009 legislative session (Chapter 561, Laws of 2009) which delayed the implementation of contribution rate floors for several retirement plans. The contribution rate floors were supposed to take effect in the 2009-2011 biennium.

This legislation modified the PERS 1 and TRS 1 funding policy. PERS 1 now amortizes the UAAL over a rolling 10 year period using all PERS, SERS and PSERS payroll, including projected system growth.

TRS 1 amortizes the UAAL over a rolling 10 year period using all TRS payroll, including projected system growth.

TRS and PERS Plan 1 will have contribution rate ceilings, effective 2009-2015. After 2015 PERS 1 will have a minimum UAAL rate of 5.25 percent and TRS 1 will have a minimum UAAL rate of 8.00 percent.

## J. DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS

### Public Employees' Retirement System Plan 3 (PERS 3)

The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan administered by the state through the Department of Retirement Systems (DRS).

Eligible employees include: elected officials; state employees; employees of the Supreme, Appeals, and Superior Courts (other than judges currently in a judicial retirement system); employees of legislative committees; community and technical colleges, college and university employees not in national higher education retirement programs; judges of district and municipal courts; and employees of local governments.

PERS participants who joined on or after October 1, 1977, and by either, February 28, 2002, for state and higher education employees, or August 31, 2002, for local government employees, are Plan 2 members unless they exercise an option to transfer their membership to Plan 3.

PERS participants who joined the system on or after March 1, 2002, for state and higher education employees, or September 1, 2002, for local government employees have the irrevocable option of choosing membership in either PERS Plan 2 or PERS Plan 3.

The option must be exercised within 90 days of employment. An employee is reported in Plan 2 until a choice is made. Employees who fail to choose within 90 days default to PERS Plan 3. Refer to section B of this note for PERS plan descriptions.

PERS Plan 3 has a dual benefit structure. Employer contributions finance a defined benefit component, and member contributions finance the defined contribution component. As established by chapter 41.34 RCW, employee contribution rates to the defined contribution component range from 5 to 15 percent of salaries based on member choice. There are currently no requirements for employer contributions to the defined contribution component of PERS Plan 3.

PERS Plan 3 defined contribution retirement benefits are solely dependent upon the results of investment activities. Members may elect to self-direct the investment of their contributions as authorized by the Employee Retirement Benefits Board. Any expenses incurred in conjunction with self-directed investments are to be paid by members. Absent a member's self-direction, PERS Plan 3 investments are made in the same portfolio as that of the PERS 2/3 defined benefit plan.

For Fiscal Year 2009, employee contributions required and made were $90.8 million, and plan refunds paid out were $40.2 million.

### Teachers' Retirement System Plan 3 (TRS 3)

The Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan administered by the state through the Department of Retirement Systems (DRS).

Eligibility for membership requires service as a certificated public school employee working in an instructional, administrative or supervisory capacity. TRS participants who joined on or after October 1, 1977, and by June 30, 1996, are Plan 2 members unless they exercised an option to transfer their membership to Plan 3. TRS participants joining the system on or after July 1, 1996, and those who exercised their transfer option, are members of TRS Plan 3. Refer to section B of this note for TRS plan descriptions.

TRS Plan 3 has a dual benefit structure. Employer contributions finance a defined benefit component, and member contributions finance the defined contribution component. As established by chapter 41.34 RCW, employee contribution rates to the defined contribution component range from 5 to 15 percent of salaries based on member choice. There are currently no requirements for employer contributions to the defined contribution component of TRS Plan 3.

TRS Plan 3 defined contribution retirement benefits are solely dependent upon the results of investment activities. Members may elect to self-direct the investment of their contributions as authorized by the Employee Retirement Benefits Board. Any expenses incurred in conjunction with self-directed investments are to be paid by members. Absent a member's self-direction, TRS Plan 3 investments are made in the same portfolio as that of the TRS 2/3 defined benefit plan.

For Fiscal Year 2009, employee contributions required and made were $247.9 million and plan refunds paid out were $76.2 million.

### School Employees' Retirement System Plan 3 (SERS 3)

The School Employees' Retirement System (SERS) Plan 3 is a combination defined benefit/defined contribution plan administered by the state through the Department of Retirement Systems (DRS).

Eligible employees include classified employees of school districts and educational service districts who joined PERS Plan 2 on or after October 1, 1977, and by August 31, 2000, and were transferred to SERS Plan 2 on September 1, 2000.

Members transferred from PERS Plan 2 to SERS Plan 2 may exercise an option to transfer their membership to SERS Plan 3. SERS participants joining the system on or after September 1, 2000, and before July 1, 2007, are also members of SERS Plan 3. SERS members hired on or after July 1, 2007 have 90 days to choose between SERS Plan 2 and SERS Plan 3. Individuals who fail to make a choice will default to SERS Plan 3. Refer to section B of this note for SERS plan descriptions.

SERS Plan 3 has a dual benefit structure. Employer contributions finance a defined benefit component, and member contributions finance the defined contribution component. As established by chapter 41.34 RCW, employee contribution rates to the defined contribution component range from 5 to 15 percent of salaries based on member choice. There are currently no requirements for employer contributions to the defined contribution component of SERS Plan 3.

SERS Plan 3 defined contribution retirement benefits are solely dependent upon the results of investment activities. Members may elect to self-direct the investment of their contributions as authorized by the Employee Retirement Benefits Board. Any expenses incurred in conjunction with self-directed investments are to be paid by members. Absent a member's self-direction, SERS Plan 3 investments are made in the same portfolio as that of the SERS 2/3 defined benefit plan.

For Fiscal Year 2009, employee contributions required and made were $59.4 million and plan refunds paid out were $42.0 million.

### Judicial Retirement Account (JRA)

The Judicial Retirement Account Plan was established by the Legislature in 1988 to provide supplemental retirement benefits. It is a defined contribution plan administered by the state Administrative Office of the Courts, under the direction of the Board for Judicial Administration.

Membership includes judges elected or appointed to the Supreme Court, Court of Appeals, and Superior Courts, and who are members of PERS for their services as a judge. Vesting is full and immediate. There are three participating employers in JRA.

Member contributions equal 2.5 percent of covered salary and the state, as employer, matches this amount. Contributions are collected by the Administrative Office of the Courts. The employer and employee obligations to contribute are established per chapter 2.14 RCW. Plan provisions and contribution requirements are established in state statute and may be amended only by the State Legislature.

Beginning January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007 any judicial members of the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) eligible to participate in JRA were able to make a one-time irrevocable election to discontinue future contributions to JRA, in lieu of prospective contributions to the Judicial Benefit Multiplier Program (JBM).

Beginning January 1, 2007 any newly elected or appointed Supreme Court justice, Court of Appeals judge or Superior Court judge is no longer able to participate in JRA and is enrolled in the Judicial Benefit Multiplier Program (enacted in 2006). As of June 30, 2008, 189 JRA member judges have elected to enroll in JBM.

Current-year covered payroll for JRA employees was $2.5 million for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2009. For Fiscal Year 2009, the contribution requirement for JRA was $84 thousand. Actual employer and employee contributions were $42 and $42 thousand respectively. Plan benefits paid out for Fiscal Year 2009 totaled $0.5 million.

A JRA member who separates from judicial service for any reason is entitled to receive a lump-sum distribution of the accumulated contributions. The administrator of JRA may adopt rules establishing other payment options. If a member dies, the amount of accumulated contributions standing to the member's credit at the time of the member's death shall be paid to the member's estate, or such person or persons, trust or organization as the member has nominated by written designation.

The Administrator of JRA has entered an agreement with DRS for accounting and reporting services, and the Washington State Investment Board (SIB) for investment services. DRS is responsible for all record keeping, accounting, and reporting of member accounts. As of April 2006, DRS also became responsible for collection of JRA contributions.

The SIB has the full power to establish investment policy, develop participant investment options, and manage the investment funds from the JRA plan, consistent with the provisions of RCW 2.14.080 and RCW 43.84.150.

### Higher Education Retirement Plans

The Higher Education Retirement Plans are privately administered defined contribution plans with a supplemental plan component. As authorized by RCW 28B.10, the plans cover higher education faculty and other positions as designated by each institution. The state and regional universities, the state college, and the state community and technical colleges each participate in a plan.

Contributions to the plans are invested in annuity contracts or mutual fund accounts offered by one or more fund sponsors. Benefits from fund sponsors are available upon separation or retirement at the member's option. Employees have, at all times, a 100 percent vested interest in their accumulations.

RCW 28.B.10.400 et. seq. assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to: the board of regents of the state universities, the boards of trustees of the regional universities and the state college, and the state board for community colleges.

Employee contribution rates, based on age, range from 5 to 10 percent of salary. The employers match the employee contributions. The employer and employee obligations to contribute are established per chapter 28B.10 RCW.

For Fiscal Year 2009, covered payroll was $1.8 billion. Employer and employee contributions were $154.3 and $154.2 million respectively, for a total of $308.5 million. These contribution amounts represent approximately 8 percent each of covered payroll for employers and employees.

The plans have a supplemental payment component which guarantees a minimum retirement benefit based upon a one-time calculation at each employee's retirement date. Institutions make direct payments to qualifying retirees when the retirement benefits provided by the fund sponsors do not meet the benefit goals. The supplemental component is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis.

An actuarial valuation of the supplemental component of the Higher Education Retirement plans was done at the end of Fiscal Year 2009. The previous valuation was performed in 2007.

The Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) calculated as of June 30, 2009 and 2004 was $313.9 million and $120.2 million, respectively, and is amortized over a 14.5-year period.

The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) of $43.1 million consists of amortization of the UAL ($25.4 million) and normal cost (or current cost) ($16.7 million).

The UAL and ARC were established using the entry age normal cost method.

The actuarial assumptions included an investment rate of return of 6 to 8 percent and projected salary increases ranging from 2 to 4 percent.

Approximately $1.8 billion and $1.4 billion of payroll were covered under these plans during 2009 and 2007, respectively.

The following table reflects the activity in the Net Pension Obligation for the years ended June 30 (expressed in millions):

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual required contribution | $43.1 | $16.6 | $16.6 |
| Payments to beneficiaries | (1.9) | (1.9) | (1.9) |
| Increase (decrease) in NPO | 41.2 | 14.6 | 14.7 |
| NPO at beginning of year | 38.6 | 24.0 | 9.3 |
| NPO at end of year | $79.8 | $38.6 | $24.0 |

## K. PLAN NET ASSETS AND CHANGES IN PLAN NET ASSETS

The Combining Statement of Plan Net Assets that follows presents the principal components of receivables, investments, and liabilities. The Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets presents the additions and deductions to plan net assets.

## Combining Statement of Plan Net Assets
## Pension and Other Employee Benefit Funds

June 30, 2009
(expressed in thousands)

continued

| | PERS Plan 1 | PERS Plan 2/3 Defined Benefit | PERS Plan 3 Defined Contribution | TRS Plan 1 | TRS Plan 2/3 Defined Benefit | TRS Plan 3 Defined Contribution |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 7,629 | $ 15,561 | $ 196 | $ 6,775 | $ 11,634 | $ 3,640 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | |
| Employer accounts receivable | 5,124 | 53,474 | 4,269 | 4,472 | 25,254 | 21,925 |
| Member accounts receivable (net of allowance) | 709 | 149 | - | 360 | 16 | - |
| Due from other funds | 10 | 13 | - | 7 | 9 | - |
| Due from other pension and other employee benefit funds | 1,816 | 58 | 3,741 | 857 | - | 160 |
| Interest and dividends | 21,361 | 39,814 | 1,891 | 17,703 | 13,437 | 5,750 |
| Investment trades pending | 142,927 | 272,902 | 6,330 | 118,398 | 109,207 | 19,246 |
| Total Receivables | 171,947 | 366,410 | 16,231 | 141,797 | 147,923 | 47,081 |
| Investments, Noncurrent: | | | | | | |
| Public equity | 2,574,372 | 4,801,514 | 735,203 | 2,132,559 | 1,620,394 | 2,040,671 |
| Fixed income | 1,734,625 | 3,235,286 | 153,640 | 1,436,930 | 1,091,830 | 467,148 |
| Private equity | 1,661,815 | 3,099,486 | 147,191 | 1,376,615 | 1,046,001 | 447,539 |
| Real estate | 1,248,501 | 2,328,604 | 110,583 | 1,034,233 | 785,847 | 336,230 |
| Security lending | 464,174 | 865,741 | 41,113 | 384,513 | 292,166 | 125,006 |
| Liquidity | 246,766 | 484,588 | 26,414 | 250,099 | 154,713 | 76,563 |
| Tangible assets | 84,192 | 157,027 | 7,457 | 69,743 | 52,993 | 22,673 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | 609 | 218 | 18 | 457 | 439 | 93 |
| Total Investments, Noncurrent | 8,015,054 | 14,972,464 | 1,221,619 | 6,685,149 | 5,044,383 | 3,515,923 |
| **Total Assets** | 8,194,630 | 15,354,435 | 1,238,046 | 6,833,721 | 5,203,940 | 3,566,644 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | 464,174 | 865,741 | 41,114 | 384,513 | 292,166 | 125,006 |
| Obligations under reverse repurchase agreements | 609 | 218 | 18 | 457 | 439 | 93 |
| Accrued liabilities | 164,313 | 304,873 | 8,430 | 136,647 | 121,039 | 22,838 |
| Due to other funds | 60 | 676 | - | 54 | 379 | - |
| Due to other pension and other employee benefit funds | 58 | 5,340 | - | - | 1,012 | - |
| Unearned revenues | 194 | 319 | - | 181 | - | - |
| **Total Liabilities** | 629,408 | 1,177,167 | 49,562 | 521,852 | 415,035 | 147,937 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Net assets held in trust for: | | | | | | |
| Pension Benefits (Schedule of Funding Progress by Plan begins on Page 153) | 7,565,222 | 14,177,268 | 1,188,484 | 6,311,869 | 4,788,905 | 3,418,707 |
| Deferred compensation participants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Net Assets** | $ 7,565,222 | $ 14,177,268 | $ 1,188,484 | $ 6,311,869 | $ 4,788,905 | $ 3,418,707 |

## Combining Statement of Plan Net Assets
## Pension and Other Employee Benefit Funds

June 30, 2009
(expressed in thousands)

continued

| | SERS Plan 2/3 Defined Benefit | SERS Plan 3 Defined Contribution | LEOFF Plan 1 | LEOFF Plan 2 | WSPRS Plan 1/2 | PSERS Plan 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 5,282 | $ 859 | $ 4,490 | $ 4,980 | $ 1,394 | $ 466 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | |
| Employer accounts receivable | 9,863 | 5,233 | 322 | 14,456 | 501 | 1,832 |
| Member accounts receivable (net of allowance) | 11 | - | 40 | 25 | - | - |
| Due from other funds | 5 | - | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 |
| Due from other pension and other employee benefit funds | 238 | 60 | 75 | 4 | 3 | - |
| Interest and dividends | 5,449 | 1,867 | 12,309 | 12,088 | 1,971 | 144 |
| Investment trades pending | 42,730 | 6,248 | 82,388 | 80,928 | 13,190 | 963 |
| Total Receivables | 58,296 | 13,408 | 95,137 | 107,506 | 15,666 | 2,940 |
| Investments, Noncurrent: | | | | | | |
| Public equity | 657,098 | 475,329 | 1,483,978 | 1,457,668 | 237,581 | 17,351 |
| Fixed income | 442,756 | 151,675 | 999,913 | 982,184 | 160,083 | 11,691 |
| Private equity | 424,171 | 145,309 | 957,942 | 940,958 | 153,363 | 11,201 |
| Real estate | 318,674 | 109,168 | 719,689 | 706,929 | 115,220 | 8,415 |
| Security lending | 118,479 | 40,587 | 267,570 | 262,826 | 42,837 | 3,129 |
| Liquidity | 63,822 | 24,293 | 136,593 | 150,701 | 22,209 | 4,267 |
| Tangible assets | 21,490 | 7,362 | 48,532 | 47,671 | 7,770 | 567 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | 152 | 72 | 216 | 84 | 65 | 24 |
| Total Investments, Noncurrent | 2,046,642 | 953,795 | 4,614,433 | 4,549,021 | 739,128 | 56,645 |
| **Total Assets** | 2,110,220 | 968,062 | 4,714,060 | 4,661,507 | 756,188 | 60,051 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | 118,479 | 40,587 | 267,570 | 262,826 | 42,837 | 3,129 |
| Obligations under reverse repurchase agreements | 152 | 72 | 216 | 84 | 65 | 24 |
| Accrued liabilities | 47,403 | 8,713 | 91,521 | 89,603 | 14,788 | 1,065 |
| Due to other funds | 140 | - | 5 | 151 | 6 | 20 |
| Due to other pension and other employee benefit funds | 233 | 238 | - | 75 | - | 56 |
| Unearned revenues | 1 | - | - | 69 | - | - |
| **Total Liabilities** | 166,408 | 49,610 | 359,312 | 352,808 | 57,696 | 4,294 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Net assets held in trust for: | | | | | | |
| Pension Benefits (Schedule of Funding Progress by Plan begins on Page 153) | 1,943,812 | 918,452 | 4,354,748 | 4,308,699 | 698,492 | 55,757 |
| Deferred compensation participants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Net Assets** | $ 1,943,812 | $ 918,452 | $ 4,354,748 | $ 4,308,699 | $ 698,492 | $ 55,757 |

## Combining Statement of Plan Net Assets
## Pension and Other Employee Benefit Funds

June 30, 2009
(expressed in thousands)

concluded

| | JRS | JRA | Judges | VFFRPF | Deferred Compensation | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Cash and pooled investments | $ 379 | $ 8 | $ 3,245 | $ 37,481 | $ 1,224 | $ 105,243 |
| Receivables: | | | | | | |
| Employer accounts receivable | 9 | - | - | - | - | 146,734 |
| Member accounts receivable (net of allowance) | - | - | - | - | 1,514 | 2,824 |
| Due from other funds | 1 | - | 7 | 205 | 1 | 268 |
| Due from other pension and other employee benefit funds | - | - | - | - | - | 7,012 |
| Interest and dividends | - | - | - | 264 | - | 134,048 |
| Investment trades pending | - | - | - | 2,431 | - | 897,888 |
| Total Receivables | 10 | - | 7 | 2,900 | 1,515 | 1,188,774 |
| Investments, Noncurrent: | | | | | | |
| Public equity | - | 10,749 | - | 31,900 | 2,165,467 | 20,441,834 |
| Fixed income | - | - | - | 21,495 | - | 10,889,256 |
| Private equity | - | - | - | 20,592 | - | 10,432,183 |
| Real estate | - | - | - | 15,471 | - | 7,837,564 |
| Security lending | - | - | - | 5,752 | - | 2,913,893 |
| Liquidity | 1,464 | - | 25 | 6,394 | 9 | 1,648,920 |
| Tangible assets | - | - | - | 1,043 | - | 528,520 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | 30 | - | 185 | 2,350 | 70 | 5,082 |
| Total Investments, Noncurrent | 1,494 | 10,749 | 210 | 104,997 | 2,165,546 | 54,697,252 |
| **Total Assets** | 1,883 | 10,757 | 3,462 | 145,378 | 2,168,285 | 55,991,269 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| Obligations under security lending agreements | - | - | - | 5,752 | - | 2,913,894 |
| Obligations under reverse repurchase agreements | 30 | - | 185 | 2,350 | 70 | 5,082 |
| Accrued liabilities | 31 | - | 3 | 1,980 | 75 | 1,013,322 |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | 214 | 1 | 1,706 |
| Due to other pension and other employee benefit funds | - | - | - | - | - | 7,012 |
| Unearned revenues | - | - | - | - | - | 764 |
| **Total Liabilities** | 61 | - | 188 | 10,296 | 146 | 3,941,780 |
| **NET ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Net assets held in trust for: | | | | | | |
| Pension Benefits (Schedule of Funding Progress by Plan begins on Page 153) | 1,822 | 10,757 | 3,274 | 135,082 | - | 49,881,350 |
| Deferred compensation participants | - | - | - | - | 2,168,139 | 2,168,139 |
| **Total Net Assets** | $ 1,822 | $ 10,757 | $ 3,274 | $ 135,082 | $ 2,168,139 | $ 52,049,489 |

## Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets
## Pension and Other Employee Benefit Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
(expressed in thousands)

continued

| | PERS Plan 1 | PERS Plan 2/3 Defined Benefit | PERS Plan 3 Defined Contribution | TRS Plan 1 | TRS Plan 2/3 Defined Benefit | TRS Plan 3 Defined Contribution |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ADDITIONS** | | | | | | |
| Contributions: | | | | | | |
| Employers | $ 325,247 | $ 439,744 | $ - | $ 178,850 | $ 160,793 | $ - |
| Members | 44,474 | 374,347 | 90,808 | 27,471 | 24,005 | 247,891 |
| State | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Participants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Contributions | 369,721 | 814,091 | 90,808 | 206,321 | 184,798 | 247,891 |
| Investment Income: | | | | | | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value | (2,498,410) | (4,273,967) | (289,652) | (2,083,575) | (1,456,842) | (896,820) |
| Interest and dividends | 175,772 | 308,265 | 16,743 | 146,574 | 105,085 | 47,184 |
| Less: investment expenses | (50,799) | (93,058) | (5,040) | (42,134) | (31,366) | (14,994) |
| Net investment income (loss) | (2,373,437) | (4,058,760) | (277,949) | (1,979,135) | (1,383,123) | (864,630) |
| Transfers from other pension plans | 1 | 721 | 2,095 | 27 | 547 | 971 |
| Other additions | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Additions** | (2,003,715) | (3,243,948) | (185,046) | (1,772,787) | (1,197,778) | (615,768) |
| **DEDUCTIONS** | | | | | | |
| Pension benefits | 1,070,929 | 207,320 | 51 | 850,263 | 44,794 | 128 |
| Pension refunds | 5,071 | 26,443 | 40,202 | 1,260 | 2,189 | 76,166 |
| Transfers to other pension plans | 285 | 5,388 | 429 | - | 810 | 550 |
| Administrative expenses | 574 | 726 | - | 75 | 327 | - |
| Distributions to participants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Deductions** | 1,076,859 | 239,877 | 40,682 | 851,598 | 48,120 | 76,844 |
| **Net Increase (Decrease)** | (3,080,574) | (3,483,825) | (225,728) | (2,624,385) | (1,245,898) | (692,612) |
| **Net Assets - Beginning** | 10,645,796 | 17,661,093 | 1,414,212 | 8,936,254 | 6,034,803 | 4,111,319 |
| **Net Assets - Ending** | $ 7,565,222 | $ 14,177,268 | $ 1,188,484 | $ 6,311,869 | $ 4,788,905 | $ 3,418,707 |

## Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets
## Pension and Other Employee Benefit Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
(expressed in thousands)

continued

| | SERS Plan 2/3 Defined Benefit | SERS Plan 3 Defined Contribution | LEOFF Plan 1 | LEOFF Plan 2 | WSPRS Plan 1/2 | PSERS Plan 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ADDITIONS** | | | | | | |
| Contributions: | | | | | | |
| Employers | $ 63,526 | $ - | $ 216 | $ 77,849 | $ 6,371 | $ 14,509 |
| Members | 26,263 | 59,423 | 501 | 130,386 | 5,630 | 14,557 |
| State | - | - | - | 51,137 | - | - |
| Participants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Contributions | 89,789 | 59,423 | 717 | 259,372 | 12,001 | 29,066 |
| Investment Income: | | | | | | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value | (589,936) | (241,529) | (1,424,993) | (1,287,494) | (221,804) | (9,986) |
| Interest and dividends | 42,485 | 15,792 | 100,185 | 93,247 | 15,772 | 919 |
| Less: investment expenses | (12,738) | (4,678) | (29,133) | (28,943) | (4,650) | (316) |
| Net investment income (loss) | (560,189) | (230,415) | (1,353,941) | (1,223,190) | (210,682) | (9,383) |
| Transfers from other pension plans | 2,051 | 455 | 173 | 1,218 | 331 | - |
| Other additions | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Additions** | (468,349) | (170,537) | (1,353,051) | (962,600) | (198,350) | 19,683 |
| **DEDUCTIONS** | | | | | | |
| Pension benefits | 28,307 | 62 | 327,033 | 36,615 | 34,522 | 5 |
| Pension refunds | 2,125 | 42,041 | 193 | 7,223 | 210 | 466 |
| Transfers to other pension plans | 448 | 520 | - | 160 | - | - |
| Administrative expenses | 84 | - | 138 | 111 | 1 | 12 |
| Distributions to participants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total Deductions** | 30,964 | 42,623 | 327,364 | 44,109 | 34,733 | 483 |
| **Net Increase (Decrease)** | (499,313) | (213,160) | (1,680,415) | (1,006,709) | (233,083) | 19,200 |
| **Net Assets - Beginning** | 2,443,125 | 1,131,612 | 6,035,163 | 5,315,408 | 931,575 | 36,557 |
| **Net Assets - Ending** | $ 1,943,812 | $ 918,452 | $ 4,354,748 | $ 4,308,699 | $ 698,492 | $ 55,757 |

## Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Assets
## Pension and Other Employee Benefit Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009
(expressed in thousands)

concluded

| | JRS | JRA | Judges | VFFRPF | Deferred Compensation | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ADDITIONS** | | | | | | |
| Contributions: | | | | | | |
| Employers | $ 105 | $ 42 | $ - | $ 996 | $ - | $ 1,268,248 |
| Members | 105 | 42 | - | 109 | - | 1,046,012 |
| State | 10,200 | - | - | 5,227 | - | 66,564 |
| Participants | - | - | - | - | 184,544 | 184,544 |
| Total Contributions | 10,410 | 84 | - | 6,332 | 184,544 | 2,565,368 |
| Investment Income: | | | | | | |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value | (12) | (2,156) | (106) | (30,832) | (392,285) | (15,700,399) |
| Interest and dividends | 62 | 260 | 248 | 3,449 | 50,405 | 1,122,447 |
| Less: investment expenses | (2) | (14) | (1) | (185) | (2,764) | (320,815) |
| Net investment income (loss) | 48 | (1,910) | 141 | (27,568) | (344,644) | (14,898,767) |
| Transfers from other pension plans | - | - | - | - | - | 8,590 |
| Other additions | - | 12 | - | 1 | 690 | 703 |
| **Total Additions** | 10,458 | (1,814) | 141 | (21,235) | (159,410) | (12,324,106) |
| **DEDUCTIONS** | | | | | | |
| Pension benefits | 9,583 | 461 | 500 | 10,020 | - | 2,620,593 |
| Pension refunds | 6 | - | - | 15 | - | 203,610 |
| Transfers to other pension plans | - | - | - | - | - | 8,590 |
| Administrative expenses | - | - | - | 23 | - | 2,071 |
| Distributions to participants | - | - | - | - | 106,645 | 106,645 |
| **Total Deductions** | 9,589 | 461 | 500 | 10,058 | 106,645 | 2,941,509 |
| **Net Increase (Decrease)** | 869 | (2,275) | (359) | (31,293) | (266,055) | (15,265,615) |
| **Net Assets - Beginning** | 953 | 13,032 | 3,633 | 166,375 | 2,434,194 | 67,315,104 |
| **Net Assets - Ending** | $ 1,822 | $ 10,757 | $ 3,274 | $ 135,082 | $ 2,168,139 | $ 52,049,489 |

# Note 12
## Other Postemployment Benefits

### Plan Description and Funding Policy

In addition to pension benefits as described in Note 11, the state, through the Health Care Authority (HCA), administers an agent multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB). Per RCW 41.05.065, the Public Employees Benefits Board (PEBB) created within the Health Care Authority, is authorized to design benefits and determine the terms and conditions of employee and retired employee participation and coverage, including establishment of eligibility criteria for both active and retired employees. PEBB programs include medical, dental, life and long-term disability.

Employers participating in the PEBB plan include the state (which includes general government agencies and higher education institutions), 56 of the state's K-12 schools and educational service districts (ESDs) and 205 political subdivisions and tribal governments. Additionally, the PEBB plan is available to the retirees of the remaining 245 K-12 schools and ESDs. As of June 2009, membership in the PEBB plan consisted of the following:

| | Active Employees | Retirees[1] | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| State | 112,043 | 25,458 | 137,501 |
| K-12 schools and ESDs[2] | 2,222 | 26,715 | 28,937 |
| Political subdivisions | 11,586 | 1,017 | 12,603 |
| Total | 125,851 | 53,190 | 179,041 |

[1]Retirees include retired employees, surviving spouses, and terminated members entitled to a benefit.
[2]In Fiscal Year 2009, there were 101,295 full-time equivalent active employees in the 245 K-12 schools and ESDs that elected to limit participation in PEBB only to their retirees.

For Fiscal Year 2009, the estimated monthly cost for PEBB benefits for active employees (average across all plans and tiers) is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Required Premium[3] | |
| Medical | $730 |
| Dental | 73 |
| Life | 5 |
| Long-term disability | 2 |
| Total | $810 |
| Employer contribution | $728 |
| Employee contribution | 82 |
| Total | $810 |

[3]Per 2009 Index Rate Model 4.3.

The relationship between the PEBB OPEB plan and its member employers and their employees and retirees is not formalized in a contract or plan document. Rather, the benefits are provided in accordance with a substantive plan. A substantive plan is one in which the plan terms are understood by the employers and plan members. This understanding is based on communications between the HCA, employers and plan members and the historical pattern of practice with regard to the sharing of benefit costs.

The PEBB retiree OPEB plan is available to employees who elect to continue coverage and pay the administratively established premiums at the time they retire under the provisions of the retirement system to which they belong. Retirees' access to PEBB plans depends on the retirement eligibility of their respective retirement system. PEBB members are covered in the following retirement systems: PERS, PSERS, TRS, SERS, WSPRS, and Higher Education.

Per RCW 41.05.022, retirees who are not yet eligible for Medicare benefits may continue participation in the state's Non-Medicare community-rated health insurance risk pool on a self-pay basis. Retirees in the Non-Medicare risk pool receive an implicit subsidy. The implicit subsidy exists because retired members pay a premium based on a claims experience for active employees and other Non-Medicare retirees. The subsidy is valued using the difference between the age-based claims costs and the premium. In Calendar Year 2008, the average weighted implicit subsidy was valued at $253 per member per month, and in Calendar Year 2009, the average weighted implicit subsidy is projected to be $272 per member per month.

Retirees who are enrolled in both Parts A and B of Medicare may participate in the state's Medicare community-rated health insurance risk pool. Medicare retirees receive an explicit subsidy in the form of reduced premiums. Annually, the Health Care Authority administrator recommends an amount for the next calendar year's explicit subsidy for inclusion in the Governor's budget. In Calendar Year 2008, the explicit subsidy was $164 per member per month, and in Calendar Year 2009, the explicit subsidy is $183 per member per month.

Retirees participating in the PEBB life insurance program received an explicit subsidy of $5 per member per month in Calendar Year 2008. The explicit subsidy is also $5 per member per month in Calendar Year 2009.

Administrative costs as well as implicit and explicit subsidies are funded by required contributions from participating employers. The subsidies provide monetary assistance for medical and life insurance benefits.

Contributions are set each biennium as part of the budget process. In Fiscal Year 2009, the cost of the subsidies was approximately 6.6 percent of the cost of benefits for active employees. The benefits are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Each participating employer in the plan is required to disclose additional information with regard to funding policy, the employer's annual OPEB costs and contributions made, the funded status and funding progress of the employers individual plan and actuarial methods and assumptions used.

The PEBB OPEB plan is accounted for as an agency fund on an accrual basis. The plan has no investments or other assets. The PEBB OPEB plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

For information on the results of an actuarial valuation of the employer provided subsidies associated with the PEBB plan, refer to: http://osa.leg.wa.gov/Actuarial_services/OPEB/OPEB.htm.

### Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The state's (general government agencies and higher education institutions) annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the state as the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45.

The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The following tables show the components of the state's annual OPEB cost for Fiscal Year 2009, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the state's net OPEB obligation (NOO) (expressed in thousands):

| | |
|---|---|
| Annual required contribution | $331,688 |
| Interest on NOO | 11,063 |
| Amortization of NOO | (8,377) |
| Annual OPEB cost | 334,374 |
| Contributions made | (86,678) |
| Increase in NOO | 247,696 |
| NOO beginning of year | 245,855 |
| NOO end of year | $493,551 |

The state's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for Fiscal Year 2009 was as follows (expressed in thousands):

| Fiscal Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6/30/09 | $334,374 | 25.92% | $493,551 |
| 6/30/08 | 313,970 | 21.69% | 245,855 |

### Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the plan as of June 30, 2009, was as follows (expressed in thousands):

| | |
|---|---|
| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL) | $4,014,270 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | - |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | $4,014,270 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL) | 0.00% |
| Covered payroll (active plan members) | $5,170,126 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 77.64% |

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the terms of the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | January 1, 2008 |
| Actuarial cost method | Projected Unit Credit (PUC) |
| Amortization method | Closed, level percentage of projected payroll amortization method |
| Remaining amortization period | 30 years |
| Asset valuation method | n/a - no assets |
| Actuarial assumptions: | |
| Investment rate of return | 4.5% |
| Projected salary increases | 4.5% |
| Health care inflation rate | 8.5% initial rate, 5% ultimate rate in 2016 |
| Inflation rate | 3.5% |

The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents the results of the OPEB valuation for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2009 and June 30, 2008. Looking forward, the schedule will provide additional multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

# Note 13
## Commitments and Contingencies

### A. CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER COMMITMENTS

Outstanding commitments related to state infrastructure and facility construction, improvement, and/or renovation totaled $7.8 billion at June 30, 2009.

### B. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT LITIGATION

#### Pending Litigation

The state and its agencies are parties to numerous routine legal proceedings that normally occur in governmental operations. At any given point, there may be numerous lawsuits involving the implementation of specific state programs that could significantly impact expenditures and potentially have future budgetary impact.

The state is the defendant in a number of cases seeking damages in excess of $63 million involving claims of inadequate funding for care of the disabled and elderly. The state is also defending a number of cases alleging inadequacies and inequities in K-12 funding. Adverse rulings in these cases could result in significant future costs.

The Department of Revenue routinely has claims for refunds in various stages of administrative and legal review. Claims for refunds are approximately $234 million.

The Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) is a defendant in a number of lawsuits related to environmental clean-up and habitat restoration/enhancement associated with highway construction projects and storm water discharge from state highways. While estimates are not available for all lawsuits, claims for damages exceed $15 million. If the efforts of the plaintiffs are successful, the financial impact could be significant and would need to be addressed in future budgets.

The state is the defendant in numerous lawsuits by employees accusing the state of various infractions of law or contract. These suits claim back pay and damages in excess of $15 million. The state is also defending complaints by the United States Department of Labor claiming the state violated the Fair Labor Standards Act. Total monetary damages sought in these actions are approximately $65 million. Additionally, the state is being sued as a result of the legislative repeal of the gain sharing provision associated with select state pension plans. No estimate of damage is currently available.

The state is contesting these lawsuits and the outcomes are uncertain at this time.

### Tobacco Settlement

In November 1998, Washington joined 45 other states in a Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) with the nation's largest tobacco manufacturers to provide restitution for monies spent under health care programs for the treatment of smoking-related illnesses.

Washington's share of the settlement was approximately $125 million in Fiscal Year 2009 and is subject to various offsets, reductions, and adjustments.

Beginning in 2008, Washington received the first of ten "strategic contribution payments" under the MSA. This payment, which is subject to the same offsets, reductions, and adjustments as are applicable to the base payment. The 2009 strategic contribution payment was approximately $49.6 million.

Additionally, in 2009, the state received a payment of approximately $11.1 million which reflected an additional one-time payment received from participating manufacturers related to four prior years.

In 2006, 2007, and 2008, determinations were made under a process established by the MSA that disadvantages experienced as a result of participating in the MSA were a significant factor contributing to the market share loss by manufacturers.

These determinations related to sales data for the years 2003, 2004, and 2005. Washington faces a potential "nonparticipating manufacturer adjustment" (NPM) of between $0 and $130 million for the year 2003, $0 and $137 million for the year 2004, and $0 and $131 million for the year 2005.

Washington and 37 other states each filed court actions seeking a declaration that they had diligently enforced their escrow statutes. In the Consent Decree, the King County Superior Court retained jurisdiction to enforce and interpret the MSA as to Washington.

The participating manufacturers oppose having the diligent enforcement issue decided by numerous state courts. They believe the issue is governed by an arbitration clause in the MSA that they claim requires a panel of arbitrators to decide, in a single national proceeding, whether individual states diligently enforced their own statutes.

The King County Superior Court heard Washington's motion and, in late September 2006, entered an order compelling arbitration and dismissing the state's action.

Washington's appeal was dismissed and the trial court's order compelling arbitration is now final. With the exception of Montana, all states will participate in a single national arbitration of the NPM Adjustment dispute.

The dispute will be presented to a three member panel of retired Article III judges. The panel is expected to be in place by January 2010, and the arbitration is likely to be convened in the summer or fall of 2010.

The arbitration will comprise some presentations made by the states collectively, but each state will also have to present its individual case for diligence in enforcing its Qualifying Statute. The panel will not issue its decision as to any individual state until the entire arbitration with all states has been completed. Decisions on individual states should be expected in early 2011.

## C. FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

The state has received federal financial assistance for specific purposes that are generally subject to review or audit by the grantor agencies.

Entitlement to this assistance is generally conditional upon compliance with the terms and conditions of grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the expenditure of assistance for allowable purposes. Any disallowance resulting from a review or audit may become a liability of the state.

The state does estimate and recognize a claims and judgments liability for disallowances when determined by the grantor agency or for probable disallowances based on experience pertaining to these grants; however, these recognized liabilities and any unrecognized disallowances are considered immaterial to the state's overall financial condition.

## D. ARBITRAGE REBATE

Rebatable arbitrage is defined by the Internal Revenue Service Code Section 148 as earnings on investments purchased from the gross proceeds of a bond issue that are in excess of the amount that would have been earned if the investments were invested at a yield equal to the yield on the bond issue.

The rebatable arbitrage must be paid to the federal government. State agencies and universities responsible for investments from bond proceeds carefully monitor their investments to restrict earnings to a yield less than the bond issue, and therefore limit any state arbitrage liability. The state estimates that rebatable arbitrage liability, if any, will be immaterial to its overall financial condition.

## E. OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### School Bond Guarantee Program

Washington voters passed a constitutional amendment in November 1999, creating the Washington State School Bond Guarantee Program.

The program's purpose is to provide savings to state taxpayers by pledging the full faith and credit of the state of Washington to the full and timely payment of voter-approved school district general obligation bonds in the event a school district is unable to make a payment.

The issuing school district remains responsible for the repayment of the bonds, including any payment the state makes under the guarantee.

The State Treasurer introduced the School Bond Guarantee Program in March 2000. At the end of Fiscal Year 2009 the state had guaranteed 211 school districts' voter-approved general obligation debt with a total outstanding principal of $7.8 billion. The state estimates that school bond guarantee liability, if any, will be immaterial to its overall financial condition.

### Local Option Capital Asset Lending Program

On September 1, 1998, the state lease-purchase program was extended to local governments seeking low cost financing of essential equipment. The Local Option Capital Assets Lending (LOCAL) program allows local governments to pool their financing requests together with Washington State agencies in Certificates of Participation (COPs). Refer to Note 7.B for the state's COP disclosure.

These COP's do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the state, rather local governments pledge their full faith and credit in a general obligation pledge.

In the event that any local government fails to make any payment, the state is obligated to withhold an amount sufficient to make such payment from the local government's share, if any, of state revenues or other amounts authorized or required by law to be distributed by the state to such local government, if otherwise legally permissible.

Upon failure of any local government to make a payment, the state is further obligated, to the extent of legally available appropriated funds to make such payment on behalf of such local government. The local government remains obligated to make all COP payments and reimburse the state for any conditional payments.

As of June 30, 2009, outstanding certificates of participation notes totaled $83 million for 178 local governments participating in LOCAL. The state estimates that LOCAL program liability, if any, will be immaterial to its overall financial condition.

### Office Building Lease

The 2009 Legislature authorized the state to lease-develop an office building in Olympia, Washington. On June 29, 2009, the state entered into a ground lease and a lease agreement with FYI Properties (FYI), a Washington nonprofit corporation. The agreements call for FYI to design and construct an office building and to finance it with tax-exempt obligations that meet the requirements of Revenue Ruling 63-20 and Revenue Procedure 82-26 issued by the Internal Revenue Service. The state is required to make monthly payments that equal the required debt service on the bonds upon substantial completion of the project estimated to be September 2011. Additional amounts may also be due per the terms of the lease agreement. The lease agreements provide the state with options to purchase the building during the term of the lease and transfer ownership of the building to the state at the end of the lease. The office building will be occupied starting in fiscal year 2012.

# Note 14
## Subsequent Events

### A. BOND ISSUES

In July 2009, the state issued $386.4 million in various general obligation refunding bonds. The state also issued:

- $298.8 million in various purpose general obligation bonds to fund various state capital projects, including state, institutions of higher education, and public school facilities; multimodal transportation projects; state and local water supply projects; and conservation and outdoor recreation projects.

- $401.4 million to provide funds for construction of county and city arterials within urban areas, state and local highway improvements, and other selected transportation projects or improvements.

- $64.9 million in taxable bonds to fund certain taxable projects including: low-income housing projects, and local government and economic development infrastructure projects.

In July 2009, the City of Aberdeen refunded $11.1 million in revenue bonds, which were used to provide water and sewer utilities to the Stafford Creek Corrections Center. The state recorded an obligation for these bonds because the Department of Corrections entered into an agreement with the City of Aberdeen to pay the debt service on them. The bonds are classified as revenue bonds because they do not constitute a general obligation or pledge of the full faith and credit of the State of Washington.

In October 2009, the state refunded $215.5 million in various purpose general obligation bonds and $121.2 million in motor vehicle fuel tax bonds. The state also issued:

- $230 million in various purpose general obligation bonds to fund various state capital projects including construction and renovation of state buildings and state and local water supply improvements.

- $503.4 million in Build America Bonds to provide funds for state and local highway improvements and selected transportation projects and improvements.

In October 2009, Washington State University issued $38.4 million in revenue refunding bonds. In December 2009, Washington State University issued $111.7 million in revenue bonds to fund various capital construction projects.

In December 2009, the University of Washington issued $77.7 million in revenue bonds to fund construction and renovation of various University facilities.

### B. CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

In August 2009, the state issued $55.4 million in Certificates of Participation to fund the acquisition or construction of certain real property for the benefit of the State Board for Community and Technical Colleges.

In October 2009, the state refunded $33.1 million in Certificates of Participation.

In November 2009, the state issued $9.8 million in Certificates of Participation for various state and local government equipment purchases.

# RSI
# Required Supplementary Information

This page intentionally left blank.

## BUDGETARY INFORMATION
# Budgetary Comparison Schedule

**Budgetary Comparison Schedule**
**General Fund**
For the Biennium Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | General Fund | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget 2007-09 Biennium * | Final Budget 2007-09 Biennium | Actual 2007-09 Biennium | Variance with Final Budget |
| Budgetary fund balance, July 1 | $ 780,510 | $ 780,510 | $ 780,510 | $ - |
| **Resources** | | | | |
| Taxes | 29,144,057 | 27,349,367 | 27,035,493 | (313,874) |
| Licenses, permits, and fees | 181,346 | 184,296 | 192,582 | 8,286 |
| Other contracts and grants | 288,705 | 343,136 | 332,601 | (10,535) |
| Timber sales | 6,657 | 4,567 | 4,134 | (433) |
| Federal grants-in-aid | 12,347,165 | 13,755,268 | 13,165,809 | (589,459) |
| Charges for services | 123,032 | 116,395 | 111,607 | (4,788) |
| Interest income | 143,544 | 162,512 | 167,476 | 4,964 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | 126,270 | 169,796 | 133,687 | (36,109) |
| Escheated property | 93,433 | 146,684 | 129,705 | (16,979) |
| Transfers from other funds | 395,196 | 1,236,777 | 1,023,154 | (213,623) |
| **Total Resources** | 43,629,915 | 44,249,308 | 43,076,758 | (1,172,550) |
| **Charges To Appropriations** | | | | |
| General government | 2,982,113 | 3,171,402 | 3,055,423 | 115,979 |
| Human services | 21,186,368 | 21,595,812 | 21,406,046 | 189,766 |
| Natural resources and recreation | 704,224 | 712,446 | 656,985 | 55,461 |
| Transportation | 86,584 | 81,624 | 80,861 | 763 |
| Education | 17,229,757 | 17,651,737 | 17,567,736 | 84,001 |
| Capital outlays | 216,104 | 217,599 | 87,095 | 130,504 |
| Transfers to other funds | 548,457 | 381,150 | 168,375 | 212,775 |
| **Total Charges To Appropriations** | 42,953,607 | 43,811,770 | 43,022,521 | 789,249 |
| **Excess Available For Appropriation Over (Under) Charges To Appropriations** | 676,308 | 437,538 | 54,237 | (383,301) |
| **Reconciling Items** | | | | |
| Changes in reserves (net) | - | - | 146,569 | 146,569 |
| Entity adjustments (net) | - | - | (11,496) | (11,496) |
| **Total Reconciling Items** | - | - | 135,073 | 135,073 |
| Budgetary fund balance, June 30 | $ 676,308 | $ 437,538 | $ 189,310 | $ (248,228) |

* Amounts changed due to reclassification.

## BUDGETARY INFORMATION

# Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budget to GAAP Reconciliation

**Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Budget to GAAP Reconciliation**
**General Fund**
For the Biennium Ended June 30, 2009
*(expressed in thousands)*

| | General Fund |
|---|---|
| **Sources/Inflows of Resources** | |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "Total Resources" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule | $ 43,076,758 |
| Differences - budget to GAAP: | |
| The following items are inflows of budgetary resources but are not revenue for financial reporting purposes: | |
| Transfers from other funds | (1,023,154) |
| Budgetary fund balance at the beginning of the biennium | (780,510) |
| The following items are not inflows of budgetary resources but are revenue for financial reporting purposes: | |
| Noncash commodities and electronic food stamp benefits | 1,536,352 |
| Unanticipated receipts | 125,195 |
| Noncash revenues | 36,090 |
| Revenues collected for other governments | 65,296 |
| Biennium total revenues | 43,036,028 |
| Fiscal Year 2008 total revenues | (21,448,550) |
| **Total Revenues (GAAP Basis) as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** | $ 21,587,478 |
| **Uses/Outflows of Resources** | |
| Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "Total Charges to Appropriations" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule. | $ 43,022,521 |
| Differences - budget to GAAP: | |
| Budgeted expenditure transfers are recorded as expenditures in the budget statement but are recorded as other financing sources (uses) for financial reporting purposes. | (2,191,560) |
| The following items are outflows of budgetary resources but are not expenditures for financial reporting purposes. | |
| Transfers to other funds | (168,375) |
| Loan disbursements | 3,440 |
| The following items are not outflows of budgetary resources but are recorded as current expenditures for financial reporting purposes. | |
| Noncash commodities and electronic food stamp benefits | 1,583,939 |
| Expenditures related to unanticipated receipts | 125,195 |
| Capital lease acquisitions | 39,131 |
| Distributions to other governments | 65,296 |
| Biennium total expenditures | 42,479,588 |
| Fiscal Year 2008 total expenditures | (20,300,290) |
| **Total Expenditures (GAAP Basis) as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** | $ 22,179,298 |

# BUDGETARY INFORMATION
# Notes to Required Supplementary Information

## GENERAL BUDGETARY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The Governor is required to submit a budget to the state Legislature no later than December 20 of the year preceding odd-numbered year sessions of the Legislature.

The budget is a proposal for expenditures in the ensuing biennial period based upon anticipated revenues from the sources and rates existing by law at the time of submission of the budget. The Governor may additionally submit, as an appendix to the budget, a proposal for expenditures in the ensuing biennium from revenue sources derived from proposed changes in existing statutes.

The appropriated budget and any necessary supplemental budgets are legally required to be adopted through the passage of appropriation bills by the Legislature and approved by the Governor. Operating appropriations are generally made at the fund/account and agency level; however, in a few cases, appropriations are made at the fund/account and agency/program level. Operating appropriations cover either the entire biennium or a single fiscal year within the biennium. Capital appropriations are biennial and are generally made at the fund/account, agency, and project level.

The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund/account, agency, and appropriation level, with administrative controls established at lower levels of detail in certain instances. The accompanying budgetary schedules are not presented at the legal level of budgetary control. This is due to the large number of appropriations within individual agencies that would make such a presentation in the accompanying financial schedules extremely cumbersome. Section 2400.121 of the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards provides for the preparation of a separate report in these extreme cases.

For the state of Washington, a separate report has been prepared for the 2007-09 Biennium to illustrate legal budgetary compliance. Appropriated budget versus actual expenditures, and estimated versus actual revenues and other financing sources (uses) for appropriated funds at agency and appropriation level are presented in the Budget-to-Actual Detail Report for governmental funds. A copy of this report is available at the Office of Financial Management, 1110 Capitol Way SE, PO Box 43113, Olympia, Washington 98504-3113.

Legislative appropriations are strict legal limits on expenditures/expenses, and over-expenditures are prohibited. All appropriated and certain nonappropriated funds are further controlled by the executive branch through the allotment process. This process allocates the expenditure/expense plan into monthly allotments by program, source of funds, and object of expenditure. According to statute RCW 43.88.110(2), except under limited circumstances, the original allotments are approved by the Governor and may be revised on a quarterly basis and must be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for significant changes. Because allotments are not the strict legal limit on expenditures/expenses, the budgetary schedules presented as required supplementary information (RSI) are shown on an appropriation versus actual comparison rather than an allotment versus actual comparison.

Proprietary funds typically earn revenues and incur expenses (i.e., depreciation or budgeted asset purchases) not covered by the allotment process. Budget estimates are generally made outside the allotment process according to prepared business plans. These proprietary fund business plan estimates are adjusted only at the beginning of each fiscal year.

Additional fiscal control is exercised through various means. OFM is authorized to make expenditure/expense allotments based on availability of unanticipated receipts, mainly federal government grant increases made during a fiscal year. State law does not preclude the over-expenditure of allotments, although RCW 43.88.110(3) requires that the Legislature be provided an explanation of major variances.

Operating encumbrances lapse at the end of the applicable appropriation. Capital outlay encumbrances lapse at the end of the biennium unless reappropriated by the Legislature in the ensuing biennium. Encumbrances outstanding against continuing appropriations at fiscal yearend are reported as reservations of fund balance.

### Budgetary Reporting vs. GAAP Reporting

Governmental funds are budgeted materially in conformance with GAAP. However, the presentation in the accompanying budgetary schedules is different in certain respects from the corresponding Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (governmental operating statement). In the accompanying budgetary schedules, budget and actual expenditures are reported only for appropriated activities. Expenditures are classified based on whether the appropriation is from the operating or capital budget. Expenditures funded by operating budget appropriations are reported as current expenditures classified by the function of the agency receiving the appropriation. Expenditures funded by capital budget appropriations are reported as capital outlays.

However, in the governmental operating statements, all governmental funds are included and expenditures are classified according to what was actually purchased. Capital outlays are fixed asset acquisitions such as land, buildings, and equipment. Debt service expenditures are principal and interest payments. Current expenditures are all other governmental fund expenditures classified based on the function of the agency making the expenditures.

Additionally, certain governmental activities are excluded from the budgetary schedules because they are not appropriated. These activities include activities designated as nonappropriated by the Legislature, such as the Higher Education Special Revenue Fund, Higher Education Endowment Fund, Tobacco Settlement Securitization Bond Debt Service Fund, federal surplus food commodities, electronic food stamp benefits, capital leases, note proceeds, and resources collected and distributed to other governments.

Further, certain expenditures are appropriated as operating transfers. These transfers are reported as operating transfers on the budgetary schedules and as expenditures on the governmental operating statements. The factors contributing to the differences between the Budgetary Comparison Schedule and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance are noted in the previous Budget to GAAP reconciliation.

Budgetary Fund Balance includes the following as reported on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet: Unreserved, undesignated fund balance; and Reserved for encumbrances.

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION
## Schedules of Funding Progress

continued

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Public Employees' Retirement System - Plan 1**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | 9/30/2006 | 9/30/2005 | 9/30/2004 | 9/30/2003 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 9,853 | $ 9,715 | $ 9,591 | $ 9,707 | $ 9,928 | $ 10,227 |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 13,901 | 13,740 | 13,129 | 13,704 | 12,855 | 12,692 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | 4,048 | 4,025 | 3,538 | 3,997 | 2,927 | 2,465 |
| Percentage funded | 71% | 71% | 73% | 71% | 77% | 81% |
| Covered payroll | 638 | 676 | 725 | 786 | 863 | 945 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 634% | 595% | 488% | 509% | 339% | 261% |

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Public Employees' Retirement System - Plan 2/3**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 16,693 | $ 14,888 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 16,508 | 14,661 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | (185) | (227) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Percentage funded | 101% | 102% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 7,869 | 7,157 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

PERS Plan 2/3 uses the aggregate actuarial cost method. Effective for reporting year 2007, this Schedule of Funding Progress is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress information of this plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION
## Schedules of Funding Progress

continued

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Teachers' Retirement System - Plan 1**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | 9/30/2006 | 9/30/2005 | 9/30/2004 | 9/30/2003 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 8,262 | $ 8,302 | $ 8,275 | $ 8,450 | $ 8,728 | $ 9,086 |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 10,754 | 10,826 | 10,359 | 10,894 | 10,401 | 10,325 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | 2,492 | 2,524 | 2,084 | 2,444 | 1,673 | 1,239 |
| Percentage funded | 77% | 77% | 80% | 78% | 84% | 88% |
| Covered payroll | 432 | 426 | 478 | 546 | 616 | 692 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 577% | 592% | 436% | 448% | 272% | 179% |

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Teachers' Retirement System - Plan 2/3**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 5,681 | $ 5,277 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 5,264 | 4,682 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | (417) | (595) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Percentage funded | 108% | 113% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 3,621 | 3,318 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

TRS Plan 2/3 uses the aggregate actuarial cost method. Effective for reporting year 2007, this Schedule of Funding Progress is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress information of this plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION
## Schedules of Funding Progress

continued

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**School Employees' Retirement System - Plan 2/3**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 2,303 | $ 2,133 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 2,207 | 1,998 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | (96) | (135) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Percentage funded | 104% | 107% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 1,379 | 1,283 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

SERS Plan 2/3 uses the aggregate actuarial cost method. Effective for reporting year 2007, this Schedule of Funding Progress is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress information of this plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System - Plan 1**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | 9/30/2006 | 9/30/2005 | 9/30/2004 | 9/30/2003 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 5,592 | $ 5,298 | $ 5,018 | $ 4,800 | $ 4,666 | $ 4,803 |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 4,368 | 4,340 | 4,309 | 4,243 | 4,266 | 4,275 |
| Unfunded (assets in excess of) actuarial liability | (1,224) | (958) | (709) | (557) | (400) | (528) |
| Percentage funded | 128% | 122% | 116% | 113% | 109% | 112% |
| Covered payroll | 37 | 43 | 48 | 56 | 64 | 71 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION
## Schedules of Funding Progress

continued

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Law Enforcement Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System - Plan 2**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 5,053 | $ 4,360 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 3,998 | 3,626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded (assets in excess of) actuarial liability | (1,055) | (734) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Percentage funded | 126% | 120% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 1,345 | 1,234 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

LEOFF Plan 2 uses the aggregate actuarial cost method. Effective for reporting year 2007, this Schedule of Funding Progress is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress information of this plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Washington State Patrol Retirement System - Plan 1/2**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 870 | $ 800 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 745 | 702 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | (125) | (98) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Percentage funded | 117% | 114% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 79 | 72 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

WSPRS Plan 1/2 uses the aggregate actuarial cost method. Effective for reporting year 2007, this Schedule of Funding Progress is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress information of this plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION
## Schedules of Funding Progress

continued

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Public Safety Employees' Retirement System - Plan 2**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 39 | $ 14 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 33 | 12 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | (6) | (2) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Percentage funded | 118% | 117% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 200 | 134 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 0% | 0% | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

PSERS Plan 2 uses the aggregate actuarial cost method. Effective for reporting year 2007, this Schedule of Funding Progress is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress information of this plan as required by GASB Statement No. 50.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Judicial Retirement System**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | 9/30/2006 | 9/30/2005 | 9/30/2004 | 9/30/2003 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 1 | $ 1 | $ 0.3 | $ 2 | $ 4 | $ 6 |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 92 | 85 | 88 | 89 | 89 | 91 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability | 91 | 84 | 88 | 87 | 85 | 85 |
| Percentage funded | 1% | 1% | 0% | 2% | 4% | 7% |
| Covered payroll | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 7000% | 6462% | 6286% | 5118% | 3542% | 3269% |

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION
## Schedules of Funding Progress

concluded

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Judges' Retirement Fund**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | 9/30/2006 | 9/30/2005 | 9/30/2004 | 9/30/2003 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 3.6 | $ 4.0 | $ 4.1 | $ 4.2 | $ 4.4 | $ 4.5 |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.2 |
| Unfunded (assets in excess of) actuarial liability | (0.1) | (0.1) | (0.1) | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| Percentage funded | 103% | 103% | 103% | 93% | 94% | 87% |
| Covered payroll | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Volunteer Fire Fighters' and Reserve Officers' Relief and Pension Fund**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2003
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 6/30/2008 | 6/30/2007 | 12/31/2006 | 12/31/2005 | 12/31/2004 | 12/31/2003 |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ 161 | $ 151 | $ 140 | $ 127 | $ 120 | $ 120 |
| Actuarial accrued liability | 153 | 136 | 142 | 140 | 115 | 112 |
| Unfunded (assets in excess of) actuarial liability | (8) | (15) | 2 | 13 | (5) | (8) |
| Percentage funded | 105% | 111% | 99% | 91% | 104% | 107% |
| Covered payroll | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial liability as a percentage of covered payroll | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

* Pension plan liability only - excludes relief benefits.

**Covered Payroll is not presented because it is not applicable since this is a volunteer organization.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary. Starting with the 2007 report the valuation date changed to June 30.*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION

## Schedules of Contributions from Employers and Other Contributing Entities (cont'd)

**Schedules of Contributions from Employers and Other Contributing Entities**
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2004
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN SYSTEM - PLAN 1** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 620.2 | $ 453.1 | $ 397.3 | $ 438.5 | $ 340.3 | $ 295.1 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 325.2 | 221.8 | 118.7 | 29.6 | 22.4 | 22.8 |
| Percentage contributed | 52% | 49% | 30% | 7% | 7% | 8% |
| **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN SYSTEM - PLAN 2/3** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 369.7 | $ 363.3 | $ 331.3 | $ 307.6 | $ 227.7 | $ 192.6 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 439.7 | 318.7 | 242.5 | 149.6 | 74.7 | 69.4 |
| Percentage contributed | 119% | 88% | 73% | 49% | 33% | 36% |
| **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 391.0 | $ 294.7 | $ 249.8 | $ 287.5 | $ 224.3 | $ 185.7 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 178.9 | 113.1 | 60.5 | 15.1 | 8.8 | 11.4 |
| Percentage contributed | 46% | 38% | 24% | 5% | 4% | 6% |
| **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2/3** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 186.9 | $ 208.9 | $ 167.7 | $ 166.4 | $ 117.4 | $ 96.2 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 160.8 | 109.5 | 102.2 | 75.4 | 33.8 | 29.9 |
| Percentage contributed | 86% | 52% | 61% | 45% | 29% | 31% |
| **SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2/3** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 71.5 | $ 75.8 | $ 71.5 | $ 81.4 | $ 64.0 | $ 52.3 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 63.5 | 52.1 | 45.9 | 30.4 | 10.2 | 9.1 |
| Percentage contributed | 89% | 69% | 64% | 37% | 16% | 17% |

The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) changes each year with the experience of the plans. Factors influencing the experience include changes in funding methods, assumptions, plan provisions, and economic and demographic gains and losses. The methods used to derive the ARC for this accounting disclosure are different from that used to derive the actual contributions required by law. These differences include the use of different actuarial valuations (actual contributions may be based on an earlier valuation), and different actuarial cost methods. For these reasons the actual contributions will not match the Annual Required Contributions.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION

## Schedules of Contributions from Employers and Other Contributing Entities (cont'd)

**Schedules of Contributions from Employers and Other Contributing Entities**
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2004
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' AND FIRE FIGHTERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 1** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ - | $ - | $ 0.1 | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Employers' actual contribution | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - |
| Percentage contributed | N/A | N/A | 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| State annual required contribution | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State actual contribution | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Percentage contributed | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' AND FIRE FIGHTERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PLAN 2** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution* | $ 105.3 | $ 61.3 | $ 56.9 | $ 60.8 | $ 48.5 | $ 41.5 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 77.8 | 73.4 | 58.2 | 48.5 | 32.8 | 30.8 |
| Percentage contributed | 74% | 120% | 102% | 80% | 68% | 74% |
| State annual required contribution* | 42.1 | 40.8 | 38.0 | 40.5 | 32.3 | 27.7 |
| State actual contribution | 51.1 | 45.9 | 37.9 | 31.7 | 21.3 | 20.2 |
| Percentage contributed | N/A | N/A | 100% | 78% | 66% | 73% |
| **WASHINGTON STATE PATROL RETIREMENT SYSTEM** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 5.0 | $ 6.8 | $ 5.3 | $ 6.1 | $ 3.4 | $ 2.6 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 6.4 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 3.1 | - | - |
| Percentage contributed | 128% | 90% | 62% | 51% | 0% | 0% |

N/A indicates data not available.

*The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) for the LEOFF Plan 2 presented is the Office of the State Actuary's recommended figure; the LEOFF Plan 2 board has proposed a higher ARC of $113.5 Million.

The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) changes each year with the experience of the plans. Factors influencing the experience include changes in funding methods, assumptions, plan provisions, and economic and demographic gains and losses. The methods used to derive the ARC for this accounting disclosure are different from that used to derive the actual contributions required by law. These differences include the use of different actuarial valuations (actual contributions may be based on an earlier valuation), and different actuarial cost methods. For these reasons the actual contributions will not match the Annual Required Contributions.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary*

## PENSION PLAN INFORMATION

## Schedules of Contributions from Employers and Other Contributing Entities (concl'd)

**Schedules of Contributions from Employers and Other Contributing Entities**
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2004
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN SYSTEM - PLAN 2** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 14.3 | $ 12.4 | $ 7.1 | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Employers' actual contribution | 14.5 | 11.7 | 6.6 | - | - | - |
| Percentage contributed | 101% | 94% | 93% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 21.2 | $ 26.6 | $ 37.3 | $ 27.7 | $ 21.7 | $ 18.5 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 10.2 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Percentage contributed | 48% | 36% | 26% | 24% | 29% | 34% |
| **JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 0.1 | $ 0.1 | $ 0.2 |
| Employers' actual contribution | - | - | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Percentage contributed | N/A | N/A | N/A | 300% | 500% | 250% |
| **VOLUNTEER FIRE FIGHTERS' AND RESERVE OFFICERS' RELIEF AND PENSION FUND** | | | | | | |
| Employers' annual required contribution | $ 1.1 | $ 1.0 | $ 1.0 | $ 1.0 | $ 0.7 | $ 0.8 |
| Employers' actual contribution | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Percentage contributed | 91% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| State annual required contribution | 1.4 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 1.5 |
| State actual contribution | 5.2 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.4 |
| Percentage contributed | 371% | 556% | 300% | 128% | 244% | 293% |

N/A indicates data not available.

The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) changes each year with the experience of the plans. Factors influencing the experience include changes in funding methods, assumptions, plan provisions, and economic and demographic gains and losses. The methods used to derive the ARC for this accounting disclosure are different from that used to derive the actual contributions required by law. These differences include the use of different actuarial valuations (actual contributions may be based on an earlier valuation), and different actuarial cost methods. For these reasons the actual contributions will not match the Annual Required Contributions.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary*

## OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS INFORMATION
## Schedule of Funding Progress

**Schedule of Funding Progress**
**Other Postemployment Benefits**
Valuation Years 2008 through 2006
*(dollars in millions)*

| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Actuarial valuation date | 1/1/2008 | 1/1/2007 | N/A |
| Actuarial value of plan assets | $ - | $ - | N/A |
| Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)* | 4,014 | 3,800 | N/A |
| Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) | 4,014 | 3,800 | N/A |
| Funded ratio | 0% | 0% | N/A |
| Covered payroll | 5,170 | 5,427 | N/A |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 77.64% | 70.01% | N/A |

* Based on projected unit credit actuarial cost method.

N/A indicates data not available.

*Source: Washington State Office of the State Actuary*

# INFORMATION ABOUT INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS REPORTED USING THE MODIFIED APPROACH

## CONDITION ASSESSMENT

The state's highway system is divided into three main categories: pavement, bridges, and rest areas. Condition information about each as well as state managed airports follows.

### Pavement Condition

The Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) owns and maintains 20,392 lane miles of highway, including ramps, collectors and special use lanes. Special use lanes include High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV), climbing, chain-up, holding, slow vehicle turnout, two-way turn, weaving/speed change, bicycle, transit, truck climbing shoulder, turn and acceleration lanes. Special use and ramp/collector lane miles make up 1,907 of the total lane miles.

WSDOT has been rating pavement condition since 1969. Pavement rated in *good* condition is smooth and has few defects. Pavement in *poor* condition is characterized by cracking, patching, roughness and rutting. Pavement condition is rated using three factors: Pavement Structural Condition (PSC), International Roughness Index (IRI), and Rutting.

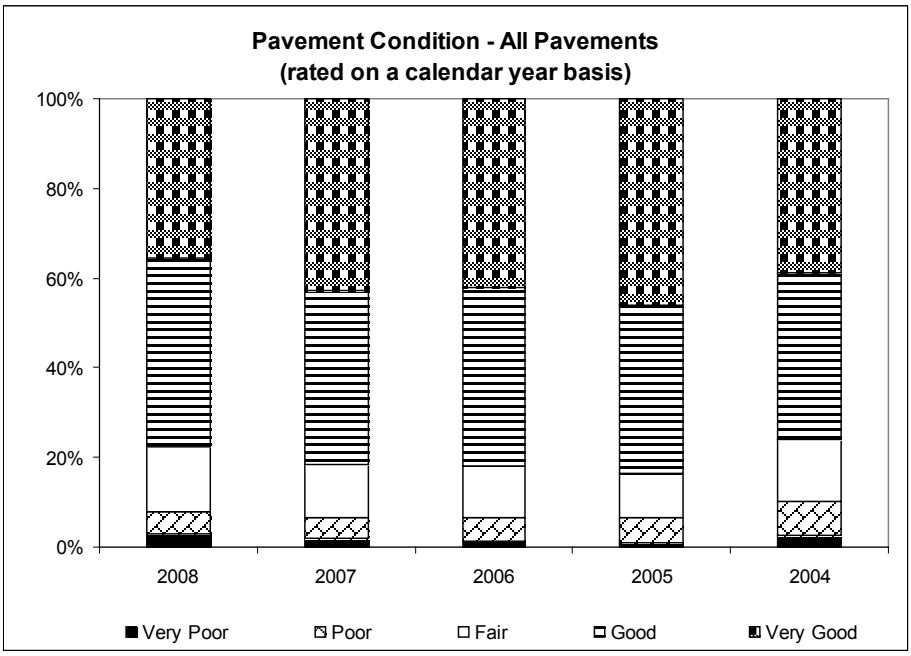
In 1993 the Legislature required WSDOT to rehabilitate pavements at the Lowest Life Cycle Cost (LLCC), which has been determined to occur at a PSC range between 40 and 60, or when triggers for roughness or rutting are met.

The trend over the last five years has shown that the percent of pavements in poor or very poor condition was fairly stable at 7 to 10 percent. WSDOT uses LLCC analysis to manage its pavement preservation program.

The principles behind LLCC are basic – if rehabilitation is done too early, pavement life is wasted; if rehabilitation is done too late, very costly repair work may be required, especially if the underlying structure is compromised.

WSDOT continually looks for ways to best strike the balance between these two basic principles. While the goal for pavements is zero miles in 'poor' condition, marginally good pavements may deteriorate into poor condition during the lag time between assessment and actual rehabilitation. As a result, a small percentage of marginally good pavements will move into the 'poor' condition category for any given assessment period.

WSDOT manages state highways targeting the LLCC per the Pavement Management System due date. While the Department has a long-term goal of no pavements in poor condition (a pavement condition index less than 40, on a 100 point scale), the current policy is to maintain 90 percent of all highway pavement types at a pavement condition index of 40 or better with no more than 10 percent of its highways at a pavement condition below 40. The most recent assessment found that state highways were within the prescribed parameters with only 8 percent of all pavement types with a pavement condition index below 40.



WSDOT uses the following scale for Pavement Structural Condition (PSC):

| Category | PSC Range | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Very Good | 80 – 100 | Little or no distress. Example: Flexible pavement with 5 percent of wheel track length having "hairline" severity alligator cracking will have a PSC of 80. |
| Good | 60 – 80 | Early stage deterioration. Example: Flexible pavement with 15 percent of wheel track length having "hairline" alligator cracking will have a PSC of 70. |
| Fair | 40 – 60 | This is the threshold value for rehabilitation. Example: Flexible pavement with 25 percent of wheel track length having "hairline" alligator cracking will have a PSC of 50. |
| Poor | 20 – 40 | Structural deterioration. Example: Flexible pavement with 25 percent of wheel track length having "medium (spalled)" severity alligator cracking will have a PSC of 30. |
| Very Poor | 0 – 20 | Advanced structural deterioration. Example: Flexible pavement with 40 percent of wheel track length having "medium (spalled)" severity alligator cracking will have a PSC of 10. May require extensive repair and thicker overlays. |

The PSC is a measure based on distresses such as cracking and patching, which are related to the pavement's ability to carry loads. Pavements develop structural deficiencies due to truck traffic and cold weather. WSDOT attempts to program rehabilitation for pavement segments when they are projected to reach a PSC of 50. A PSC of 50 can occur due to various amounts and severity of distress. For rigid pavements (such as Portland cement concrete), a PSC of 50 represents 50 percent of the concrete slabs exhibiting joint faulting with a severity of 1/8 to 1/4 inch (faulting is the elevation difference at slab joints and results in a rough ride – particularly in large trucks). Further, a PSC of 50 can also be obtained if 25 percent of concrete slabs exhibit two to three cracks per panel.

The International Roughness Index (IRI) uses a scale in inches per mile. WSDOT considers pavements with a ride performance measure of greater than 220 inches per mile to be in poor condition. For example, new asphalt overlays typically have ride values below 75 inches per mile, which is very smooth.

Rutting is measured in millimeters: a pavement with more than 12 millimeters of rutting is considered in poor condition.

The three indices (PSC, IRI, and Rutting) are combined to rate a section of pavement, which is assigned the lowest category of any of the three ratings

The following table shows the combined explanatory categories and the ratings for each index.

| Category | PSC | IRI | Rutting |
|---|---|---|---|
| Very Good | 100 – 80 | < 95 | < 4 |
| Good | 80 – 60 | 95 – 170 | 4 – 8 |
| Fair | 60 – 40 | 170 – 220 | 8 – 12 |
| Poor | 40 – 20 | 220 – 320 | 12 – 16 |
| Very Poor | 0 – 20 | > 320 | > 16 |

Since 1999, WSDOT has used an automated pavement distress survey procedure. In the automated survey, high-resolution video images are collected at highway speed and these video images are then rated on special workstations at 3-6 mph speed. This change has also resulted in a more detailed classification and recording of various distresses that are rated.

In 2008, WSDOT rated pavement condition on 17,488 of the 20,392 lane miles of highway. The following chart shows recent pavement condition ratings for the State Highway System, using the combination of the three indices described on the preceding page.

| Percentage of Pavement Lane Miles in Fair or Better Condition* | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
| Statewide - Chip seals | 95% | 91% | 91% | 91% | 86% |
| Statewide - Asphalt | 92% | 94% | 94% | 95% | 92% |
| Statewide - Concrete | 87% | 93% | 93% | 91% | 85% |
| Statewide - All Pavements | 92% | 93% | 94% | 93% | 90% |

| Percentage of Pavement Lane Miles in Poor or Very Poor Condition* | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 |
| Statewide - Chip seals | 5% | 9% | 9% | 9% | 14% |
| Statewide - Asphalt | 8% | 6% | 6% | 5% | 8% |
| Statewide - Concrete | 13% | 7% | 7% | 9% | 15% |
| Statewide - All Pavements | 8% | 7% | 6% | 7% | 10% |

*Assessments are typically physically conducted in the summer and fall of each year, and processed during the winter and spring, with final results released in July. Years indicated are when the physical assessment was conducted.

Note: The All Pavements percentages are calculated from total lane miles inspected and not a statistical average of the three pavement type percentages. IRI or rutting is not used for sections identified as under construction in rating distress.

More information about pavement management at WSDOT may be obtained at:
http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/biz/mats/pavement/.

## Bridge Condition

During Fiscal Year 2009 there were 3,161 state-owned vehicular structures over 20 feet in length with a total area of 45,995,993 square feet. In addition to bridges, the 3,161 structures include 90 culverts and 56 ferry terminal structures. (While ferry terminals are included in a depreciable asset category, they are included here with bridge condition information since they are evaluated by the WSDOT Bridge Office on a periodic basis.)

There was a net increase of 21 bridge structures added in Fiscal Year 2009 due to new construction, asset exchanges, and demolition. Special emphasis is given to the ongoing inspection and maintenance of major bridges representing a significant public investment due to size, complexity or strategic location. All bridges are inspected every two years and underwater bridge components at least once every five years in accordance with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) requirements.

The fiscal year increase of two ferry terminal structures reflects a change in inventory detail which separated structures that were previously reported as one structure.

Information related to public bridges is maintained in the Washington State Bridge Inventory System (WSBIS). This system is used to develop preservation strategies and comprehensive recommendations for maintenance and construction, and for reporting to the FHWA.

WSDOT's policy is to maintain 95 percent of its bridges at a structural condition of at least fair, meaning that all primary structural elements are sound.

The most recent assessments over the last two years found that state-owned bridges were within the prescribed parameters with 97.5 percent having a condition rating of fair or better and only 2.5 percent of bridges having a condition rating of poor. Bridges rated as poor may have structural deficiencies that restrict the weight and type of traffic allowed. No bridges that are currently rated as poor are unsafe for public travel. Any bridges determined to be unsafe are closed to traffic.

WSDOT's Bridge Seismic Retrofit Program prioritizes state bridges for seismic retrofit, and performs these retrofits as funding permits. Retrofit priorities are based on seismic risk of a site, structural detail deficiencies, and route importance.

The Seismic Retrofit Program includes 879 bridges that have been classified as needing retrofitting. Seismic analysis has determined that 43 bridges do not require a retrofit. WSDOT has fully or partially retrofitted 370 bridges. Of those, 230 are completely retrofitted, 140 are partially retrofitted. There are 30 bridges currently under contract to be retrofitted.

The following condition rating data is based on the structural sufficiency standards established in the FHWA "Recording and Coding Guide for the Structural Inventory and Appraisal of the Nation's Bridges."

This structural rating relates to the evaluation of bridge superstructure, deck, substructure, structural adequacy and waterway adequacy.

Three categories of condition were established in relation to the FHWA criteria as follows:

| Category | National Bridge Inventory Code | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Good | 6, 7, or 8 | A range from no problems noted to some minor deterioration of structural elements. |
| Fair | 5 | All primary structural elements are sound but may have deficiencies such as minor section loss, deterioration, cracking, spalling or scour. |
| Poor | 4 or less | Advanced deficiencies such as section loss, deterioration, cracking, spalling, scour or seriously affected primary structural components. |

Note: Bridges rated in poor condition may be restricted for the weight and type of traffic allowed.

The following charts show the most recent condition rating of Washington State bridges:

| Percentage of Bridges in Fair or Better Condition | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bridge Type** | **2009** | **2008** | **2007** | **2006** | **2005** |
| Reinforced concrete (1,286 bridges in FY 2009) | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.3% | 98.6% | 98.6% |
| Prestressed concrete (1,352 bridges in FY 2009) | 99.0% | 98.9% | 99.3% | 99.3% | 99.5% |
| Steel (363 bridges* in FY 2009) | 95.0% | 93.9% | 94.7% | 94.1% | 94.3% |
| Timber (82 bridges in FY 2009) | 80.4% | 71.7% | 66.3% | 68.1% | 69.2% |
| Statewide - All bridges (3,083 out of 3,161 bridges in FY 2009) | 97.5% | 97.0% | 97.4% | 97.5% | 97.6% |

| Percentage of Bridges in Poor Condition | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bridge Type** | **2009** | **2008** | **2007** | **2006** | **2005** |
| Reinforced concrete (26 bridges in FY 2009) | 2.0% | 2.0% | 1.7% | 1.4% | 1.4% |
| Prestressed concrete (14 bridges in FY 2009) | 1.0% | 1.1% | 0.7% | 0.7% | 0.5% |
| Steel (19 bridges* in FY 2009) | 5.0% | 6.1% | 5.3% | 5.9% | 5.7% |
| Timber (19 bridges in FY 2009) | 19.6% | 28.3% | 33.7% | 31.9% | 30.8% |
| Statewide - All bridges (78 out of 3,161 bridges in FY 2009) | 2.5% | 3.0% | 2.6% | 2.5% | 2.4% |

*The steel bridge ratings for Fiscal Year 2009 include 53 ferry terminal structures rated as fair or better and three ferry terminal structures rated as poor.

Note: Bridges rated as poor may have structural deficiencies that restricted the weight and type of traffic allowed. WSDOT currently has 11 posted bridges and 140 restricted bridges. Posted bridges have signs posted which inform of legal weight limits. Restricted bridges are those where overweight permits will not be issued for travel by overweight vehicles. This is a decrease of three posted bridges in 2009 as compared to 2008. The number of restricted bridges decreased by 12.

Refer to http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/commercialVehicle/Restrictions/ for more information on overweight restrictions. Any bridges determined to be unsafe are closed to traffic.

Additional information regarding the WSDOT's bridge inspection program may be obtained at:
http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/eesc/bridge/index.cfm.

## Safety Rest Area Condition

The WSDOT owns, operates, and maintains 47 developed safety rest area (SRA) facilities, an increase of one SRA which was added in 2009. Within these facilities, the Department manages the following assets: 94 buildings, 692 acres, 29 on-site public drinking water systems, 36 on-site sewage pre-treatment/treatment systems, and 20 recreational vehicle sanitary disposal facilities.

WSDOT performs SRA building and site condition assessments in odd-numbered calendar years, to determine the facility deficiencies. This biennial process, which began in 2003, helps prioritize renovation and replacement projects. Sites and buildings are divided into functional components that are assessed with a numerical rating of 1 to 5 based on guideline criteria (1 meets current standards, 5 is poor).

In addition, a weighting multiplier is applied based on the criticality of the individual component. For instance, a safety deficiency adds a weighting multiplier of ten while a department image deficiency has a weighting multiplier of two. The combined total building and site ratings are used to determine each facility's overall condition, and fall into one of five categories.

WSDOT SRA condition assessment rating parameters are not based on other state or national guidelines for safety rest areas. The model used is based on the capital facility program software already in use, with minor modifications to the rating parameters to better match the unique needs of SRA facilities. The SRA program goal is to have no more than 5 percent of the facilities rated poor.

The following charts show the most recent condition rating of Washington State safety rest areas:

| Category | 2007* | 2005 | 2003 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Percentage of facilities in fair or good condition | 95.2% | 95.2% | 95.3% |
| Percentage of facilities in poor condition | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.7% |

*2007 percentages are based on 42 inspected SRA sites.

| Category | Description | Number of Safety Rest Areas in Category | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2007 | 2005 | 2003 |
| Good Condition | Facility is new construction and/or meets current standards. | 8 | 11 | 11 |
| Fair-High Condition | Facility meets current standards and/or is in adequate condition with minimal component deficiencies. | 6 | 2 | 4 |
| Fair-Mid Condition | Facility is functional, and in adequate condition with minor component deficiencies. | 6 | 9 | 20 |
| Fair-Low Condition | Facility has multiple system deficiencies. | 20 | 18 | 6 |
| Poor | Facility is at or beyond its service life, with multiple major deficiencies. | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No Condition Assessment Data | Facilities were constructed or added to inventory after 2007 (Iron Goat, Dusty, Price Creek, Travelers Rest, Dodge Jct.) | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 47 | 42 | 43* |

*Spokane River SRA was closed in 2004.

## State Managed Airport Condition

The WSDOT Aviation Division is authorized by RCW 47.68.100 to acquire, manage and maintain airports.

Under this authority, WSDOT manages 17 airports, eight of which WSDOT owns. The airports are used primarily for access to small communities and emergency purposes such as fire fighting, search and rescue, and medical evacuation (one airport is used only for helicopter and search and rescue operations). The airports are also used for recreational flying activities. Most are located near or adjacent to state highways and their runways range in character from paved, to gravel or turf.

Three airports are in operational condition 12 months of the year, and the remaining 14 are operational from June to October each year. Opening and closing dates may vary depending on weather conditions. In accordance with WSDOT policy, maintenance is performed on each airport annually and inspections occur a minimum of three times per year. The use of state airports by all persons is solely at the risk of the user. Since these airports are maintained principally for emergency use, the state does not warrant the conditions at any state airport to be suitable for any other use.

The definitions below represent the classification category for state managed airports within the Washington Aviation System Plan (WASP):

| Category | Definition |
|---|---|
| Local service airport | An airport with a paved runway capable of handling aircraft with a maximum gross certificated takeoff weight of 12,500 pounds. |
| Rural essential airport | An airport with a turf, gravel or sand (unpaved) runway near access to recreational opportunities with capacity for aircraft less than 12,500 pounds. |
| Limited rural essential helicopter only | An airport with a landing pad only capable of accommodating rotorcraft. |

The following chart shows the most recent condition rating of Washington State managed airports:

**Washington Aviation System Plan (1)**

| Airport Classification | WSDOT Aviation Owned | WSDOT Aviation Managed |
|---|---|---|
| Local Airports (2) | 2 | - |
| Rural Essential Airports (3) | - | - |
| Paved runway | - | 1 |
| Turf runway | 5 | 3 |
| Gravel runway | - | 4 |
| Sand | - | 1 |
| Helicopter only | 1 | - |
| Total Airports | 8 | 9 |

| | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Percentage of airports acceptable for general recreational use or better | 94% | 88% | 88% | 88% | 88% |
| Percentage of airports not acceptable for general recreational use or better | 6% | 12% | 12% | 12% | 12% |

(1) Eight airports are owned by WSDOT and nine are managed by WSDOT under various use/operating agreements.
(2) Local airports are acceptable for general use and serve small to medium sized communities.
(3) Rural essential airports are acceptable for general recreation use and typically serve recreation communities and remote back country locations.

For more information about the airports which are acceptable for general recreational use or better, refer to WSDOT's website at: http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/aviation/Airports/.

## INFORMATION ABOUT INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS REPORTED USING THE MODIFIED APPROACH

### Comparison of Planned-to-Actual Preservation and Maintenance

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2005
(expressed in thousands)

| | 2009 | | | 2008 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PAVEMENT** | **Planned** | **Actual** | **Variance** | **Planned** | **Actual** | **Variance** |
| Preservation | $ 125,246 | $ 109,279 | $ 15,967 | $ 118,886 | $ 130,375 | $ (11,489) |
| Maintenance | 19,651 | 19,170 | 481 | 18,329 | 16,994 | 1,335 |
| **Total** | $ 144,897 | $ 128,449 | $ 16,448 | $ 137,215 | $ 147,369 | $ (10,154) |
| **BRIDGES** | | | | | | |
| Preservation | $ 63,436 | $ 16,586 | $ 46,850 | $ 11,260 | $ 23,407 | $ (12,147) |
| Maintenance | 13,365 | 13,406 | (41) | 12,427 | 12,601 | (174) |
| **Total** | $ 76,801 | $ 29,992 | $ 46,809 | $ 23,687 | $ 36,008 | $ ( 12,321) |
| **REST AREAS** | | | | | | |
| Preservation | $ 199 | $ 193 | $ 6 | $ 77 | $ 77 | $ - |
| Maintenance | 5,808 | 5,631 | 177 | 5,590 | 5,778 | (188) |
| **Total** | $ 6,007 | $ 5,824 | $ 183 | $ 5,667 | $ 5,855 | $ (188) |
| **AIRPORTS** | | | | | | |
| Preservation & maintenance | $ 146 | $ 168 | $ (22) | $ 146 | $ 134 | $ 12 |

In addition to increasing and improving the state highway system, WSDOT places a high priority on preserving and maintaining the current highway system. WSDOT breaks out preservation and maintenance into two separate functions. Preservation can be described as projects that maintain the structural integrity of the existing highway system including roadway pavements, safety features, bridges, and other structures/facilities. The maintenance function handles the day-to-day needs that occur such as guardrail replacement, patching pot holes, installing signs, vegetation control, etc.

WSDOT uses outcome based performance measures for evaluating the effectiveness of the maintenance program. The Maintenance Accountability Process (MAP) is a comprehensive planning, measuring and managing process that provides a means for communicating the impacts of policy and budget decisions on program service delivery. WSDOT uses it to identify investment choices and the effects of those choices in communicating with the Legislature and other stakeholders. The MAP measures and communicates the outcomes of 32 distinct highway maintenance activities. Maintenance results are measured via field condition surveys and reported as Level of Service (LOS) ratings, which range from A to F. LOS targets are defined in terms of the condition of various highway features (i.e. percent of guardrail on the highway system that is damaged) and are set commensurate with the level of funding provided for the WSDOT highway maintenance program. More information about MAP may be obtained at: http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Maintenance/.

WSDOT's legally authorized budgets are biennial with the even year being the first fiscal year of the biennium. Planned amounts in this schedule are not the legal legislative authorizations but are the planned expenditures for the year within the legal authorizations. Therefore, a negative variance is not an indication of overspending the agency's legal authorization but indicates that more expenditure activity occurred than was initially planned. Actual expenditures may vary from the budgeted or planned amounts for a variety of reasons which include, but are not limited to, management's decision to accelerate or defer preservation or maintenance activity or reduce planned activity in response to economic forecasts.

| 2007 | | | 2006 | | | 2005 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Planned | Actual | Variance | Planned | Actual | Variance | Planned | Actual | Variance |
| $ 111,195 | $ 99,416 | $ 11,779 | $ 108,409 | $ 130,340 | $ (21,931) | $ 118,055 | $ 122,868 | $ (4,813) |
| 19,152 | 16,255 | 2,897 | 19,219 | 18,586 | 633 | 20,657 | 18,715 | 1,942 |
| $ 130,347 | $ 115,671 | $ 14,676 | $ 127,628 | $ 148,926 | $ (21,298) | $ 138,712 | $ 141,583 | $ (2,871) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| $ 21,055 | $ 20,138 | $ 917 | $ 8,434 | $ 20,338 | $ (11,904) | $ 16,768 | $ 14,332 | $ 2,436 |
| 11,553 | 11,051 | 502 | 11,552 | 11,820 | (268) | 11,159 | 11,151 | 8 |
| $ 32,608 | $ 31,189 | $ ,1419 | $ 19,986 | $ 32,158 | $ (12,172) | $ 27,927 | $ 25,483 | $ 2,444 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| $ 188 | $ 173 | $ 15 | $ 188 | $ 129 | $ 59 | $ 381 | $ 333 | $ 48 |
| 5,056 | 5,359 | (303) | 5,021 | 5,187 | (166) | 4,268 | 5,527 | (1,259) |
| $ 5,244 | $ 5,532 | $ (288) | $ 5,209 | $ 5,316 | $ (107) | $ 4,649 | $ 5,860 | $ (1,211) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| $ 83 | $ 200 | $ (117) | $ 83 | $ 67 | $ 16 | $ 108 | $ 129 | $ (21) |

This page intentionally left blank.

This page left blank intentionally

# APPENDIX E

# DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

This page left blank intentionally

## DTC AND ITS BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM

**The following information has been provided by DTC. The state makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness thereof. Beneficial Owners should confirm the following with DTC or the Participants (as hereinafter defined).**

**The state cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners either (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Certificates or (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the Certificates, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.**

DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. The Certificates are to be issued as fully registered Certificates, registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee). One fully-registered certificate is to be issued for each Principal Payment Date of the Certificates, each in the aggregate principal amount of represented by such Certificates, and deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at *www.dtcc.com* and *www.dtc.org* (which websites are not incorporated herein by reference).

Purchases of Certificates under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants. Such Direct Participants will receive a credit for the Certificates on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Certificate ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Certificates are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Certificates, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Certificates is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Certificates deposited by Participants with DTC are to be registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. The deposit of Certificates with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. effect no change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Certificates; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Certificates are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

When notices are given, they are sent by the Certificate Registrar to DTC only. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners is to be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Certificates, such as prepayments, tenders, defaults and proposed amendments to the Certificate documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Certificates for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Certificate Registrar and request that copies of notices by provided directly to them.

Prepayment notices are sent to DTC. If less than all of the Certificates of a maturity are being prepaid, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be prepaid.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Certificates unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the state as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Certificates are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, prepayment and interest payments on the Certificates are made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the state or the Certificate Registrar, on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners are governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and are the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC (or its nominee), the Certificate Registrar or the state, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, prepayment and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or any other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the state or the Certificate Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants are the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners are the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Certificates at any time by giving reasonable notice to the Certificate Registrar or the state. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, new Certificate certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

To the extent permitted by law, the state may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Certificate certificates are to be printed and delivered.

The information in this Appendix concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the state believes to be reliable, but the state takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.